

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

General Remarks

The indications of goods or services appearing in the class headings are general indications relating to the fields to which, in principle, the goods or services belong. The Alphabetical List should therefore be consulted in order to ascertain the exact classification of each individual product or service.

GOODS

If a product cannot be classified with the aid of the List of Classes, the Explanatory Notes and the Alphabetical List, the following remarks set forth the criteria to be applied:

- a. A finished product is in principle classified according to its function or purpose. If the function or purpose of a finished product is not mentioned in any class heading, the finished product is classified by analogy with other comparable finished products, indicated in the Alphabetical List. If none is found, other subsidiary criteria, such as that of the material of which the product is made or its mode of operation, are applied.
- b. A finished product which is a multipurpose composite object (e.g., clocks incorporating radios) may be classified in all classes that correspond to any of its functions or intended purposes. If those functions or purposes are not mentioned in any class heading, other criteria, indicated under (a), above, are to be applied.
- c. Raw materials, unworked or semi-worked, are in principle classified according to the material of which they consist.
- d. Goods intended to form part of another product are in principle classified in the same class as that product only in cases where the same type of goods cannot normally be used for another purpose. In all other cases, the criterion indicated under (a), above, applies.
- e. When a product, whether finished or not, is classified according to the material of which it is made, and it is made of different materials, the product is in principle classified according to the material which predominates.
- f. Cases adapted to the product they are intended to contain are in principle classified in the same class as the product.

SERVICES

If a service cannot be classified with the aid of the List of Classes, the Explanatory Notes and the Alphabetical List, the following remarks set forth the criteria to be applied:

- a. Services are in principle classified according to the branches of activities specified in the headings of the service classes and in their Explanatory Notes or, if not specified, by analogy with other comparable services indicated in the Alphabetical List.
- b. Rental services are in principle classified in the same classes as the services provided by means of the rented objects (e.g., Rental of telephones, covered by [Cl. 38](#)). Leasing services are analogous to rental services and therefore should be classified in the same way. However, hire- or lease-purchase financing is classified in [Cl. 36](#) as a financial service.
- c. Services that provide advice, information or consultation are in principle classified in the same classes as the services that correspond to the subject matter of the advice, information or consultation, e.g., transportation consultancy ([Cl. 39](#)), business management consultancy ([Cl. 35](#)), financial consultancy ([Cl. 36](#)), beauty consultancy ([Cl. 44](#)). The rendering of the advice, information or consultancy by electronic means (e.g., telephone, computer) does not affect the classification of these services.
- d. Services rendered in the framework of franchising are in principle classified in the same class as the particular services provided by the franchisor (e.g., business advice relating to franchising ([Cl. 35](#)), financing services relating to franchising ([Cl. 36](#)), legal services relating to franchising ([Cl. 45](#))).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 1

Chemicals for use in industry, science and photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics; fire extinguishing and fire prevention compositions; tempering and soldering preparations; substances for tanning animal skins and hides; adhesives for use in industry; putties and other paste fillers; compost, manures, fertilizers; biological preparations for use in industry and science.

Explanatory Note

Class 1 includes mainly chemical products for use in industry, science and agriculture, including those which go to the making of products belonging to other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sensitized paper;
- tyre repairing compositions;
- salt for preserving, other than for foodstuffs;
- certain additives for use in the food industry, for example, pectin, lecithin, enzymes and chemical preservatives;
- certain ingredients for use in the manufacture of cosmetics and pharmaceuticals, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants;
- certain filtering materials, for example, mineral substances, vegetable substances and ceramic materials in particulate form.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- raw natural resins (Cl. 2), semi-processed resins (Cl. 17);
- chemical preparations for medical or veterinary purposes (Cl. 5);
- fungicides, herbicides and preparations for destroying vermin (Cl. 5);
- adhesives for stationery or household purposes (Cl. 16);
- salt for preserving foodstuffs (Cl. 30);
- straw mulch (Cl. 31).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 2

Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against rust and against deterioration of wood; colorants, dyes; inks for printing, marking and engraving; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art.

Explanatory Note

Class 2 includes mainly paints, colorants and preparations used for protection against corrosion.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paints, varnishes and lacquers for industry, handicrafts and arts;
- thinners, thickeners, fixatives and siccatives for paints, varnishes and lacquers;
- mordants for wood and leather;
- anti-rust oils and oils for the preservation of wood;
- dyestuffs for clothing;
- colorants for foodstuffs and beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- unprocessed artificial resins (Cl. 1), semi-processed resins (Cl. 17);
- mordants for metals (Cl. 1);
- laundry blueing (Cl. 3);
- cosmetic dyes (Cl. 3);
- paint boxes (articles for use in school) (Cl. 16);
- inks for stationery purposes (Cl. 16);
- insulating paints and varnishes (Cl. 17).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 3

Non-medicated cosmetics and toiletry preparations; non-medicated dentifrices; perfumery, essential oils; bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations.

Explanatory Note

Class 3 includes mainly non-medicated toiletry preparations, as well as cleaning preparations for use in the home and other environments.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations being toiletries;
- tissues impregnated with cosmetic lotions;
- deodorants for human beings or for animals;
- room fragrancing preparations;
- nail art stickers;
- polishing wax;
- sandpaper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- ingredients for use in the manufacture of cosmetics, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants (Cl. 1);
- degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes (Cl. 1);
- chemical chimney cleaners (Cl. 1);
- deodorants, other than for human beings or for animals (Cl. 5);
- medicated shampoos, soaps, lotions and dentifrices (Cl. 5);
- emery boards, emery files, sharpening stones and grindstones (hand tools) (Cl. 8);
- cosmetic and cleaning instruments, for example, make-up brushes (Cl. 21), cloths, pads and rags for cleaning (Cl. 21).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 4

Industrial oils and greases, wax; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels and illuminants; candles and wicks for lighting.

Explanatory Note

Class 4 includes mainly industrial oils and greases, fuels and illuminants.

This Class includes, in particular:

- oils for the preservation of masonry or of leather;
- raw wax, industrial wax;
- electrical energy;
- motor fuels, biofuels;
- non-chemical additives for fuels;
- wood for use as fuel.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special industrial oils and greases, for example, oils for tanning leather (Cl. 1), oils for the preservation of wood, anti-rust oils and greases (Cl. 2), essential oils (Cl. 3);
- massage candles for cosmetic purposes (Cl. 3) and medicated massage candles (Cl. 5);
- certain special waxes, for example, grafting wax for trees (Cl. 1), tailors' wax, polishing wax, depilatory wax (Cl. 3), dental wax (Cl. 5), sealing wax (Cl. 16).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 5

Pharmaceuticals, medical and veterinary preparations; sanitary preparations for medical purposes; dietetic food and substances adapted for medical or veterinary use, food for babies; dietary supplements for humans and animals; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides.

Explanatory Note

Class 5 includes mainly pharmaceuticals and other preparations for medical or veterinary purposes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations for personal hygiene, other than toiletries;
- diapers for babies and for incontinence;
- deodorants other than for human beings or for animals;
- medicated shampoos, soaps, lotions and dentifrices;
- dietary supplements intended to supplement a normal diet or to have health benefits;
- meal replacements and dietetic food and beverages adapted for medical or veterinary use.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- ingredients for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants (Cl. 1);
- sanitary preparations being non-medicated toiletries (Cl. 3);
- deodorants for human beings or for animals (Cl. 3);
- supportive bandages (Cl. 10);
- meal replacements and dietetic food and beverages not specified as being for medical or veterinary use, which should be classified in the appropriate food or beverage classes, for example, low-fat potato crisps (Cl. 29), high-protein cereal bars (Cl. 30), isotonic beverages (Cl. 32).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 6

Common metals and their alloys, ores; metal materials for building and construction; transportable buildings of metal; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; small items of metal hardware; metal containers for storage or transport; safes.

Explanatory Note

Class 6 includes mainly unwrought and partly wrought common metals, including ores, as well as certain goods made of common metals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metals in foil or powder form for further processing, for example, for 3D printers;
- metal building materials, for example, materials of metal for railway tracks, pipes and tubes of metal;
- small items of metal hardware, for example, bolts, screws, nails, furniture casters, window fasteners;
- transportable buildings or structures of metal, for example, prefabricated houses, swimming pools, cages for wild animals, skating rinks;
- certain goods made of common metals not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, all-purpose boxes of common metal, statues, busts and works of art of common metal.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- metals and ores used as chemicals in industry or scientific research for their chemical properties, for example, bauxite, mercury, antimony, alkaline and alkaline-earth metals (Cl. 1);
- metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2);
- electric cables (Cl. 9) and non-electric cables and ropes, not of metal (Cl. 22);
- pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11), flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal (Cl. 17) and rigid pipes, not of metal (Cl. 19);
- cages for household pets (Cl. 21);
- certain goods made of common metals that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, hand tools, hand operated (Cl. 8), paper clips (Cl. 16), furniture (Cl. 20), kitchen utensils (Cl. 21), household containers (Cl. 21).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 7

Machines, machine tools, power-operated tools; motors and engines, except for land vehicles; machine coupling and transmission components, except for land vehicles; agricultural implements, other than hand-operated hand tools; incubators for eggs; automatic vending machines.

Explanatory Note

Class 7 includes mainly machines and machine tools, motors and engines.

This Class includes, in particular:

- parts of all kinds of motors and engines, for example, starters, mufflers and cylinders for motors and engines;
- electric cleaning and polishing apparatus, for example, electric shoe polishers, electric machines and apparatus for carpet shampooing and vacuum cleaners;
- 3D printers;
- industrial robots;
- certain special vehicles not for transportation purposes, for example, road sweeping machines, road making machines, bulldozers, snow ploughs, as well as rubber tracks as parts of those vehicles' crawlers.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- hand tools and implements, hand-operated (Cl. 8);
- humanoid robots with artificial intelligence, laboratory robots, teaching robots, security surveillance robots (Cl. 9), surgical robots (Cl. 10), robotic cars (Cl. 12), robotic drums (Cl. 15), toy robots (Cl. 28);
- motors and engines for land vehicles (Cl. 12);
- treads for vehicles and tractors (Cl. 12);
- certain special machines, for example, automated teller machines (Cl. 9), respirators for artificial respiration (Cl. 10), refrigerating apparatus and machines (Cl. 11).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 8

Hand tools and implements, hand-operated; cutlery; side arms, except firearms; razors.

Explanatory Note

Class 8 includes mainly hand-operated tools and implements for performing tasks, such as drilling, shaping, cutting and piercing.

This Class includes, in particular:

- hand-operated agricultural, gardening and landscaping tools;
- hand-operated tools for carpenters, artists and other craftspersons, for example, hammers, chisels and gravers;
- handles for hand-operated hand tools, such as knives and scythes;
- electric and non-electric hand implements for personal grooming and body art, for example, razors, implements for hair curling, tattooing, and for manicure and pedicure;
- hand-operated pumps;
- table cutlery, such as knives, forks and spoons, including those made of precious metals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- machine tools and implements driven by a motor (Cl. 7);
- surgical cutlery (Cl. 10);
- pumps for bicycle tyres (Cl. 12), pumps specially adapted for use with balls for games (Cl. 28);
- side arms being firearms (Cl. 13);
- paper knives and paper shredders for office use (Cl. 16);
- handles for objects that are classified in various classes according to their function or purpose, for example, walking stick handles, umbrella handles (Cl. 18), broom handles (Cl. 21);
- serving utensils, for example, sugar tongs, ice tongs, pie servers and serving ladles, and kitchen utensils, for example, mixing spoons, pestles and mortars, nutcrackers and spatulas (Cl. 21);
- fencing weapons (Cl. 28).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 9

Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; fire-extinguishing apparatus.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- apparatus and instruments for scientific research in laboratories;
- apparatus and instruments for controlling ships, such as apparatus and instruments for measuring and for transmitting orders;
- protractors;
- punched card office machines;
- all computer programs and software regardless of recording media or means of dissemination, that is, software recorded on magnetic media or downloaded from a remote computer network.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- the following electrical apparatus and instruments:
 1. electromechanical apparatus for the kitchen (grinders and mixers for foodstuffs, fruit presses, electrical coffee mills, etc.), and certain other apparatus and instruments driven by an electrical motor, all coming under Cl. 7;
 2. apparatus for pumping or dispensing fuels (Cl. 7);
 3. electric razors, clippers (hand instruments) and flat irons (Cl. 8);
 4. electrical apparatus for space heating or for the heating of liquids, for cooking, ventilating, etc. (Cl. 11);
 5. electric toothbrushes and combs (Cl. 21);
- clocks and watches and other chronometric instruments (Cl. 14);
- control clocks (Cl. 14);
- amusement and game apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor (Cl. 28).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 10

Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus and instruments; artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopaedic articles; suture materials; therapeutic and assistive devices adapted for the disabled; massage apparatus; apparatus, devices and articles for nursing infants; sexual activity apparatus, devices and articles.

Explanatory Note

Class 10 includes mainly surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus, instruments and articles generally used for the diagnosis, treatment or improvement of function or condition of persons and animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- supportive bandages and special clothing for medical purposes, for example, compression garments, stockings for varices, strait jackets, orthopaedic footwear;
- articles, instruments and devices for menstruation, contraception and childbirth, for example, menstrual cups, pessaries, condoms, childbirth mattresses, forceps;
- therapeutic and prosthetic articles and devices for implantation composed of artificial or synthetic materials, for example, surgical implants composed of artificial materials, artificial breasts, brain pacemakers, biodegradable bone fixation implants;
- furniture especially made for medical purposes, for example, armchairs for medical or dental purposes, air mattresses for medical purposes, operating tables.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medical dressings and absorbent sanitary articles, for example, plasters, bandages and gauze for dressings, breast-nursing pads, babies' napkins and napkins for incontinents, tampons (Cl. 5);
- surgical implants comprised of living tissue (Cl. 5);
- tobacco-free cigarettes for medical purposes (Cl. 5) and electronic cigarettes (Cl. 34);
- wheelchairs and mobility scooters (Cl. 12);
- massage tables and hospital beds (Cl. 20).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 11

Apparatus for lighting, heating, steam generating, cooking, refrigerating, drying, ventilating, water supply and sanitary purposes.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- air-conditioning apparatus;
- bed warmers, hot water bottles, warming pans, electric or non-electric;
- electrically heated cushions (pads) and blankets, not for medical purposes;
- electrically heated clothing;
- electric kettles;
- electric cooking utensils.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- steam producing apparatus (parts of machines) (Cl. 7).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 12

Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or water.

Explanatory Note

Class 12 includes mainly vehicles and apparatus for the transport of people or goods by land, air or water.

This Class includes, in particular:

- motors and engines for land vehicles;
- couplings and transmission components for land vehicles;
- air cushion vehicles;
- remote control vehicles, other than toys;
- parts of vehicles, for example, bumpers, windscreens, steering wheels, tyres for vehicle wheels, as well as treads for vehicles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- railway material of metal (Cl. 6);
- motors, engines, couplings and transmission components, other than for land vehicles (Cl. 7);
- parts of all kinds of motors and engines, for example, starters, mufflers and cylinders for motors and engines (Cl. 7);
- rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on construction, mining, agricultural and other heavy-duty machines (Cl. 7);
- tricycles for infants and scooters, being toys (Cl. 28);
- certain special vehicles or wheeled apparatus not for transportation purposes, for example, self-propelled road sweeping machines (Cl. 7), fire engines (Cl. 9), tea carts (Cl. 20);
- certain parts of vehicles, for example, electric batteries, mileage recorders and radios for vehicles (Cl. 9), lights for automobiles and bicycles (Cl. 11), automobile carpets (Cl. 27).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 13

Firearms; ammunition and projectiles; explosives; fireworks.

Explanatory Note

Class 13 includes mainly firearms and pyrotechnical products.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- matches (Cl. 34).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 14

Precious metals and their alloys; jewellery, precious and semi-precious stones; horological and chronometric instruments.

Explanatory Note

Class 14 includes mainly precious metals and certain goods made of precious metals or coated therewith, as well as jewellery, clocks and watches, and component parts therefor.

This Class includes, in particular:

- jewellery, including imitation jewellery, for example, paste jewellery;
- cuff links, tie pins, tie clips;
- key rings, key chains and charms therefor;
- jewellery charms;
- jewellery boxes;
- component parts for jewellery, clocks and watches, for example, clasps and beads for jewellery, movements for clocks and watches, clock hands, watch springs, watch crystals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- smartwatches (Cl. 9);
- charms, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains (Cl. 26);
- objects of art not made of precious metals or coated therewith that are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, works of art of metal (Cl. 6), of stone, concrete or marble (Cl. 19), of wood, wax, plaster or plastic (Cl. 20), of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass (Cl. 21);
- certain goods made of precious metals or coated therewith that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2), dental amalgams of gold (Cl. 5), cutlery (Cl. 8), electric contacts (Cl. 9), pen nibs of gold (Cl. 16), teapots (Cl. 21), gold and silver embroidery (Cl. 26), cigar boxes (Cl. 34).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 15

Musical instruments.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- mechanical pianos and their accessories;
- musical boxes;
- electrical and electronic musical instruments.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- apparatus for the recording, transmission, amplification and reproduction of sound (Cl. 9).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 16

Paper and cardboard; printed matter; bookbinding material; photographs; stationery and office requisites, except furniture; adhesives for stationery or household purposes; drawing materials and materials for artists; paintbrushes; instructional and teaching materials; plastic sheets, films and bags for wrapping and packaging; printers' type, printing blocks.

Explanatory Note

Class 16 includes mainly paper, cardboard and certain goods made of those materials, as well as office requisites.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paper knives and paper cutters;
- cases, covers and devices for holding or securing paper, for example, document files, money clips, holders for cheque books, paper-clips, passport holders, scrapbooks;
- certain office machines, for example, typewriters, duplicators, franking machines for office use, pencil sharpeners;
- painting articles for use by artists and interior and exterior painters, for example, artists' watercolour saucers, painters' easels and palettes, paint rollers and trays;
- certain disposable paper products, for example, bibs, handkerchiefs and table linen of paper;
- certain goods made of paper or cardboard not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, paper bags, envelopes and containers for packaging, statues, figurines and works of art of paper or cardboard, such as figurines of papier mâché, framed or unframed lithographs, paintings and watercolours.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- paints (Cl. 2);
- hand tools for artists, for example, spatulas, sculptors' chisels (Cl. 8);
- teaching apparatus, for example, audiovisual teaching apparatus, resuscitation mannequins (Cl. 9), and toy models (Cl. 28);
- certain goods made of paper or cardboard that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, photographic paper (Cl. 1), abrasive paper (Cl. 3), paper blinds (Cl. 20), table cups and plates of paper (Cl. 21), bed linen of paper (Cl. 24), paper clothing (Cl. 25), cigarette paper (Cl. 34).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 17

Unprocessed and semi-processed rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica and substitutes for all these materials; plastics and resins in extruded form for use in manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials; flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 17 includes mainly electrical, thermal and acoustic insulating materials and plastics for use in manufacture in the form of sheets, blocks and rods, as well as certain goods made of rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica or substitutes therefor.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rubber material for recapping tyres;
- floating anti-pollution barriers;
- adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes;
- plastic films, other than for wrapping and packaging, for example, anti-dazzle films for windows;
- elastic threads and threads of rubber or plastic, not for textile use;
- certain goods made of the materials in this class not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, foam supports for flower arrangements, padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics, rubber stoppers, shock-absorbing buffers of rubber, rubber bags or envelopes for packaging.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- fire hose (Cl. 9);
- pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11) and rigid pipes of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 19);
- insulating glass for building (Cl. 19);
- certain goods made of the materials in this class that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, gum resins (Cl. 2), rubber for dental purposes (Cl. 5), asbestos screens for firemen (Cl. 9), adhesive rubber patches for repairing inner tubes (Cl. 12), rubber erasers (Cl. 16).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 18

Leather and imitations of leather; animal skins and hides; luggage and carrying bags; umbrellas and parasols; walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery; collars, leashes and clothing for animals.

Explanatory Note

Class 18 includes mainly leather, imitations of leather and certain goods made of those materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- luggage and carrying bags, for example, suitcases, trunks, travelling bags, sling bags for carrying infants, school bags;
- luggage tags;
- business card cases and pocket wallets;
- boxes and cases of leather or leatherboard.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- walking sticks or canes for medical purposes (Cl. 10);
- clothing, footwear and headgear of leather for humans (Cl. 25);
- bags and cases adapted to the product they are intended to contain, for example, bags adapted for laptops (Cl. 9), bags and cases for cameras and photographic equipment (Cl. 9), cases for musical instruments (Cl. 15), golf bags with or without wheels, bags especially designed for skis and surfboards (Cl. 28);
- certain goods made of leather, imitations of leather, animal skins and hides that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, leather strops (Cl. 8), polishing leather (Cl. 21), chamois leather for cleaning (Cl. 21), leather belts for clothing (Cl. 25).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 19

Building materials (non-metallic); non-metallic rigid pipes for building; asphalt, pitch and bitumen; non-metallic transportable buildings; monuments, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 19 includes mainly non-metallic building materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- semi-worked woods (for example, beams, planks, panels);
- veneers;
- building glass (for example, floor slabs, glass tiles);
- glass granules for marking out roads;
- letter boxes of masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cement preservatives and cement-waterproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- fireproofing preparations (Cl. 1).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 20

Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; containers, not of metal, for storage or transport; unworked or semi-worked bone, horn, whalebone or mother-of-pearl; shells; meerschaum; yellow amber.

Explanatory Note

Class 20 includes mainly furniture and parts therefor, as well as certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metal furniture, furniture for camping, gun racks, newspaper display stands;
- indoor window blinds and shades;
- bedding, for example, mattresses, bed bases, pillows;
- looking glasses, furniture and toilet mirrors;
- registration plates, not of metal;
- small items of non-metallic hardware, for example, bolts, screws, dowels, furniture casters, collars for fastening pipes;
- letter boxes, not of metal or masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- special furniture for laboratories (Cl. 9) or for medical use (Cl. 10);
- outdoor blinds of metal (Cl. 6), not of metal and not of textile (Cl. 19), of textile (Cl. 22);
- bed linen, eiderdowns and sleeping bags (Cl. 24);
- certain mirrors for specific uses, for example, mirrors used in optical goods (Cl. 9), mirrors used in surgery or dentistry (Cl. 10), rearview mirrors (Cl. 12), sighting mirrors for guns (Cl. 13);
- certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic, that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, beads for making jewellery (Cl. 14), wooden floor boards (Cl. 19), baskets for domestic use (Cl. 21), plastic cups (Cl. 21), reed mats (Cl. 27).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 21

Household or kitchen utensils and containers; cookware and tableware, except forks, knives and spoons; combs and sponges; brushes, except paintbrushes; brush-making materials; articles for cleaning purposes; unworked or semi-worked glass, except building glass; glassware, porcelain and earthenware.

Explanatory Note

Class 21 includes mainly small, hand-operated utensils and apparatus for household and kitchen use, as well as cosmetic and toilet utensils, glassware and certain goods made of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household and kitchen utensils, for example, fly swatters, clothes-pegs, mixing spoons, basting spoons and corkscrews, as well as serving utensils, for example, sugar tongs, ice tongs, pie servers and serving ladles;
- household, kitchen and cooking containers, for example, vases, bottles, piggy banks, pails, cocktail shakers, cooking pots and pans, and non-electric kettles and pressure cookers;
- small hand-operated kitchen apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing or crushing, for example, garlic presses, nutcrackers, pestles and mortars;
- dish stands and decanter stands;
- cosmetic and toilet utensils, for example, electric and non-electric combs and toothbrushes, dental floss, foam toe separators for use in pedicures, powder puffs, fitted vanity cases;
- gardening articles, for example, gardening gloves, window-boxes, watering cans and nozzles for watering hose;
- indoor aquaria, terrariums and vivariums.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cleaning preparations (Cl. 3);
- containers for storage and transport of goods, of metal (Cl. 6), not of metal (Cl. 20);
- small apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing or crushing, which are driven by electricity (Cl. 7);
- razors and shaving apparatus, hair and nail clippers, electric and non-electric implements for manicure and pedicure, for example, manicure sets, emery boards, cuticle nippers (Cl. 8);
- table cutlery (Cl. 8) and hand-operated cutting tools for kitchen use, for example, vegetable shredders, pizza cutters, cheese slicers (Cl. 8);
- lice combs, tongue scrapers (Cl. 10);
- cooking utensils, electric (Cl. 11);
- toilet mirrors (Cl. 20);
- certain goods made of glass, porcelain and earthenware that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, porcelain for dental prostheses (Cl. 5), spectacle lenses (Cl. 9), glass wool for insulation (Cl. 17), earthenware tiles (Cl. 19), building glass (Cl. 19), glass fibres for textile use (Cl. 22).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 22

Ropes and string; nets; tents and tarpaulins; awnings of textile or synthetic materials; sails; sacks for the transport and storage of materials in bulk; padding, cushioning and stuffing materials, except of paper, cardboard, rubber or plastics; raw fibrous textile materials and substitutes therefor.

Explanatory Note

Class 22 includes mainly canvas and other materials for making sails, rope, padding, cushioning and stuffing materials and raw fibrous textile materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cords and twines made of natural or artificial textile fibres, paper or plastics;
- fishing nets, hammocks, rope ladders;
- vehicle covers, not fitted;
- certain sacks and bags not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, bags for washing hosiery, body bags, mail bags;
- packaging bags of textile;
- animal fibres and raw textile fibres, for example, animal hair, cocoons, jute, raw or treated wool, raw silk.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- metal ropes (Cl. 6);
- strings for musical instruments (Cl. 15) and for sports rackets (Cl. 28);
- padding and stuffing materials of paper or cardboard (Cl. 16), rubber or plastics (Cl. 17);
- certain nets and bags that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, safety nets (Cl. 9), luggage nets for vehicles (Cl. 12), garment bags for travel (Cl. 18), hair nets (Cl. 26), golf bags (Cl. 28), nets for sports (Cl. 28);
- packaging bags, not of textile, which are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, packaging bags of paper or plastics (Cl. 16), of rubber (Cl. 17), of leather (Cl. 18).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 23

Yarns and threads, for textile use.

Explanatory Note

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 24

Textiles and substitutes for textiles; household linen; curtains of textile or plastic.

Explanatory Note

Class 24 includes mainly fabrics and fabric covers for household use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household linen, for example, bedspreads, pillow shams, towels of textile;
- bed linen of paper;
- sleeping bags, sleeping bag liners;
- mosquito nets.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- electrically heated blankets, for medical purposes (Cl. 10) and not for medical purposes (Cl. 11);
- table linen of paper (Cl. 16);
- asbestos safety curtains (Cl. 17), bamboo curtains and bead curtains for decoration (Cl. 20);
- horse blankets (Cl. 18);
- certain textiles and fabrics for specific uses, for example, fabrics for bookbinding (Cl. 16), insulating fabrics (Cl. 17), geotextiles (Cl. 19).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 25

Clothing, footwear, headgear.

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain clothing and footwear for special use (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 26

Lace and embroidery, ribbons and braid; buttons, hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers; hair decorations; false hair.

Explanatory Note

Class 26 includes mainly dressmakers' articles, natural or synthetic hair for wear, and hair adornments, as well as small decorative items intended to adorn a variety of objects, not included in other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- wigs, toupees and false beards;
- barrettes and hair bands;
- hair nets;
- buckles and zippers;
- charms, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special types of hooks (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain special types of needles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- false eyelashes (Cl. 3);
- hair prostheses (Cl. 10);
- jewellery charms, charms for key rings or key chains (Cl. 14);
- yarns and threads for textile use (Cl. 23).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 27

Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings (non-textile).

Explanatory Note

Class 27 includes mainly products intended to be added as furnishings to previously constructed floors and walls.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- wooden flooring (Cl. 19).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 28

Games, toys and playthings; video game apparatus; gymnastic and sporting articles; decorations for Christmas trees.

Explanatory Note

Class 28 includes mainly toys, apparatus for playing games, sports equipment, amusement and novelty items, as well as certain articles for Christmas trees.

This Class includes, in particular:

- amusement and game apparatus, including controllers therefor;
- novelty toys for playing jokes and for parties, for example, carnival masks, paper party hats, confetti, party poppers and Christmas crackers;
- hunting and fishing tackle, for example, fishing rods, landing nets for anglers, decoys, hunting game calls;
- equipment for various sports and games.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- Christmas tree candles (Cl. 4), electric lights for Christmas trees (Cl. 11), confectionery and chocolate decorations for Christmas trees (Cl. 30);
- diving equipment (Cl. 9);
- sex toys and love dolls (Cl. 10);
- clothing for gymnastics and sports (Cl. 25);
- certain gymnastic and sporting articles, for example, protective helmets, goggles and mouthguards for sports (Cl. 9), sporting firearms (Cl. 13), gymnasium mats (Cl. 27), as well as certain fishing and hunting equipment, for example, hunting knives, harpoons (Cl. 8), hunting firearms (Cl. 13), fishing nets (Cl. 22), that are classified according to other functions or purposes.

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 29

Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts; preserved, frozen, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables; jellies, jams, compotes; eggs; milk and milk products; oils and fats for food.

Explanatory Note

Class 29 includes mainly foodstuffs of animal origin as well as vegetables and other horticultural comestible products which are prepared for consumption or conservation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- milk beverages (milk predominating);
- seeds prepared for human consumption, not being seasonings or flavourings.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- processed seeds for use as a seasoning (Cl. 30);
- salad dressings (Cl. 30);
- fertilised eggs for hatching (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31);
- live animals (Cl. 31);
- seeds for planting (Cl. 31).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 30

Coffee, tea, cocoa and artificial coffee; rice; tapioca and sago; flour and preparations made from cereals; bread, pastries and confectionery; edible ices; sugar, honey, treacle; yeast, baking-powder; salt; mustard; vinegar, sauces (condiments); spices; ice (frozen water).

Explanatory Note

Class 30 includes mainly foodstuffs of plant origin prepared for consumption or conservation as well as auxiliaries intended for the improvement of the flavour of food.

This Class includes, in particular:

- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base;
- cereals prepared for human consumption (for example, oat flakes and those made of other cereals).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs (Cl. 1);
- medicinal teas and dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- yeast for pharmaceutical purposes (Cl. 5), yeast for animal consumption (Cl. 31);
- raw cereals (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 31

Raw and unprocessed agricultural, aquacultural, horticultural and forestry products; raw and unprocessed grains and seeds; fresh fruits and vegetables, fresh herbs; natural plants and flowers; bulbs, seedlings and seeds for planting; live animals; foodstuffs and beverages for animals; malt.

Explanatory Note

Class 31 includes mainly land and sea products not having been subjected to any form of preparation for consumption, live animals and plants as well as foodstuffs for animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- unprocessed cereals;
- fresh fruits and vegetables, even after washing or waxing;
- plant residue;
- unprocessed algae;
- unsawn timber;
- fertilised eggs for hatching;
- fresh mushrooms and truffles;
- litter for animals, for example, aromatic sand, sanded paper for pets.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cultures of micro-organisms and leeches for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements for animals and medicated animal feed (Cl. 5);
- semi-worked woods (Cl. 19);
- artificial fishing bait (Cl. 28);
- rice (Cl. 30);
- tobacco (Cl. 34).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 32

Beers; mineral and aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages; fruit beverages and fruit juices; syrups and other preparations for making beverages.

Explanatory Note

Class 32 includes mainly non-alcoholic beverages, as well as beer.

This Class includes, in particular:

- de-alcoholised beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- beverages for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- milk beverages (milk predominating) (Cl. 29);
- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base (Cl. 30).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 33

Alcoholic beverages (except beers).

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medicinal beverages (Cl. 5);
- de-alcoholised beverages (Cl. 32).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 34

Tobacco; smokers' articles; matches.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- tobacco substitutes (not for medical purposes).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes (Cl. 5).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 35

Advertising; business management; business administration; office functions.

Explanatory Note

Class 35 includes mainly services rendered by persons or organizations principally with the object of:

1. help in the working or management of a commercial undertaking, or
2. help in the management of the business affairs or commercial functions of an industrial or commercial enterprise,

as well as services rendered by advertising establishments primarily undertaking communications to the public, declarations or announcements by all means of diffusion and concerning all kinds of goods or services.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the bringing together, for the benefit of others, of a variety of goods (excluding the transport thereof), enabling customers to conveniently view and purchase those goods; such services may be provided by retail stores, wholesale outlets, through vending machines, mail order catalogues or by means of electronic media, for example, through web sites or television shopping programmes;
- services consisting of the registration, transcription, composition, compilation or systematization of written communications and registrations, and also the compilation of mathematical or statistical data;
- services of advertising agencies and services such as the distribution of prospectuses, directly or through the post, or the distribution of samples. This Class may refer to advertising in connection with other services, such as those concerning bank loans or advertising by radio.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services such as evaluations and reports of engineers which do not directly refer to the working or management of affairs in a commercial or industrial enterprise (consult the Alphabetical List of Services).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 36

Insurance; financial affairs; monetary affairs; real estate affairs.

Explanatory Note

Class 36 includes mainly services rendered in financial and monetary affairs and services rendered in relation to insurance contracts of all kinds.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to financial or monetary affairs comprise the following:
 1. services of all the banking establishments, or institutions connected with them such as exchange brokers or clearing services;
 2. services of credit institutions other than banks such as co-operative credit associations, individual financial companies, lenders, etc.;
 3. services of "investment trusts," of holding companies;
 4. services of brokers dealing in shares and property;
 5. services connected with monetary affairs vouched for by trustees;
 6. services rendered in connection with the issue of travellers' cheques and letters of credit;
- hire- or lease-purchase financing;
- services of realty administrators of buildings, i.e., services of letting or valuation, or financing;
- services dealing with insurance such as services rendered by agents or brokers engaged in insurance, services rendered to insured, and insurance underwriting services.

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 37

Building construction; repair; installation services.

Explanatory Note

Class 37 includes mainly services rendered by contractors or subcontractors in the construction or making of permanent buildings, as well as services rendered by persons or organizations engaged in the restoration of objects to their original condition or in their preservation without altering their physical or chemical properties.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to the construction of buildings, roads, bridges, dams or transmission lines and services of undertakings specializing in the field of construction such as those of painters, plumbers, heating installers or roofers;
- services auxiliary to construction services like inspections of construction plans;
- services of shipbuilding;
- services consisting of hiring of tools or building materials;
- repair services, i.e., services which undertake to put any object into good condition after wear, damage, deterioration or partial destruction (restoration of an existing building or another object that has become imperfect and is to be restored to its original condition);
- various repair services such as those in the fields of electricity, furniture, instruments, tools, etc.;
- services of maintenance for preserving an object in its original condition without changing any of its properties (for the difference between this Class and Cl. 40 see the Explanatory Note of Cl. 40).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services consisting of storage of goods such as clothes or vehicles (Cl. 39);
- services connected with dyeing of cloth or clothes (Cl. 40).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 38

Telecommunications.

Explanatory Note

Class 38 includes mainly services allowing at least one person to communicate with another by a sensory means. Such services include those which:

1. allow one person to talk to another,
2. transmit messages from one person to another, and
3. place a person in oral or visual communication with another (radio and television).

This Class includes, in particular:

- services which consist essentially of the diffusion of radio or television programmes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- radio advertising services (Cl. 35);
- telephone marketing (telemarketing) services (Cl. 35).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 39

Transport; packaging and storage of goods; travel arrangement.

Explanatory Note

Class 39 includes mainly services for the transport of people, animals or goods from one place to another (by rail, road, water, air or pipeline) and services necessarily connected with such transport, as well as services relating to the storing of goods in a warehouse or other building for their preservation or guarding.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by companies exploiting stations, bridges, rail-road ferries, etc., used by the transporter;
- services connected with the hiring of transport vehicles;
- services connected with maritime tugs, unloading, the functioning of ports and docks and the salvaging of wrecked ships and their cargoes;
- services connected with the packaging and parcelling of goods before dispatch;
- services consisting of information about journeys or the transport of goods by brokers and tourist agencies, information relating to tariffs, timetables and methods of transport;
- services relating to the inspection of vehicles or goods before transport.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services relating to advertising transport undertakings such as the distribution of prospectuses or advertising on the radio (Cl. 35);
- services relating to the issuing of travellers' cheques or letters of credit by brokers or travel agents (Cl. 36);
- services relating to insurances (commercial, fire or life) during the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 36);
- services rendered by the maintenance and repair of vehicles, nor the maintenance or repair of objects connected with the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 37);
- services relating to reservation of rooms in a hotel by travel agents or brokers (Cl. 43).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 40

Treatment of materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 40 includes mainly services not included in other classes, rendered by the mechanical or chemical processing, transformation or production of objects or inorganic or organic substances, including custom manufacturing services. For the purposes of classification, the production or manufacturing of goods is considered a service only in cases where it is effected for the account of another person to their order and specification. If the production or manufacturing is not being performed to fulfil an order for goods which meet the customer's particular needs, requirements, or specifications, then it is generally ancillary to the maker's primary commercial activity or goods in trade. If the substance or object is marketed to third parties by the person who processed, transformed or produced it, then this would generally not be considered a service.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to transformation of an object or substance and any process involving a change in its essential properties (for example, dyeing a garment); consequently, a maintenance service, although usually in Cl. 37, is included in Class 40 if it entails such a change (for example, the chroming of motor vehicle bumpers);
- services of material treatment which may be present during the production of any substance or object other than a building; for example, services which involve cutting, shaping, polishing by abrasion or metal coating;
- the custom manufacturing of goods to the order and specification of others (bearing in mind that certain offices require that the goods produced be indicated), for example, custom manufacturing of automobiles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- repair services (Cl. 37);
- certain customization services, for example, the custom painting of automobiles (Cl. 37).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 41

Education; providing of training; entertainment; sporting and cultural activities.

Explanatory Note

Class 41 covers mainly services rendered by persons or institutions in the development of the mental faculties of persons or animals, as well as services intended to entertain or to engage the attention.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services consisting of all forms of education of persons or training of animals;
- services having the basic aim of the entertainment, amusement or recreation of people;
- presentation of works of visual art or literature to the public for cultural or educational purposes.

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 42

Scientific and technological services and research and design relating thereto; industrial analysis and research services; design and development of computer hardware and software.

Explanatory Note

Class 42 includes mainly services provided by persons, individually or collectively, in relation to the theoretical and practical aspects of complex fields of activities; such services are provided by members of professions such as chemists, physicists, engineers, computer programmers, etc.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the services of engineers and scientists who undertake evaluations, estimates, research and reports in the scientific and technological fields (including technological consultancy);
- computer and technology services for securing computer data and personal and financial information and for the detection of unauthorized access to data and information;
- scientific research services for medical purposes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- business research and evaluations (Cl. 35);
- word processing and computer file management services (Cl. 35);
- financial and fiscal evaluations (Cl. 36);
- mining and oil extraction (Cl. 37);
- computer (hardware) installation and repair services (Cl. 37);
- services provided by the members of professions such as medical doctors, veterinary surgeons, psychoanalysts (Cl. 44);
- medical treatment services (Cl. 44);
- garden design (Cl. 44);
- legal services (Cl. 45).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 43

Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodation.

Explanatory Note

Class 43 includes mainly services provided by persons or establishments whose aim is to prepare food and drink for consumption and services provided to obtain bed and board in hotels, boarding houses or other establishments providing temporary accommodation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- reservation services for travellers' accommodation, particularly through travel agencies or brokers;
- boarding for animals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- rental services for real estate such as houses, flats, etc., for permanent use (Cl. 36);
- arranging travel by tourist agencies (Cl. 39);
- preservation services for food and drink (Cl. 40);
- discotheque services (Cl. 41);
- boarding schools (Cl. 41);
- rest and convalescent homes (Cl. 44).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 44

Medical services; veterinary services; hygienic and beauty care for human beings or animals; agriculture, horticulture and forestry services.

Explanatory Note

Class 44 includes mainly medical care, hygienic and beauty care given by persons or establishments to human beings and animals; it also includes services relating to the fields of agriculture, horticulture and forestry.

This Class includes, in particular:

- medical analysis services relating to the treatment of persons (such as x-ray examinations and taking of blood samples);
- artificial insemination services;
- pharmacy advice;
- animal breeding;
- services relating to the growing of plants such as gardening;
- services relating to floral art such as floral compositions as well as garden design.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- vermin exterminating (other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry) (Cl. 37);
- installation and repair services for irrigation systems (Cl. 37);
- ambulance transport (Cl. 39);
- animal slaughtering services and taxidermy (Cl. 40);
- timber felling and processing (Cl. 40);
- animal training services (Cl. 41);
- health clubs for physical exercise (Cl. 41);
- scientific research services for medical purposes (Cl. 42);
- boarding for animals (Cl. 43);
- retirement homes (Cl. 43).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 45

Legal services; security services for the physical protection of tangible property and individuals; personal and social services rendered by others to meet the needs of individuals.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by lawyers, legal assistants, and personal advocates, to individuals, groups of individuals, organizations and enterprises;
- investigation and surveillance services relating to the physical safety of persons and security of tangible property;
- services provided to individuals in relation with social events, such as social escort services, matrimonial agencies, funeral services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- professional services giving direct aid in the operations or functions of a commercial undertaking (Cl. 35);
- services relating to financial or monetary affairs and services dealing with insurance (Cl. 36);
- escorting of travellers (Cl. 39);
- security transport (Cl. 39);
- services consisting of all forms of education of persons (Cl. 41);
- performances of singers or dancers (Cl. 41);
- computer programming services for the protection of software (Cl. 42);
- computer and internet security consultancy and data encryption services (Cl. 42);
- services provided by others to give medical, hygienic or beauty care for human beings or animals (Cl. 44);
- certain rental services (consult the Alphabetical List of Services and General Remark (b) relating to the classification of services).

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 1

Chemicals for use in industry, science and photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics; fire extinguishing and fire prevention compositions; tempering and soldering preparations; substances for tanning animal skins and hides; adhesives for use in industry; putties and other paste fillers; compost, manures, fertilizers; biological preparations for use in industry and science.

Explanatory Note

Class 1 includes mainly chemical products for use in industry, science and agriculture, including those which go to the making of products belonging to other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sensitized paper;
- tyre repairing compositions;
- salt for preserving, other than for foodstuffs;
- certain additives for use in the food industry, for example, pectin, lecithin, enzymes and chemical preservatives;
- certain ingredients for use in the manufacture of cosmetics and pharmaceuticals, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants;
- certain filtering materials, for example, mineral substances, vegetable substances and ceramic materials in particulate form.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- raw natural resins (Cl. 2), semi-processed resins (Cl. 17);
- chemical preparations for medical or veterinary purposes (Cl. 5);
- fungicides, herbicides and preparations for destroying vermin (Cl. 5);
- adhesives for stationery or household purposes (Cl. 16);
- salt for preserving foodstuffs (Cl. 30);
- straw mulch (Cl. 31).

Basic No.	Indication
	• FILTERING MATERIALS [CHEMICAL, MINERAL, VEGETABLE AND OTHER UNPROCESSED MATERIALS]
010025	activated carbon / activated charcoal
010621	ceramic materials in particulate form, for use as filtering media
010296	filtering preparations for the beverages industry
010610	filtering materials [unprocessed plastics]
010611	filtering materials [chemical preparations]
010612	filtering materials [mineral substances]
010613	filtering materials [vegetable substances]
	• CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS AND MATERIALS FOR FILM, PHOTOGRAPHY AND PRINTING
010036	albumenized paper

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010432	blueprint paper
010434	blueprint cloth
010211	chemical preparations for use in photography
010206	collodion *
010227	solutions for cyanotyping
010245	diazo paper
010292	ferrotype plates [photography]
010097	fixing baths [photography]
010298	fixing solutions [photography]
010320	gallic acid for the manufacture of ink
010319	gallnuts
010329	gelatine for photographic purposes
010078	gum arabic for industrial purposes
010361	hyposulfites
010368	iodine for industrial purposes
010372	krypton
010420	pectin [photography]
010267	photographic emulsions
010322	photographic paper
010435	photographic developers
010436	photographic sensitizers
010213	photosensitive plates
010453	pyrogalllic acid
010027	reducing agents for use in photography
010090	self-toning paper [photography]
010212	sensitized cloth for photography
010269	sensitized photographic plates
010406	sensitized plates for offset printing
010418	sensitized paper
010099	toning baths [photography]
010548	toning salts [photography]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010405	uranium nitrate
010551	xenon
010552	ytterbium
	• • SENSITISED PAPER
010417	photometric paper
	• • PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM, NOT EXPOSED
010598	cinematographic film, sensitized but not exposed / cinematographic films, sensitized but not exposed
010581	sensitized films, unexposed
010464	X-ray films, sensitized but not exposed
	• UNPROCESSED PLASTICS
010605	dispersions of plastics
010426	phenol for industrial purposes
010603	compositions for the manufacture of phonograph records
010143	plasticizers
010439	plastisols
	• ADHESIVES FOR USE IN INDUSTRY
010028	adhesives for billposting
010203	adhesives for paperhanging / adhesives for wallpaper
010573	adhesives for wall tiles
010334	birdlime
010170	cement for footwear
010194	cement for mending broken articles
010195	cement-waterproofing chemicals, except paints
010651	glaziers' putty
010600	glue for industrial purposes
010615	gluten [glue], other than for stationery or household purposes
010616	gums [adhesives] for industrial purposes
010222	leather glues
010192	mastic for leather
010193	mastic for tyres / mastic for tires

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	GROWING MEDIA, FERTILIZERS AND CHEMICALS FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND FORESTRY
010308	additives , chemical, to insecticides / chemical additives to insecticides
010309	additives , chemical, to fungicides / chemical additives to fungicides
010031	agricultural chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010558	ammonia [volatile alkali] for industrial purposes / volatile alkali [ammonia] for industrial purposes
010700	ammonium nitrate
010066	anhydrous ammonia
010710	animal manure
010571	anti-sprouting preparations for vegetables
010084	arsenic
010141	calcium cyanamide [fertilizer] / calcium cyanamide [fertiliser]
010586	carbolineum for the protection of plants
010505	chemicals for use in forestry, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010622	compost
010236	defoliants
010652	expanded clay for hydroponic plant growing [substrate]
010271	fertilizers / fertilisers
010293	fertilizing preparations / fertilising preparations
010659	fish meal fertilizers / fish meal fertilisers
010209	flower preservatives
010310	formic acid
010656	genes of seeds for agricultural production
010079	glutinous tree-grafting preparations / glutinous tree-banding preparations / glutinous preparations for tree-banding / glutinous preparations for tree-grafting
010198	grafting wax for trees
010341	grafting mastic for trees
010342	guano
010716	gypsum for use as a fertilizer
010346	hormones for hastening the ripening of fruit
010347	horticultural chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010355	humus

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010641	humus top dressing
010140	kainite
010083	lead arsenate
010527	loam
010383	magnesium chloride
010094	nitrogenous fertilizers / nitrogenous fertilisers
010686	organic digestate [fertilizer] / organic digestate [fertiliser]
010445	peat pots for horticulture
010539	peat [fertilizer] / peat [fertiliser]
010427	phosphates [fertilizers] / phosphates [fertilisers]
010634	plant growth regulating preparations
010446	potash
010123	potassium dioxalate
010447	potassium
010681	potting soil
010478	salts [fertilizers] / salts [fertilisers]
010043	seaweeds [fertilizers] / seaweeds [fertilisers]
010480	seed preserving substances
010428	slag [fertilizers] / slag [fertilisers]
010053	soil conditioning preparations
010524	soil for growing
010499	soot for industrial or agricultural purposes
010589	substrates for soil-free growing [agriculture]
010431	superphosphates [fertilizers] / superphosphates [fertilisers]
010705	topsoil
010637	preparations of trace elements for plants
010080	tree cavity fillers [forestry]
010546	vine disease preventing chemicals
010133	wood vinegar [pyroligneous acid] / pyroligneous acid [wood vinegar]
	• DETERGENTS FOR USE IN MANUFACTURE AND INDUSTRY
010241	detergents for use in manufacturing processes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010360	hypochlorite of soda
010373	lactic acid
010676	milk ferments for industrial purposes
010421	perborate of soda
010422	percarbonates
	• CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES, CHEMICAL MATERIALS AND CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS, AND NATURAL ELEMENTS
010008	acetate of cellulose, unprocessed
010007	acetates [chemicals]*
010010	acetic anhydride
010011	acetone
010012	acetylene
010013	acetylene tetrachloride
010016	acid proof chemical compositions
010014	acids *
010251	acidulated water for recharging batteries / acidulated water for recharging accumulators
010018	actinium
010019	additives , chemical, to drilling muds / chemical additives to drilling muds
010020	additives , chemical, to motor fuel / chemical additives to motor fuel
010022	adhesive preparations for surgical bandages
010690	adjuvants , other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010033	albumin [animal or vegetable, raw material]
010040	alcohol *
010042	aldehydes *
010564	alginates for industrial purposes
010037	alkalies
010559	alkaline iodides for industrial purposes
010560	alkaline metals
010039	alkaline-earth metals
010562	alkaloids *
010052	alum

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010046	alumina
010047	aluminium alum
010048	aluminium hydrate
010049	aluminium silicate
010050	aluminium chloride
010051	aluminium iodide
010565	aluminium acetate*
010054	americium
010061	ammonia *
010063	ammonia alum
010558	ammonia [volatile alkali] for industrial purposes / volatile alkali [ammonia] for industrial purposes
010060	ammoniacal salts
010062	ammonium aldehyde
010567	ammonium salts
010700	ammonium nitrate
010064	amyl acetate
010065	amyl alcohol
010067	anhydrides
010066	anhydrous ammonia
010068	animal charcoal
010165	animal carbon preparations
010568	animal carbon
010393	metal annealing preparations
010070	anthranilic acid
010645	anti-boil preparations for engine coolants
010072	antifreeze
010006	anti-frothing solutions for batteries / anti-frothing solutions for accumulators
010073	anti-incrustants
010071	anti-knock substances for internal combustion engines
010074	antimony
010075	antimony oxide

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010076	antimony sulfide
010693	antioxidants for use in manufacture
010695	antioxidants for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals
010696	antioxidants for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010260	antistatic preparations, other than for household purposes
010523	anti-tarnishing chemicals for windows
010082	argon
010084	arsenic
010085	arsenious acid
010086	astatine
010004	auxiliary fluids for use with abrasives
010009	bacteriological preparations for acetification
010101	barium
010104	barium compounds
010574	barium sulfate
010102	baryta
010103	baryta paper
010495	barytes
010106	bases [chemical preparations]
010126	basic gallate of bismuth
010108	bauxite
010109	bentonite
010111	benzene derivatives
010713	benzene
010110	benzene-based acids
010112	benzoic acid
010113	benzoic sulfimide
010714	benzol
010115	berkelium
010578	bicarbonate of soda for chemical purposes
010118	bichloride of tin

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010119	bichromate of potassium
010120	bichromate of soda
010122	biochemical catalysts
010579	biological preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010125	bismuth
010494	bismuth subnitrate for chemical purposes
010168	blood charcoal
010225	blue vitriol / copper sulfate [blue vitriol]
010167	bone charcoal
010134	borax
010135	boric acid for industrial purposes
010137	brazing preparations
010583	brazing fluxes
010585	bromine for chemical purposes
010460	by-products of the processing of cereals for industrial purposes
010163	caesium
010488	calcined soda
010152	calcium carbide
010142	californium
010709	calomel [mercurous chloride]
010638	camphor , for industrial purposes
010151	carbide
010148	carbon
010149	carbon disulfide
010166	carbon for filters
010528	carbon tetrachloride
010597	carbon black for industrial purposes
010146	carbonates
010150	carbonic acid
010357	carbonic hydrates
010591	casein for industrial purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010153	cassiopium [lutetium] / lutetium [cassiopium]
010154	catalysts
010038	caustic alkali
010490	caustic soda for industrial purposes
010489	caustics for industrial purposes
010155	cellulose
010590	cellulose esters for industrial purposes
010592	cellulose derivatives [chemicals]
010593	cellulose ethers for industrial purposes
010160	ceramic glazings
010646	ceramic compositions for sintering [granules and powders]
010161	cerium
010015	chemical condensation preparations
010045	chemical preparations for facilitating the alloying of metals
010178	chemical reagents, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010181	chemical substances for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes / chemical preparations for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010395	chemical preparations to prevent mildew
010404	chemical preparations to prevent wheat blight / chemical preparations to prevent wheat smut
010639	chemical intensifiers for paper
010640	chemical intensifiers for rubber
010654	chemical additives for oils
010708	chemical coatings for ophthalmic lenses
010107	chemicals , except pigments, for the manufacture of enamel
010575	chemicals for the manufacture of paints
010679	chemicals for the manufacture of pigments
010174	chimney cleaners, chemical
010182	chlorates
010554	chlorides
010183	chlorine
010186	cholic acid

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010187	chromates
010188	chrome alum
010190	chrome salts
010191	chromic acid
010477	chromic salts
010189	chromium oxide
010199	citric acid for industrial purposes
010254	clarification preparations / purification preparations
010169	coal saving preparations
010599	cobalt oxide for industrial purposes
010688	collagen for industrial purposes
010570	colour-brightening chemicals for industrial purposes / color-brightening chemicals for industrial purposes
010001	combusting preparations [chemical additives to motor fuel]
010138	condensation-preventing chemicals
010647	coolants for vehicle engines
010214	corrosive preparations
010219	cream of tartar for chemical purposes
010668	cream of tartar for industrial purposes
010602	creosote for chemical purposes
010220	crotonic aldehyde
010221	cryogenic preparations
010226	curium
010228	cyanides [prussiates] / prussiates
010230	cymene
010580	decolorants for industrial purposes / bleaching preparations [decolorants] for industrial purposes
010236	defoliants
010231	degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes / grease-removing preparations for use in manufacturing processes
010239	dehydrating preparations for industrial purposes
010635	descaling preparations, other than for household purposes
010021	detergent additives to petrol / detergent additives to gasoline

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010242	dextrin [size]
010632	diatomaceous earth
010240	disincrustants
010582	preparations of the distillation of wood alcohol
010247	distilled water
010248	dolomite for industrial purposes
010333	dry ice [carbon dioxide]
010250	dysprosium
010268	emulsifiers
010265	enamel-staining chemicals
010089	engine-decarbonising chemicals / chemical preparations for decarbonising engines
010272	enzyme preparations for industrial purposes
010273	enzymes for industrial purposes
010276	erbium
010279	esters *
010280	ethane
010281	ethers *
010041	ethyl alcohol
010282	ethyl ether
010287	europium
010339	fat-bleaching chemicals
010340	fatty acids
010159	fermium
010229	ferrocyanides
010017	finishing preparations for use in the manufacture of steel
010180	fissionable chemical elements
010297	fissionable material for nuclear energy
010256	flashlight preparations
010703	flavonoids [phenolic compounds] for industrial purposes
010587	flocculants
010299	flowers of sulfur for chemical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010197	fluids for hydraulic circuits / liquids for hydraulic circuits
010302	fluorine
010303	fluorspar compounds
010311	formic aldehyde for chemical purposes
010306	foundry binding substances
010307	foundry moulding preparations / foundry molding preparations
010314	francium
010087	fuel for atomic piles
010257	fuel-saving preparations
010525	fuller's earth for use in the textile industry
010318	gadolinium
010321	gallium
010323	gallotannic acid
010098	galvanizing baths / baths for galvanizing
010324	galvanizing preparations
010275	gas purifying preparations / preparations for the purification of gas
010330	gelatine for industrial purposes
010332	getters [chemically active substances]
010386	glass-frosting chemicals
010521	glass-staining chemicals
010335	glucosides
010683	glutamic acid for industrial purposes
010671	gluten for industrial purposes
010336	glycerides
010252	glycerine for industrial purposes
010283	glycol ether
010337	glycol
010715	graphene
010305	graphite for industrial purposes
010024	gum tragacanth for industrial purposes
010078	gum arabic for industrial purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010234	gum solvents / degumming preparations
010343	gurjun balsam for making varnish
010249	metal hardening preparations
010253	heavy water
010344	helium
010345	holmium
010356	hydrates
010358	hydrazine
010184	hydrochlorates
010185	hydrochloric acid
010304	hydrofluoric acid
010359	hydrogen
010414	hydrogen peroxide for industrial purposes
010360	hypochlorite of soda
010361	hyposulfites
010176	industrial chemicals
010367	iodic acid
010365	iodine for chemical purposes
010368	iodine for industrial purposes
010366	iodised salts
010255	ion exchangers [chemicals]
010618	isinglass , other than for stationery, household or alimentary purposes
010369	isotopes for industrial purposes
010370	kaolin / china slip / china clay
010164	ketones
010371	kieselgur
010372	krypton
010373	lactic acid
010673	lactose for industrial purposes
010674	lactose [raw material]
010316	lamp black for industrial purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010375	lanthanum
010083	lead arsenate
010440	lead acetate
010441	lead oxide
010588	lecithin [raw material]
010664	lecithin for industrial purposes
010171	lime acetate
010172	lime carbonate
010173	lime chloride
010301	limestone hardening substances
010500	liquids for removing sulfates from batteries / liquids for removing sulfates from accumulators
010378	lithia [lithium oxide]
010379	lithium
010419	litmus paper
010382	magnesite
010147	magnesium carbonate
010383	magnesium chloride
010642	magnetic fluid for industrial purposes
010384	manganate
010124	manganese dioxide
010389	mercuric oxide
010387	mercury
010390	metalloids
010394	methane
010284	methyl ether
010576	methyl benzol
010577	methyl benzene
010396	mineral acids
010179	moderating materials for nuclear reactors
010633	mordants for metals
010237	mould-release preparations / mold-release preparations

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010399	naphthalene
010400	neodymium
010401	neon
010402	neptunium
010416	nitrate paper
010572	nitrates
010095	nitric acid
010092	nitrogen
010093	nitrous oxide
010352	oil dispersants
010353	oil-bleaching chemicals
010354	oil-purifying chemicals
010233	oil-separating chemicals
010407	oleic acid
010408	olivine [silicate mineral]
010262	opacifiers for enamel
010263	opacifiers for glass
010411	oxalates
010412	oxalic acid
010413	oxygen for industrial purposes
010415	palladium chloride
010156	paper pulp
010666	pectin for industrial purposes
010421	perborate of soda
010422	percarbonates
010423	perchlorates
010424	persulfates
010425	persulfuric acid
010351	petroleum dispersants
010426	phenol for industrial purposes
010429	phosphatides

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010433	phosphoric acid
010430	phosphorus
010437	picric acid
010143	plasticizers
010442	plutonium
010238	polish removing substances / substances for removing polish
010443	polonium
010446	potash
010448	potash water
010123	potassium dioxalate
010447	potassium
010643	power steering fluid
010449	praseodymium
010210	preservatives for use in the pharmaceutical industry
010105	substances for preventing runs in stockings
010377	preparations for preventing the tarnishing of lenses
010522	preparations for preventing the tarnishing of glass
010450	promethium
010026	propellant gases for aerosols
010451	protactinium
010326	protective gases for welding
010697	proteins for use in manufacture
010698	proteins for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010453	pyrogalllic acid
010454	quebracho for industrial purposes
010648	radiator flushing chemicals
010457	radon
010526	rare earths
010459	refrigerants
010246	renovating preparations for phonograph records
010463	rhenium

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010145	rubber preservatives
010466	rubidium
010057	sal ammoniac
010678	sal ammoniac spirits
010468	salicylic acid
010469	saltpeter / salpetre
010475	salts [chemical preparations]
010470	samarium
010471	sauce for preparing tobacco
010473	scandium
010636	seawater for industrial purposes
010474	sebacic acid
010479	selenium
010232	separating and unsticking [ungluing] preparations / ungluing preparations / unsticking and separating preparations
010604	preparations for the separation of greases
010481	silicates
010483	silicon
010689	silicon carbide [raw material]
010484	silicones
010081	silver salt solutions for silvering
010569	silver nitrate
010202	size for finishing and priming
010270	sizing preparations
010472	soap [metallic] for industrial purposes
010100	soda ash
010485	sodium
010491	sodium salts [chemical compounds]
010487	soldering chemicals / welding chemicals
010584	soldering fluxes
010328	solidified gases for industrial purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010606	solvents for varnishes
010499	soot for industrial or agricultural purposes
010496	spinel [oxide mineral]
010058	spirits of salt
010277	spirits of vinegar [dilute acetic acid]
010497	stearic acid
010498	strontium
010555	sulfates
010486	sulfides
010501	sulfonic acids
010493	sulfur
010285	sulfuric ether
010503	sulfuric acid
010502	sulfurous acid
010506	talc [magnesium silicate]
010511	tannic acid
010130	tan-wood
010514	tartar , other than for pharmaceutical purposes
010515	tartaric acid
010684	tea extracts for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals
010516	technetium
010631	compositions for the manufacture of technical ceramics
010517	tellurium
010682	metal tempering preparations
010518	tensio-active agents / surface-active chemical agents
010519	terbium
010529	tetrachlorides
010532	thallium
010533	thiocarbanilide
010535	thorium
010295	compositions for threading

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010534	thulium
010704	thymol for industrial purposes
010537	titanite
010536	titanium dioxide for industrial purposes
010538	toluol / toluene
010403	toxic gas neutralizers
010644	transmission fluid
010706	transmission oil
010541	tungstic acid
010405	uranium nitrate
010542	uranium
010543	uranium oxide
010547	vinic alcohol
010157	viscose
010691	vitamins for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010701	vitamins for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals
010005	vulcanization accelerators
010549	vulcanizing preparations
010653	wallpaper removing preparations
010544	water glass [soluble glass]
010608	water-purifying chemicals
010550	witherite
010131	wood alcohol
010132	wood pulp
010133	wood vinegar [pyroligneous acid] / pyroligneous acid [wood vinegar]
010551	xenon
010712	xylene
010711	xylol
010552	ytterbium
010553	yttrium
010556	zirconia

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • COMPOSITIONS FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHING AND PREVENTION
010288	fire extinguishing compositions
010294	fireproofing preparations
	• • CHEMICAL COMPOSITIONS AND MATERIALS FOR USE IN SCIENCE
010029	agar-agar
010594	bacterial preparations, other than for medical and veterinary use
010595	bacteriological preparations, other than for medical and veterinary use
010658	biological tissue cultures, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010177	chemical preparations for scientific purposes, other than for medical or veterinary use
010596	cultures of microorganisms, other than for medical and veterinary use
010243	diagnostic preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010650	electrophoresis gels
010310	formic acid
010680	preparations of microorganisms , other than for medical and veterinary use
010456	radioactive elements for scientific purposes
010458	radium for scientific purposes
010259	reagent paper, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010657	stem cells, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010278	test paper, chemical
	• • CHEMICAL COMPOSITIONS AND MATERIALS FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF COSMETICS
010694	antioxidants for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
010609	emollients for industrial purposes
010687	tea extracts for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
010702	vitamins for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
	• • CHEMICAL COMPOSITIONS FOR USE IN CONSTRUCTION
010030	agglutinants for concrete
010381	brickwork preservatives, except paints and oils
010158	cement [metallurgy]
010196	cement preservatives, except paints and oils
010117	concrete preservatives, except paints and oils

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010116	concrete-aeration chemicals
010617	damp-proofing chemicals, except paints, for masonry
010467	foundry sand
010380	masonry preservatives, except paints and oils
010540	preservatives for tiles, except paints and oils
	• • CHEMICAL COMPOSITIONS FOR WATER TREATMENT
010023	water-softening preparations
	• • CHEMICAL AND ORGANIC COMPOSITIONS AND SUBSTANCES FOR TREATMENT OF LEATHER AND TEXTILE
010208	bate for dressing skins / dressing , except oils, for skins
010139	catechu
010188	chrome alum
010215	currying preparations for leather
010216	currying preparations for skins
010312	fulling preparations for use in the textile industry
010313	fulling preparations
010325	gambier
010223	leather-dressing chemicals
010224	leather-impregnating chemicals
010175	leather-renovating chemicals
010364	leather-waterproofing chemicals
010385	mangrove bark for industrial purposes
010127	moistening [wetting] preparations for use in bleaching / wetting preparations for use in bleaching
010398	moistening [wetting] preparations for use in dyeing / wetting preparations for use in dyeing
010530	moistening [wetting] preparations for use in the textile industry / wetting preparations for use in the textile industry
010349	oils for preparing leather in the course of manufacture
010350	oils for tanning leather
010601	oils for currying leather
010077	size for use in the textile industry
010286	stain-preventing chemicals for use on fabrics
010504	sumac for use in tanning

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010507	tan
010508	tannin
010509	tanning substances
010091	textile-brightening chemicals
010363	textile-impregnating chemicals
010362	textile-waterproofing chemicals
010128	wax-bleaching chemicals
	• SALTS FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES
010060	ammoniacal salts
010567	ammonium salts
010510	calcium salts
010554	chlorides
010186	cholic acid
010187	chromates
010190	chrome salts
010477	chromic salts
010409	gold salts
010184	hydrochlorates
010367	iodic acid
010366	iodised salts
010290	iron salts
010140	kainite
010388	mercury salts
010423	perchlorates
010331	rock salt
010003	salt for preserving, other than for foodstuffs
010476	salt , raw
010162	salts from rare earth metals
010207	salts for colouring metal / salts for coloring metal
010261	salts for galvanic cells / salts for galvanic batteries
010391	salts of precious metals for industrial purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010475	salts [chemical preparations]
010478	salts [fertilizers] / salts [fertilisers]
010561	salts of alkaline metals
010491	sodium salts [chemical compounds]
010410	sorrel salt
010555	sulfates
	• UNPROCESSED ARTIFICIAL AND SYNTHETIC RESINS
010461	acrylic resins, unprocessed
010645	anti-boil preparations for engine coolants
010315	brake fluid
010647	coolants for vehicle engines
010136	drilling muds
010089	engine-decarbonising chemicals / chemical preparations for decarbonising engines
010274	epoxy resins, unprocessed
010257	fuel-saving preparations
010603	compositions for the manufacture of phonograph records
010707	polymer resins, unprocessed
010643	power steering fluid
010145	rubber preservatives
010455	synthetic resins, unprocessed / artificial resins, unprocessed
010620	synthetic materials for absorbing oil
010644	transmission fluid
	• STARCHES FOR USE IN MANUFACTURING AND INDUSTRY
010444	potato flour for industrial purposes
010077	size for use in the textile industry
010202	size for finishing and priming
010055	starch for industrial purposes
010566	starch paste [adhesive], other than for stationery or household purposes
010056	starch-liquifying chemicals [ungluing agents] / ungluing agents [chemical preparations for liquifying starch]
010512	tapioca flour for industrial purposes
	• PUTTIES, AND FILLERS AND PASTES FOR USE IN INDUSTRY

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010651	glaziers' putty
010655	oil cement [putty]
	• • FILLERS FOR VEHICLE BODY AND TYRE REPAIR
010649	paste fillers for automobile body repair / paste fillers for car body repair
010032	compositions for repairing inner tubes of tyres / compositions for repairing inner tubes of tires
010465	compositions for repairing tyres / compositions for repairing tires
	• CHEMICAL AND ORGANIC COMPOSITIONS FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FOOD AND BEVERAGES
010029	agar-agar
010033	albumin [animal or vegetable, raw material]
010669	alginates for the food industry
010069	animal albumen [raw material]
010607	artificial sweeteners [chemical preparations]
010619	beer preserving agents
010121	beer-clarifying and preserving agents
010579	biological preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010677	casein for the food industry
010044	chemical substances for preserving foodstuffs
010317	chemical preparations for smoking meat
010254	clarification preparations / purification preparations
010219	cream of tartar for chemical purposes
010667	cream of tartar for the food industry
010668	cream of tartar for industrial purposes
010244	diastase for industrial purposes
010272	enzyme preparations for industrial purposes
010660	enzyme preparations for the food industry
010273	enzymes for industrial purposes
010661	enzymes for the food industry
010340	fatty acids
010291	ferments for chemical purposes
010289	flour for industrial purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010614	glucose for industrial purposes
010662	glucose for the food industry
010670	gluten for the food industry
010671	gluten for industrial purposes
010034	iodised albumen
010672	lactose for the food industry
010673	lactose for industrial purposes
010674	lactose [raw material]
010663	lecithin for the food industry
010035	malt albumen
010545	meat tenderizers for industrial purposes
010374	milk ferments for chemical purposes
010675	milk ferments for the food industry
010676	milk ferments for industrial purposes
010200	must-fining preparations
010096	oenological bactericides [chemical preparations for use in wine making]
010348	oils for the preservation of food
010665	pectin for the food industry
010444	potato flour for industrial purposes
010557	preparations for stimulating cooking for industrial purposes
010452	protein [raw material]
010699	proteins for the food industry
010114	saccharin
010604	preparations for the separation of greases
010512	tapioca flour for industrial purposes
010685	tea extracts for the food industry
010692	vitamins for the food industry
010205	wine finings
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
010002	adhesives for industrial purposes
010438	plastics , unprocessed

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

010397	salts for industrial purposes
--------	--------------------------------------

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 2

Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against rust and against deterioration of wood; colorants, dyes; inks for printing, marking and engraving; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art.

Explanatory Note

Class 2 includes mainly paints, colorants and preparations used for protection against corrosion.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paints, varnishes and lacquers for industry, handicrafts and arts;
- thinners, thickeners, fixatives and siccatives for paints, varnishes and lacquers;
- mordants for wood and leather;
- anti-rust oils and oils for the preservation of wood;
- dyestuffs for clothing;
- colorants for foodstuffs and beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- unprocessed artificial resins (Cl. 1), semi-processed resins (Cl. 17);
- mordants for metals (Cl. 1);
- laundry blueing (Cl. 3);
- cosmetic dyes (Cl. 3);
- paint boxes (articles for use in school) (Cl. 16);
- inks for stationery purposes (Cl. 16);
- insulating paints and varnishes (Cl. 17).

Basic No.	Indication
	• DYES, COLORANTS, PIGMENTS AND INKS
020006	alizarine dyes
020052	aniline dyes
020098	annotto [dyestuff] / annatto [dyestuff]
020018	auramine
020039	carbon black [pigment]
020044	cobalt oxide [colorant]
020045	cochineal carmine
020046	colophony *
020047	colorants * / dyestuffs
020130	colorants for the restoration of furniture in the form of markers
020058	dyes *

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

020111	dyewood / dye-wood
020112	dyewood extracts / wood dyestuffs
020080	engraving ink
020011	fixatives for watercolours / fixatives for watercolors
020076	gamboge for painting
020086	indigo [colorant]
020033	ink for leather
020069	ink for skin-dressing
020121	ink [toner] for photocopiers / toner [ink] for photocopiers
020129	edible ink cartridges, filled, for printers
020128	edible inks
020073	lamp black [pigment]
020067	marking ink for animals
020002	mordants *
020089	orange lead / litharge
020096	paper for dyeing Easter eggs
020059	pigments
020043	printers' pastes [ink]
020066	printing ink
020095	red lead / minium
020099	saffron [colorant]
020041	shoe dyes
020068	siccatives [drying agents] for paints
020029	sienna earth
020015	silver emulsions [pigments]
020101	soot [colorant]
020057	stains for leather / mordants for leather
020102	sumac for varnishes
020106	titanium dioxide [pigment]
020123	toner cartridges, filled, for printers and photocopiers
020060	turmeric [colorant]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

020027	wood mordants
020028	wood stains
020074	yellowwood [colorant]
020081	zinc oxide [pigment]
	• • FOOD AND BEVERAGE COLORINGS
020034	caramel [food colorant]
020004	colorants for beverages
020023	colorants for butter
020024	colorants for beer
020088	colorants for liqueurs
020005	food dyes / food colorants
020035	malt caramel [food colorant]
020048	malt colorants
	• THINNERS AND THICKENERS FOR COATINGS, DYES AND INKS
020087	binding preparations for paints / agglutinants for paints
020022	Canada balsam
020055	thickeners for paints
020053	thinners for paints
020054	thinners for lacquers
020124	turpentine [thinner for paints]
	• COATINGS
020020	badigeon
020115	lacquers
020001	paints *
020094	protective preparations for metals
020014	silver paste
020003	varnishes *
020049	wood preservatives
	• • METAL IN FOIL AND POWDER FORM FOR USE IN PAINTING, DECORATING, PRINTING AND ART
020008	aluminium powder for painting

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

020032	bronze powder for painting
020092	metal foil for use in painting, decorating, printing and art
020090	metals in powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art
020016	silvering powders
	• • PAINTS AND WASHES
020007	aluminium paints
020008	aluminium powder for painting
020122	anti-fouling paints
020009	asbestos paints
020019	bactericidal paints
020032	bronze powder for painting
020037	ceramic paints
020036	coatings for roofing felt [paints] / coatings for tarred felt [paints]
020062	distempers
020065	enamels for painting / enamel paints
020085	fireproof paints
020075	glazes [paints, lacquers]
020042	lime wash
020127	oil paints for use in art
020089	orange lead / litharge
020125	repositionable paint patches
020108	primers
020040	undercoating for vehicle chassis / undersealing for vehicle chassis
020126	watercolour paints for use in art / watercolor paints for use in art
020038	white lead
020110	whitewash
020026	wood coatings [paints]
	• • LACQUERS AND VARNISHES
020025	bitumen varnish
020017	black japan
020031	bronzing lacquers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

020114	copal varnish
020064	enamels [varnishes]
020072	fixatives [varnishes]
020075	glazes [paints, lacquers]
020028	wood stains
	• • PRESERVATIVES
020010	anti-corrosive preparations
020021	anti-corrosive bands
020079	anti-rust greases
020083	anti-rust oils
020107	anti-rust preparations
020093	anti-tarnishing preparations for metals
020113	carbonyl [wood preservative]
020056	creosote for wood preservation
020082	oils for the preservation of wood
020040	undercoating for vehicle chassis / undersealing for vehicle chassis
	• RAW NATURAL RESINS
020046	colophony *
020050	copal
020078	gum resins
020077	gum-lac / shellac
020091	mastic [natural resin]
020100	sandarac
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
020070	coatings [paints]
020061	natural resins, raw

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 3

Non-medicated cosmetics and toiletry preparations; non-medicated dentifrices; perfumery, essential oils; bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations.

Explanatory Note

Class 3 includes mainly non-medicated toiletry preparations, as well as cleaning preparations for use in the home and other environments.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations being toiletries;
- tissues impregnated with cosmetic lotions;
- deodorants for human beings or for animals;
- room fragrancings preparations;
- nail art stickers;
- polishing wax;
- sandpaper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- ingredients for use in the manufacture of cosmetics, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants (Cl. 1);
- degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes (Cl. 1);
- chemical chimney cleaners (Cl. 1);
- deodorants, other than for human beings or for animals (Cl. 5);
- medicated shampoos, soaps, lotions and dentifrices (Cl. 5);
- emery boards, emery files, sharpening stones and grindstones (hand tools) (Cl. 8);
- cosmetic and cleaning instruments, for example, make-up brushes (Cl. 21), cloths, pads and rags for cleaning (Cl. 21).

Basic No.	Indication
	• TOILETRIES
030001	adhesives for affixing false hair
030199	adhesives for cosmetic purposes
030219	aloe vera preparations for cosmetic purposes
030222	balms , other than for medical purposes
030021	bergamot oil
030064	cosmetic kits
030177	cosmetic preparations for slimming purposes
030065	cosmetics
030249	cosmetics for children
030019	cotton swabs for cosmetic purposes / cotton sticks for cosmetic purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

030066	cotton wool for cosmetic purposes
030111	greases for cosmetic purposes
030227	henna [cosmetic dye]
030220	massage gels, other than for medical purposes
030248	massage candles for cosmetic purposes
030114	oils for cosmetic purposes
030120	oils for toilet purposes
030145	pumice stone
030197	tissues impregnated with cosmetic lotions
	• • ORAL HYGIENE PREPARATIONS
030204	breath freshening sprays
030216	breath freshening strips
030250	breath freshening preparations for personal hygiene
030194	preparations for cleaning dentures
030210	dental bleaching gels
030079	dentifrices *
030198	denture polishes
030031	mouthwashes , not for medical purposes
030235	teeth whitening strips
	• • PERFUMERY AND FRAGRANCES
030008	amber [perfume]
030105	bases for flower perfumes
030058	eau de Cologne
030101	extracts of flowers [perfumes]
030106	fumigation preparations [perfumes]
030113	heliotropine
030121	ionone [perfumery]
030090	lavender water
030129	mint for perfumery
030132	musk [perfumery]
030141	perfumery

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

030135	perfumes
030091	scented water
030092	toilet water
	• • BODY CLEANING AND BEAUTY CARE PREPARATIONS
030234	collagen preparations for cosmetic purposes
030156	cosmetic dyes
030218	douching preparations for personal sanitary or deodorant purposes [toiletries]
030239	herbal extracts for cosmetic purposes
030033	make-up preparations
030102	make-up
030237	phytocosmetic preparations
030233	tissues impregnated with make-up removing preparations
	• • • MAKE-UP
030020	beauty masks
030043	cosmetic preparations for eyelashes
030069	cosmetic pencils
030071	cosmetic creams
030181	decorative transfers for cosmetic purposes
030131	eyebrow cosmetics
030154	eyebrow pencils
030221	lip glosses
030229	lipstick cases
030018	lipsticks
030078	make-up removing preparations
030147	make-up powder
030202	mascara
	• • • SOAPS AND GELS
030007	almond soap
030163	antiperspirant soap
030152	cakes of toilet soap / cakes of soap
030238	cleansers for intimate personal hygiene purposes, non medicated

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

030012	soap*
030143	soap for foot perspiration
030244	vaginal washes for personal sanitary or deodorant purposes
	• • • BATH PREPARATIONS
030175	bath salts, not for medical purposes
030230	bath preparations, not for medical purposes
030016	cosmetic preparations for baths
	• • • DEODORANTS AND ANTIPERSPIRANTS
030162	antiperspirants [toiletries]
030149	deodorant soap
030180	deodorants for human beings or for animals
	• • • SKIN, EYE AND NAIL CARE PREPARATIONS
030178	adhesives for affixing false eyelashes
030169	almond milk for cosmetic purposes
030168	alum stones [astringents]
030191	astringents for cosmetic purposes
030222	balms , other than for medical purposes
030020	beauty masks
030238	cleansers for intimate personal hygiene purposes, non medicated
030123	cleansing milk for toilet purposes
030142	cosmetic preparations for skin care
030243	eye-washes , not for medical purposes
030042	false eyelashes
030136	false nails
030122	lotions for cosmetic purposes
030032	nail varnish / nail polish
030137	nail care preparations
030224	nail art stickers
030240	nail varnish removers / nail polish removers
030114	oils for cosmetic purposes
030109	petroleum jelly for cosmetic purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

030005	shaving stones [astringents]
030023	skin whitening creams / cream for whitening the skin
030225	sunscreen preparations
030171	sun-tanning preparations [cosmetics]
030155	talcum powder, for toilet use
030022	whiting
	• • • HAIR PREPARATIONS AND TREATMENTS
030176	beard dyes
030192	bleaching preparations [decolorants] for cosmetic purposes
030223	dry shampoos*
030034	hair lotions*
030040	hair dyes / hair colorants
030041	hair waving preparations / waving preparations for the hair
030201	hair spray
030231	hair conditioners
030232	hair straightening preparations
030112	hydrogen peroxide for cosmetic purposes
030052	moustache wax / mustache wax
030133	neutralizers for permanent waving
030146	pomades for cosmetic purposes
030134	shampoos *
	• • • HAIR REMOVAL AND SHAVING PREPARATIONS
030200	after-shave lotions
030168	alum stones [astringents]
030096	depilatory preparations / depilatories
030097	depilatory wax
030073	pastes for razor strops
030005	shaving stones [astringents]
030017	shaving soap
030148	shaving preparations
	• ANIMAL GROOMING PREPARATIONS

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

030063	cosmetics for animals
030217	deodorants for pets
030196	shampoos for pets [non-medicated grooming preparations]
030242	shampoos for animals [non-medicated grooming preparations]
	• ESSENTIAL OILS AND AROMATIC EXTRACTS
030006	almond oil
030172	aromatics [essential oils]
030015	badian essence
030107	cake flavourings [essential oils] / cake flavorings [essential oils]
030037	essential oils of cedarwood
030056	essential oils of lemon
030226	essential oils of citron
030099	ethereal essences
030100	ethereal oils / essential oils
030173	flavourings for beverages [essential oils] / flavorings for beverages [essential oils]
030236	food flavourings [essential oils] / food flavorings [essential oils]
030108	gaultheria oil
030110	geraniol
030115	jasmine oil
030116	lavender oil
030128	mint essence [essential oil]
030118	oils for perfumes and scents
030119	rose oil
030151	safrol
030159	terpenes [essential oils]
	• CLEANING AND FRAGRANCING PREPARATIONS
030246	air fragrance reed diffusers
030167	ammonia [volatile alkali] [detergent] / volatile alkali [ammonia] [detergent]
030083	antistatic preparations for household purposes
030247	bleaching preparations [decolorants] for household purposes
030209	canned pressurized air for cleaning and dusting purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

030245	chemical cleaning preparations for household purposes
030067	cleaning chalk
030104	cleaning preparations
030211	cloths impregnated with a detergent for cleaning
030060	colorants for toilet purposes
030087	colour-removing preparations / color-removing preparations
030077	degreasers , other than for use in manufacturing processes
030081	descaling preparations for household purposes
030075	detergents , other than for use in manufacturing operations and for medical purposes
030214	drying agents for dishwashing machines
030206	floor wax removers [scouring preparations]
030241	floor wax
030044	furbishing preparations
030089	Javelle water / potassium hypochloride
030085	lacquer-removing preparations
030124	laundry preparations
030212	preparations to make the leaves of plants shiny
030207	non-slipping wax for floors
030208	non-slipping liquids for floors
030158	oil of turpentine for degreasing
030117	oils for cleaning purposes
030179	paint stripping preparations
030047	polish for furniture and flooring
030011	polishing rouge / jewellers' rouge
030045	polishing preparations
030054	polishing wax
030070	polishing creams
030170	rust removing preparations
030076	scouring solutions
030048	shining preparations [polish]
030153	soda lye

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

030068	stain removers
030157	turpentine for degreasing
030195	preparations for unblocking drain pipes
030088	varnish-removing preparations
030038	volcanic ash for cleaning
030138	wallpaper cleaning preparations
030053	wax for parquet floors
	• • HOUSEHOLD FRAGRANCES
030215	air fragrancng preparations
030095	incense
030213	joss sticks
030203	potpourris [fragrances]
030150	sachets for perfuming linen
030030	scented wood
	• • VEHICLE CLEANING PREPARATIONS
030126	windscreen cleaning liquids / windshield cleaning liquids
	• • LAUNDRY PREPARATIONS
030026	bleaching salts
030027	bleaching soda
030174	colour-brightening chemicals for household purposes [laundry] / color-brightening chemicals for household purposes [laundry]
030205	dry-cleaning preparations
030193	fabric softeners for laundry use
030014	laundry blueing
030028	laundry bleach / laundry bleaching preparations
030029	laundry glaze
030098	laundry soaking preparations / preparations for soaking laundry
030093	quillaia bark for washing
030127	smoothing preparations [starching]
030013	soap for brightening textile
030009	starch glaze for laundry purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

030010	starch for laundry purposes / laundry starch
030072	washing soda, for cleaning
	• • LEATHER AND SHOE CLEANING AND POLISHING PREPARATIONS
030074	creams for leather / waxes for leather
030025	leather bleaching preparations
030061	leather preservatives [polishes] / preservatives for leather [polishes]
030039	shoe cream
030046	shoe wax
030228	shoe polish
	• ABRASIVES
030166	abrasive paper
030035	carbides of metal [abrasives]
030062	corundum [abrasive]
030081	descaling preparations for household purposes
030082	diamantine [abrasive]
030084	emery paper
030086	emery cloth
030094	emery
030161	glass cloth [abrasive cloth]
030003	grinding preparations / sharpening preparations
030139	polishing paper
030144	polishing stones
030170	rust removing preparations
030160	sandcloth / abrasive cloth
030140	sandpaper / glass paper
030036	silicon carbide [abrasive]
030002	smoothing stones
030164	tripoli stone for polishing
	• TAILORS' AND COBBLERS' WAX
030050	cobblers' wax
030049	shoemakers' wax

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

030055	tailors' wax
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
030165	abrasives*
030125	toiletry preparations*

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 4

Industrial oils and greases, wax; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels and illuminants; candles and wicks for lighting.

Explanatory Note

Class 4 includes mainly industrial oils and greases, fuels and illuminants.

This Class includes, in particular:

- oils for the preservation of masonry or of leather;
- raw wax, industrial wax;
- electrical energy;
- motor fuels, biofuels;
- non-chemical additives for fuels;
- wood for use as fuel.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special industrial oils and greases, for example, oils for tanning leather (Cl. 1), oils for the preservation of wood, anti-rust oils and greases (Cl. 2), essential oils (Cl. 3);
- massage candles for cosmetic purposes (Cl. 3) and medicated massage candles (Cl. 5);
- certain special waxes, for example, grafting wax for trees (Cl. 1), tailors' wax, polishing wax, depilatory wax (Cl. 3), dental wax (Cl. 5), sealing wax (Cl. 16).

Basic No.	Indication
	• FUELS AND ILLUMINANTS
040085	additives , non-chemical, to motor fuel
040003	alcohol [fuel]
040008	anthracite
040001	beeswax
040112	benzene fuel
040110	benzine
040081	carburants / motor fuel
040014	charcoal [fuel]
040016	coal briquettes
040023	coal
040053	coal tar oil
040054	coal naphtha
040072	coal dust [fuel]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

040031	coke
040019	combustible briquettes
040048	diesel oil / gas oil
040007	firelighters
040013	firewood
040004	fuel with an alcohol base
040025	fuel
040049	fuel gas
040084	fuel oil / combustible oil
040040	gas for lighting
040051	gasoline
040029	illuminating wax
040039	illuminating grease
040059	kerosene
040041	lighting fuel
040062	lignite
040045	ligroin
040064	mazut
040002	methyated spirit
040032	mineral fuel
040050	oil-gas
040069	ozokerite / ozocerite
040005	paper spills for lighting
040070	paraffin
040017	peat briquettes [fuel]
040024	peat [fuel]
040043	petrol
040044	petroleum ether
040071	petroleum , raw or refined
040103	producer gas
040088	solidified gases [fuel]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

040073	stearine
040108	tinder
040020	vaporized fuel mixtures
040027	wax [raw material]
040113	xylene fuel
	• • CANDLES AND WICKS FOR LIGHTING
040015	candles* / tapers
040010	Christmas tree candles
040061	lamp wicks
040076	nightlights [candles]
040105	perfumed candles
040046	wicks for candles
	• • WOOD FOR USE AS FUEL
040006	wood spills for lighting
040018	wood briquettes
	• • NON- CHEMICAL FUEL ADDITIVES
040066	naphtha
	• • BIOFUELS
040111	biomass fuel
040107	ethanol [fuel]
040068	oleine
040065	rape oil for industrial purposes / colza oil for industrial purposes
040037	tallow
	• ELECTRICAL ENERGY
	• DUST CONTROLLING COMPOSITIONS
040012	dust binding compositions for sweeping
040038	dust removing preparations
040109	dust absorbing compositions
	• LUBRICANTS AND INDUSTRIAL GREASES, WAXES AND FLUIDS
040116	beeswax for use in the manufacture of cosmetics

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

040028	belting wax
040110	benzine
040021	carnauba wax
040089	castor oil for industrial purposes
040022	ceresine
040053	coal tar oil
040101	cutting fluids
040057	fish oil, not edible
040051	gasoline
040011	grease for arms [weapons]
040026	grease for footwear
040033	grease for belts
040034	grease for leather
040030	industrial wax
040035	industrial grease
040087	industrial oil
040115	lanolin for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
040063	lubricants
040042	lubricating oil
040052	lubricating graphite
040060	lubricating grease
040056	moistening oil
040104	motor oil
040009	non-slipping preparations for belts
040036	oils for releasing form work [building]
040102	oils for paints
040069	ozokerite / ozocerite
040070	paraffin
040043	petrol
040047	petroleum jelly for industrial purposes
040058	soya bean oil preparations for non-stick treatment of cooking utensils

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

040073	stearine
040075	sunflower oil for industrial purposes
040037	tallow
040080	textile oil
040027	wax [raw material]
040114	wax for skis
040074	wool grease / lanolin
	• • PRESERVING OILS FOR MASONRY OR LEATHER
040067	bone oil for industrial purposes
040086	greases for the preservation of leather
040055	oils for the preservation of masonry
040090	oils for the preservation of leather
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
040079	dust laying compositions
040106	electrical energy

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 5

Pharmaceuticals, medical and veterinary preparations; sanitary preparations for medical purposes; dietetic food and substances adapted for medical or veterinary use, food for babies; dietary supplements for humans and animals; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides.

Explanatory Note

Class 5 includes mainly pharmaceuticals and other preparations for medical or veterinary purposes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations for personal hygiene, other than toiletries;
- diapers for babies and for incontinence;
- deodorants other than for human beings or for animals;
- medicated shampoos, soaps, lotions and dentifrices;
- dietary supplements intended to supplement a normal diet or to have health benefits;
- meal replacements and dietetic food and beverages adapted for medical or veterinary use.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- ingredients for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants (Cl. 1);
- sanitary preparations being non-medicated toiletries (Cl. 3);
- deodorants for human beings or for animals (Cl. 3);
- supportive bandages (Cl. 10);
- meal replacements and dietetic food and beverages not specified as being for medical or veterinary use, which should be classified in the appropriate food or beverage classes, for example, low-fat potato crisps (Cl. 29), high-protein cereal bars (Cl. 30), isotonic beverages (Cl. 32).

Basic No.	Indication
	• DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS AND DIETETIC PREPARATIONS
050482	acai powder dietary supplements
050420	albumin dietary supplements
050006	albuminous foodstuffs for medical purposes
050007	albuminous preparations for medical purposes
050432	alginate dietary supplements
050389	appetite suppressants for medical purposes
050022	asthmatic tea
050321	by-products of the processing of cereals for dietetic or medical purposes
050434	casein dietary supplements
050150	cod liver oil
050121	diabetic bread adapted for medical use

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050366	diastase for medical purposes
050367	dietary fibre / dietary fiber
050419	dietary supplements for animals
050484	dietary supplements with a cosmetic effect
050297	dietetic foods adapted for medical purposes
050307	dietetic beverages adapted for medical purposes
050350	dietetic substances adapted for medical use
050429	enzyme dietary supplements
050298	food for babies
050460	freeze-dried food adapted for medical purposes / lyophilized food adapted for medical purposes / lyophilised food adapted for medical purposes
050463	freeze-dried meat adapted for medical purposes / lyophilized meat adapted for medical purposes / lyophilised meat adapted for medical purposes
050430	glucose dietary supplements
050461	homogenized food adapted for medical purposes / homogenised food adapted for medical purposes
050448	infant formula
050182	Irish moss for medical purposes
050431	lecithin dietary supplements
050421	linseed dietary supplements / flaxseed dietary supplements
050422	linseed oil dietary supplements / flaxseed oil dietary supplements
050149	medicinal tea
050332	medicinal drinks
050128	melissa water for pharmaceutical purposes
050130	mineral water salts
050382	mineral food supplements
050201	mint for pharmaceutical purposes
050459	nutraceutical preparations for therapeutic or medical purposes
050384	nutritional supplements
050428	pollen dietary supplements
050427	propolis dietary supplements
050435	protein dietary supplements
050436	protein supplements for animals

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050425	royal jelly dietary supplements
050416	slimming pills
050278	sugar for medical purposes
050090	vitamin preparations*
050483	vitamin supplement patches
050423	wheat germ dietary supplements
050424	yeast dietary supplements
	• • FOOD FOR BABIES
050145	lacteal flour for babies
050449	powdered milk for babies
	• • DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS FOR ANIMALS
050445	medicated animal feed
	• DENTAL PREPARATIONS AND ARTICLES, AND MEDICATED DENTIFRICES
050003	adhesives for dentures
050010	alloys of precious metals for dental purposes
050001	dental abrasives
050012	dental amalgams
050082	dental cements
050111	dental impression materials
050112	dental lacquer
050113	dental mastics
050230	dental amalgams of gold
050116	preparations to facilitate teething
050466	medicated dentifrices
050084	moulding wax for dentists / molding wax for dentists
050383	mouthwashes for medical purposes
050115	porcelain for dental prostheses
050066	rubber for dental purposes
050110	teeth filling material
	• SANITARY PREPARATIONS AND ARTICLES

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050088	collyrium
050440	diapers for pets
050402	douching preparations for medical purposes
050244	first-aid boxes, filled
050181	iodoform
050477	medicated dry shampoos
050059	mud for baths
050408	personal sexual lubricants
	• • DISINFECTANTS AND ANTISEPTICS
050438	alcohol for pharmaceutical purposes
050031	antiseptic cotton
050030	antiseptics
050034	aseptic cotton
050094	solutions for contact lenses / solutions for use with contact lenses
050365	contact lens cleaning preparations
050118	disinfectants for hygiene purposes
050380	disinfectants for chemical toilets
050441	disinfectants
050159	germicides
050473	medicated after-shave lotions
050008	medicinal alcohol
050275	sterilizing preparations / sterilising preparations
050205	sulfur sticks [disinfectants]
	• • DEODORIZERS AND AIR PURIFIERS
050005	air purifying preparations
050401	air deodorizing preparations / air deodorising preparations
050119	deodorants , other than for human beings or for animals
050400	deodorants for clothing and textiles
	• • ABSORBENT ARTICLES FOR PERSONAL HYGIENE
050378	breast-nursing pads
050351	napkins for incontinents / diapers for incontinents

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • • FEMININE HYGIENE PRODUCTS
050315	panty liners [sanitary]
050200	sanitary panties / menstruation knickers / sanitary knickers / sanitary pants
050232	sanitary tampons / menstruation tampons
050234	sanitary towels / sanitary napkins / sanitary pads
	• • • NAPPIES FOR BABIES AND INCONTINENTS
050412	babies' diapers / babies' napkins
050413	babies' diaper-pants / babies' napkin-pants
050372	pants , absorbent, for incontinents
	• • MEDICATED AND SANITISING SOAPS AND DETERGENTS
050189	animal washes [insecticides]
050471	antibacterial soap
050472	antibacterial handwashes
050051	cattle washes [insecticides]
050108	detergents for medical purposes
050479	disinfectant soap
050075	dog washes [insecticides]
050469	insecticidal animal shampoo
050470	insecticidal veterinary washes
050474	medicated shampoos
050475	medicated toiletry preparations
050478	medicated shampoos for pets
050480	medicated soap
050468	pediculicidal shampoos
050393	vaginal washes for medical purposes
	• PEST CONTROL PREPARATIONS AND ARTICLES
050387	acaricides
050312	algicides
050189	animal washes [insecticides]
050087	antiparasitic collars for animals

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050038	bacterial poisons
050052	biocides
050311	carbolineum [parasiticide]
050051	cattle washes [insecticides]
050379	cedar wood for use as an insect repellent
050202	chemical preparations to treat mildew
050222	chemical preparations to treat wheat blight / chemical preparations to treat wheat smut
050021	preparations for destroying noxious animals
050026	preparations for destroying dry rot fungus
050120	preparations for destroying mice
050075	dog washes [insecticides]
050035	fly catching paper
050217	fly glue / fly catching adhesives
050218	fly destroying preparations
050085	fumigating sticks / fumigating pastilles
050151	fungicides
050204	herbicides / weedkillers / preparations for destroying noxious plants
050178	insect repellents
050386	insect repellent incense
050469	insecticidal animal shampoo
050470	insecticidal veterinary washes
050055	insecticides
050193	larvae exterminating preparations
050467	lice treatment preparations [pediculicides]
050028	mothproofing preparations
050286	mothproofing paper / mothproof paper
050238	parasiticides
050468	pediculicidal shampoos
050249	poisons
050252	pyrethrum powder
050216	rat poison

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050195	slug exterminating preparations
050272	soil-sterilizing preparations / soil-sterilising preparations
050186	tobacco extracts [insecticides]
050289	vermin destroying preparations
050288	vine disease treating chemicals
	• MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PREPARATIONS AND ARTICLES
050438	alcohol for pharmaceutical purposes
050038	bacterial poisons
050039	bacterial preparations for medical and veterinary use
050041	bath preparations for medical purposes
050302	bath salts for medical purposes
050305	biological preparations for medical purposes
050361	biological preparations for veterinary purposes
050405	biological tissue cultures for medical purposes
050406	biological tissue cultures for veterinary purposes
050248	blood plasma
050265	blood for medical purposes
050385	bone cement for surgical and orthopaedic purposes / bone cement for surgical and orthopedic purposes
050243	cachets for pharmaceutical purposes
050068	capsules for medicines
050102	caustic pencils
050318	cellulose esters for pharmaceutical purposes
050320	cellulose ethers for pharmaceutical purposes
050083	cement for animal hooves
050095	chemical contraceptives
050362	chemical preparations for medical purposes
050363	chemical preparations for veterinary purposes
050451	collagen for medical purposes
050324	collodion for pharmaceutical purposes
050407	cooling sprays for medical purposes
050098	corn remedies

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050402	douching preparations for medical purposes
050370	enzyme preparations for medical purposes
050371	enzyme preparations for veterinary purposes
050368	enzymes for medical purposes
050369	enzymes for veterinary purposes
050244	first-aid boxes, filled
050314	gases for medical purposes
050157	gelatine for medical purposes
050163	greases for medical purposes
050164	greases for veterinary purposes
050169	haemoglobin / hemoglobin
050104	haemostatic pencils / hemostatic pencils
050345	hydrogen peroxide for medical purposes
050349	isotopes for medical purposes
050266	leeches for medical purposes
050220	lotions for veterinary purposes
050414	medicated eye-washes
050473	medicated after-shave lotions
050474	medicated shampoos
050475	medicated toiletry preparations
050477	medicated dry shampoos
050478	medicated shampoos for pets
050481	medicated massage candles
050008	medicinal alcohol
050058	medicinal mud / medicinal sediment [mud]
050329	medicines for veterinary purposes
050165	milking grease
050129	mineral waters for medical purposes
050130	mineral water salts
050059	mud for baths
050043	oxygen baths

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050410	pearl powder for medical purposes
050462	pre-filled syringes for medical purposes
050258	radioactive substances for medical purposes
050259	radium for medical purposes
050076	repellents for dogs
050042	salts for mineral water baths
050044	sea water for medicinal bathing
050177	semen for artificial insemination
050134	solvents for removing adhesive plasters
050403	stem cells for medical purposes
050404	stem cells for veterinary purposes
050442	surgical glues
050045	therapeutic preparations for the bath
050131	thermal water
050081	tobacco-free cigarettes for medical purposes
050375	preparations of trace elements for human and animal use
050107	vaccines
050287	veterinary preparations
	• • LIVE ORGANS AND TISSUES FOR SURGICAL PURPOSE
050267	scapulars for surgical purposes
050397	surgical implants comprised of living tissues
050450	transplants [living tissues]
	• • DIAGNOSTIC PREPARATIONS AND MATERIALS
050037	bacteriological preparations for medical and veterinary use
050036	bouillons for bacteriological cultures / media for bacteriological cultures / bacteriological culture mediums
050091	chemical conductors for electrocardiograph electrodes
050166	chemical preparations for the diagnosis of pregnancy
050364	chemical reagents for medical or veterinary purposes
050213	cultures of microorganisms for medical or veterinary use
050330	diagnostic preparations for medical purposes
050443	diagnostic biomarker reagents for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050446	diagnostic preparations for veterinary purposes
050454	preparations of microorganisms for medical or veterinary use
050212	nutritive substances for microorganisms
050096	radiological contrast substances for medical purposes
050437	reagent paper for medical purposes
050464	reagent paper for veterinary purposes
	• • PHARMACEUTICALS AND NATURAL REMEDIES
050291	acetates for pharmaceutical purposes
050292	acids for pharmaceutical purposes
050444	acne treatment preparations
050002	aconitine
050396	adjuvants for medical purposes
050009	aldehydes for pharmaceutical purposes
050433	alginates for pharmaceutical purposes
050348	alkaline iodides for pharmaceutical purposes
050296	alkaloids for medical purposes
050300	almond milk for pharmaceutical purposes
050409	aloe vera preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050299	aluminium acetate for pharmaceutical purposes
050376	amino acids for medical purposes
050377	amino acids for veterinary purposes
050017	anaesthetics
050124	analgesics
050020	angostura bark for medical purposes
050388	antibiotics
050135	anticryptogamic preparations
050418	antioxidant pills
050029	antiparasitic preparations
050032	anti-uric preparations
050389	appetite suppressants for medical purposes
050415	appetite suppressant pills

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050465	astringents for medical purposes
050050	balms for medical purposes
050046	balsamic preparations for medical purposes
050132	barks for pharmaceutical purposes
050304	bicarbonate of soda for pharmaceutical purposes
050053	bismuth preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050263	bismuth subnitrate for pharmaceutical purposes
050306	bromine for pharmaceutical purposes
050390	bronchodilating preparations
050062	cachou for pharmaceutical purposes
050063	preparations for callouses
050064	calomel [fungicide]
050308	camphor oil for medical purposes
050309	camphor for medical purposes
050057	candy , medicated
050310	candy for medical purposes
050344	castor oil for medical purposes
050319	caustics for pharmaceutical purposes
050056	charcoal for pharmaceutical purposes
050246	chemical preparations for treating phylloxera
050323	chemical preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050077	chemico-pharmaceutical preparations
050198	chewing gum for medical purposes
050103	chilblain preparations
050257	chinoline for medical purposes
050080	chloroform
050086	cocaine
050088	collyrium
050092	condurango bark for medical purposes
050325	cream of tartar for pharmaceutical purposes
050326	creosote for pharmaceutical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050105	croton bark
050106	curare
050109	decoctions for pharmaceutical purposes
050117	depuratives
050366	diastase for medical purposes
050122	digestives for pharmaceutical purposes
050123	digitalin
050018	dill oil for medical purposes
050125	drugs for medical purposes
050133	elixirs [pharmaceutical preparations]
050269	ergot for pharmaceutical purposes
050138	esters for pharmaceutical purposes
050139	ethers for pharmaceutical purposes
050141	eucalyptol for pharmaceutical purposes
050142	eucalyptus for pharmaceutical purposes
050343	extracts of hops for pharmaceutical purposes
050146	febrifuges
050147	fennel for medical purposes
050333	ferments for pharmaceutical purposes
050381	fish meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050144	flour for pharmaceutical purposes / meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050334	flowers of sulfur for pharmaceutical purposes
050335	formic aldehyde for pharmaceutical purposes
050023	frostbite salve for pharmaceutical purposes
050337	fumigation preparations for medical purposes
050338	gallic acid for pharmaceutical purposes
050341	gamboge for medical purposes
050158	gentian for pharmaceutical purposes
050340	glucose for medical purposes
050331	glycerine for medical purposes
050160	glycerophosphates

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050153	guaiacol for pharmaceutical purposes
050161	gum for medical purposes
050342	gurjun balsam for medical purposes
050168	haematogen / hematogen
050025	haemorrhoid preparations / hemorrhoid preparations
050240	herbal teas for medicinal purposes
050456	herbal extracts for medical purposes
050171	hormones for medical purposes
050174	hydrastine
050175	hydrastinine
050079	hydrated chloral for pharmaceutical purposes
050458	immunostimulants
050347	iodides for pharmaceutical purposes
050346	iodine for pharmaceutical purposes
050182	Irish moss for medical purposes
050183	jalap
050184	jujube , medicated
050156	laxatives
050054	lead water / Goulard water
050313	lecithin for medical purposes
050467	lice treatment preparations [pediculicides]
050074	lime-based pharmaceutical preparations
050196	liniments
050162	linseed for pharmaceutical purposes / flaxseed for pharmaceutical purposes
050190	linseed meal for pharmaceutical purposes / flaxseed meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050185	liquorice for pharmaceutical purposes
050191	lotions for pharmaceutical purposes
050197	lupulin for pharmaceutical purposes
050127	magnesia for pharmaceutical purposes
050203	malt for pharmaceutical purposes
050188	malted milk beverages for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050199	mangrove bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050317	medical preparations for slimming purposes
050476	medicated hair lotions
050148	medicinal infusions
050149	medicinal tea
050167	medicinal oils
050170	medicinal herbs
050260	medicinal roots
050332	medicinal drinks
050394	medicinal hair growth preparations
050126	medicine cases, portable, filled
050093	medicines for alleviating constipation
050327	medicines for dental purposes
050328	medicines for human purposes
050329	medicines for veterinary purposes
050128	melissa water for pharmaceutical purposes
050210	menthol
050211	mercurial ointments
050187	milk ferments for pharmaceutical purposes
050192	milk sugar for pharmaceutical purposes / lactose for pharmaceutical purposes
050201	mint for pharmaceutical purposes
050172	mustard oil for medical purposes
050219	mustard for pharmaceutical purposes
050221	myrobalan bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050223	narcotics
050152	nervines
050485	nicotine gum for use as an aid to stop smoking
050459	nutraceutical preparations for therapeutic or medical purposes
050283	oil of turpentine for pharmaceutical purposes
050225	ointments for pharmaceutical purposes
050226	opiates

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050227	opium
050228	opodeldoc
050229	opotherapy preparations / organotherapy preparations
050399	oxygen for medical purposes
050237	paper for mustard plasters / paper for mustard poultices
050214	pastilles for pharmaceutical purposes / lozenges for pharmaceutical purposes
050231	pectin for pharmaceutical purposes
050242	pepsins for pharmaceutical purposes
050180	peptones for pharmaceutical purposes
050439	pesticides
050339	petroleum jelly for medical purposes
050069	pharmaceutical preparations
050100	pharmaceutical preparations for treating sunburn
050239	pharmaceutical preparations for skin care
050241	pharmaceutical preparations for treating dandruff
050453	pharmaceuticals
050236	phenol for pharmaceutical purposes
050245	phosphates for pharmaceutical purposes
050455	phytotherapy preparations for medical purposes
050452	plant extracts for pharmaceutical purposes
050207	pomades for medical purposes
050251	potassium salts for medical purposes
050070	poultices
050065	powder of cantharides
050426	propolis for pharmaceutical purposes
050143	purgatives / evacuants
050254	quassia for medical purposes
050253	quebracho for medical purposes
050256	quinine for medical purposes
050255	quinquina for medical purposes / cinchona for medical purposes
050411	preparations for reducing sexual activity

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050247	remedies for foot perspiration
050285	remedies for perspiration
050261	rhubarb roots for pharmaceutical purposes
050316	royal jelly for pharmaceutical purposes
050137	salts for medical purposes
050264	sarsaparilla for medical purposes
050268	sedatives / tranquillizers
050270	serotherapeutic medicines
050209	serums
050457	sexual stimulant gels
050373	siccatives [drying agents] for medical purposes
050416	slimming pills
050224	smelling salts
050336	smoking herbs for medical purposes
050274	sodium salts for medical purposes
050273	soporifics
050013	starch for dietetic or pharmaceutical purposes
050395	steroids
050303	stick liquorice for pharmaceutical purposes
050276	strychnine
050277	styptic preparations
050278	sugar for medical purposes
050279	sulfonamides [medicines]
050301	sunburn ointments
050280	suppositories
050067	syrups for pharmaceutical purposes
050417	tanning pills
050281	tartar for pharmaceutical purposes
050284	thymol for pharmaceutical purposes
050179	tincture of iodine
050208	tinctures for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

050374	tissues impregnated with pharmaceutical lotions
050262	tonics [medicines]
050061	preparations for the treatment of burns
050282	turpentine for pharmaceutical purposes
050154	vermifuges / anthelmintics
050290	vesicants
050033	wart pencils
050194	yeast for pharmaceutical purposes
	• • MEDICAL DRESSINGS, COVERINGS AND APPLICATORS
050176	absorbent cotton / absorbent wadding
050019	adhesive plasters / sticking plasters
050294	adhesive tapes for medical purposes / adhesive bands for medical purposes
050031	antiseptic cotton
050034	aseptic cotton
050049	bandages for dressings
050391	bunion pads
050089	compresses
050040	corn rings for the feet
050099	cotton for medical purposes
050447	cotton swabs for medical purposes / cotton sticks for medical purposes
050114	dressings , medical
050398	eyepatches for medical purposes
050155	gauze for dressings
050073	lint for medical purposes
050392	moleskin for medical purposes
050271	mustard plasters / mustard poultices
050486	nicotine patches for use as aids to stop smoking
050140	surgical dressings
050061	preparations for the treatment of burns
050136	vulnerary sponges
050072	wadding for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 6

Common metals and their alloys, ores; metal materials for building and construction; transportable buildings of metal; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; small items of metal hardware; metal containers for storage or transport; safes.

Explanatory Note

Class 6 includes mainly unwrought and partly wrought common metals, including ores, as well as certain goods made of common metals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metals in foil or powder form for further processing, for example, for 3D printers;
- metal building materials, for example, materials of metal for railway tracks, pipes and tubes of metal;
- small items of metal hardware, for example, bolts, screws, nails, furniture casters, window fasteners;
- transportable buildings or structures of metal, for example, prefabricated houses, swimming pools, cages for wild animals, skating rinks;
- certain goods made of common metals not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, all-purpose boxes of common metal, statues, busts and works of art of common metal.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- metals and ores used as chemicals in industry or scientific research for their chemical properties, for example, bauxite, mercury, antimony, alkaline and alkaline-earth metals (Cl. 1);
- metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2);
- electric cables (Cl. 9) and non-electric cables and ropes, not of metal (Cl. 22);
- pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11), flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal (Cl. 17) and rigid pipes, not of metal (Cl. 19);
- cages for household pets (Cl. 21);
- certain goods made of common metals that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, hand tools, hand operated (Cl. 8), paper clips (Cl. 16), furniture (Cl. 20), kitchen utensils (Cl. 21), household containers (Cl. 21).

Basic No.	Indication
	• BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND ELEMENTS OF METAL
060020	anchor plates / tie plates
060273	anchors *
060042	bars for metal railings
060451	bathtub grab bars of metal
060224	beams of metal / girders of metal
060123	brackets of metal for building
060291	building materials of metal
060381	building panels of metal
060209	ceilings of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060398	chests of metal / bins of metal
060458	cladding of metal for building
060343	cornices of metal
060140	fittings of metal for building
060054	flanges of metal [collars]
060195	flashing of metal for building
060040	floor tiles of metal
060210	floors of metal
060074	frames of metal for building
060328	framework of metal for building
060152	gratings of metal / grilles of metal
060225	joists of metal
060160	laths of metal
060256	latticework of metal / trellis of metal
060211	linings of metal for building
060165	lintels of metal
060349	manhole covers of metal
060023	masts of metal
060344	mouldings of metal for cornices / moldings of metal for cornices
060474	mouldings of metal for building / moldings of metal for building
060456	pantiles of metal
060336	partitions of metal
060294	paving blocks of metal
060446	paving slabs of metal
060090	pillars of metal for building
060205	posts of metal
060129	rails of metal
060089	railway material of metal
060435	refractory construction materials of metal
060033	reinforcing materials, of metal, for concrete
060276	reinforcing materials of metal for building

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060098	roof flashing of metal
060332	roof gutters of metal
060350	roof coverings of metal
060213	roofing tiles of metal
060252	roofing of metal
060449	roofing of metal, incorporating photovoltaic cells
060188	sheet piles of metal / pilings of metal
060292	shuttering of metal for concrete
060447	slabs of metal for building
060124	staircases of metal
060441	street gutters of metal
060322	tile floorings of metal
060321	tiles of metal for building
060274	wainscotting of metal
060192	wall claddings of metal for building
060201	wall linings of metal for building
060445	wall tiles of metal
	• • RAILWAY MATERIAL OF METAL
060095	check rails of metal for railways / guard rails of metal for railways
060116	fish plates [rails]
060330	materials of metal for funicular railway permanent ways
060326	loading gauge rods of metal for railway wagons
060013	railway points / railway switches
060245	railway sleepers of metal / railroad ties of metal
060212	turntables [railways]
	• • PIPES, TUBES AND HOSES, AND FITTINGS THEREFOR, INCLUDING VALVES, OF METAL
060366	branching pipes of metal
060337	casings of metal for oilwells
060313	clips of metal for cables and pipes
060312	collars of metal for fastening pipes
060114	drain pipes of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060335	drain traps [valves] of metal
060076	ducts of metal, for central heating installations / pipes of metal, for central heating installations / ducts and pipes of metal for central heating installations
060415	ducts of metal for ventilating and air-conditioning installations
060099	elbows of metal for pipes
060267	fittings of metal for compressed air lines
060356	gutter pipes of metal
060229	junctions of metal for pipes
060420	manifolds of metal for pipelines
060421	penstock pipes of metal
060173	pipe muffs of metal
060258	pipework of metal
060357	reels of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
060275	reinforcing materials of metal for pipes
060011	steel tubes / steel pipes
060127	tubes of metal / pipes of metal
060243	valves of metal, other than parts of machines
060359	water-pipe valves of metal
060091	water-pipes of metal
060369	winding spools of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
	• UNPROCESSED AND SEMI-PROCESSED MATERIALS OF METAL, NOT SPECIFIED FOR USE
060269	alloys of common metal
060017	aluminium
060270	aluminium foil*
060345	angle irons of metal
060027	anti-friction metal
060047	armour-plating of metal / armor-plating of metal
060265	balls of steel
060043	beryllium [glucinium] / glucinium [beryllium]
060168	blooms [metallurgy]
060157	brass , unwrought or semi-wrought

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060460	bright steel bars
060018	bronze
060061	cadmium
060005	cast steel
060133	cast iron, unwrought or semi-wrought
060067	celtium [hafnium] / hafnium [celtium]
060401	cermets
060080	chrome iron
060081	chrome ores
060079	chromium
060088	cobalt , raw
060182	common metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
060109	copper , unwrought or semi-wrought
060462	drawn and polished metal bars
060161	filings of metal
060145	galena [ore]
060147	germanium
060459	hot-rolled steel bars
060154	indium
060164	ingots of common metal
060052	iron slabs
060115	iron , unwrought or semi-wrought
060131	iron strip / hoop iron
060134	iron ores
060214	lead , unwrought or semi-wrought
060163	limonite
060169	magnesium
060174	manganese
060434	metals in powder form*
060453	metals in foil or powder form for 3D printers
060136	molybdenum iron

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060189	molybdenum
060016	nickel silver / German silver
060193	nickel
060194	niobium
060183	ores of metal
060461	peeled metal bars
060024	poles of metal
060185	pyrophoric metals
060376	sheets and plates of metal
060137	silicon iron
060032	silver-plated tin alloys
060001	steel , unwrought or semi-wrought
060002	steel alloys
060003	steel strip / hoop steel
060010	steel sheets
060246	tantalum [metal]
060373	tin
060375	tinfoil
060374	tinplate
060138	titanium iron / ferrotitanium
060251	titanium
060253	tombac
060139	tungsten iron
060257	tungsten
060259	vanadium
060046	white metal
060223	zinc
060264	zirconium
	• METAL HARDWARE
060273	anchors *
060345	angle irons of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060097	anvils
060248	anvils [portable]
060463	bag hangers of metal
060045	beak-irons / bick-irons
060166	bed casters of metal
060240	bells for animals
060241	bells *
060101	belt stretchers of metal
060293	bicycle parking installations of metal
060123	brackets of metal for building
060298	buckles of common metal [hardware]
060391	cask stands of metal
060096	chill-moulds [foundry] / chill-molds [foundry]
060318	chimney cowls of metal
060331	chimney pots of metal
060414	chimney shafts of metal
060413	chimneys of metal
060202	clothes hooks of metal
060110	copper rings
060149	crampons [climbing irons]
060102	cramps of metal [crampons] / crampons of metal [cramps]
060215	diving boards of metal
060113	door scrapers / foot scrapers
060064	ferrules of metal for walking sticks
060172	ferrules of metal for handles
060262	ferrules of metal
060431	firedogs [andirons]
060475	fireplace mantles of metal
060380	fittings of metal for furniture
060393	fittings of metal for beds
060468	flagpoles [structures] of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060054	flanges of metal [collars]
060390	furnace fireguards of metal
060187	furniture casters of metal
060152	gratings of metal / grilles of metal
060151	grease nipples
060181	handcuffs
060480	hand-held flagpoles of metal
060327	hinges of metal
060105	hooks [metal hardware]
060351	hooks of metal for roofing slates
060352	hooks of metal for clothes rails
060021	jets of metal
060301	knobs of metal
060465	labels of metal
060022	latch bars of metal
060167	latches of metal
060146	lead seals
060120	letter boxes of metal
060419	letters and numerals of common metal, except type
060014	nozzles of metal
060430	pitons of metal
060103	pot hooks of metal
060207	pulleys of metal, other than for machines
060277	reinforcing materials of metal for machine belts
060038	rings of metal* / stop collars of metal*
060058	rope thimbles of metal
060442	screw tops of metal for bottles
060063	shims
060470	shoe pegs of metal
060471	shoe dowels of metal
060092	sleeves [metal hardware]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060206	springs [metal hardware]
060122	spurs
060467	stakes of metal for plants or trees
060481	stoppers of metal
060238	stops of metal
060039	strap-hinges of metal
060249	tension links
060208	tent pegs of metal
060025	traps for wild animals*
060440	trays of metal*
060028	tree protectors of metal
060279	troughs of metal for mixing mortar
060191	vice claws of metal
060426	wheel clamps [boots]
060432	wind-driven bird-repelling devices made of metal
060184	wire cloth / wire gauze
	• • NUTS, BOLTS AND FASTENERS, OF METAL
060020	anchor plates / tie plates
060012	machine belt fasteners of metal
060049	bolts of metal
060048	box fasteners of metal
060464	brackets of metal for furniture
060469	clips of metal for sealing bags
060082	cotter pins of metal
060143	eye bolts / screw rings
060077	horseshoe nails
060085	nails
060364	nuts of metal
060078	pegs of metal
060141	pins [hardware]
060430	pitons of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060296	plugs of metal / bungs of metal
060217	rivets of metal
060118	screws of metal
060086	tacks [nails] / brads
060087	wall plugs of metal
060037	washers of metal
060125	window fasteners of metal
	• • LOCKS AND KEYS, OF METAL
060247	bolts , flat
060220	door bolts of metal
060083	keys of metal
060204	lock bolts
060144	locks of metal, other than electric
060237	locks of metal for vehicles
060379	locks of metal for bags
060062	padlocks
060221	split rings of common metal for keys
060153	spring locks
	• • WELDING AND SOLDERING MATERIALS
060053	brazing alloys
060417	gold solder
060302	rods of metal for brazing
060303	rods of metal for brazing and welding
060304	rods of metal for welding
060030	silver solder
060242	soldering wire of metal
	• • MOLDS OF METAL
060384	foundry moulds of metal / foundry molds of metal
060150	ice moulds of metal
060344	mouldings of metal for cornices / moldings of metal for cornices
060474	mouldings of metal for building / moldings of metal for building

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • CABLES, WIRES AND CHAINS, OF METAL
060019	aluminium wire
060041	barbed wire
060314	binding screws of metal for cables
060363	bindings of metal
060059	cable joints of metal, non-electric / cable linkages of metal, non-electric
060311	cables of metal, non-electric
060044	cattle chains
060068	chains of metal*
060353	copper wire, not insulated
060073	couplings of metal for chains
060132	iron wire
060341	ropes of metal
060071	safety chains of metal
060004	steel wire
060284	stretchers for iron bands [tension links]
060383	stretchers for metal bands [tension links]
060057	telfer cables
060108	wire of common metal
060184	wire cloth / wire gauze
060230	wire stretchers [tension links]
060268	wire of common metal alloys, except fuse wire
060427	wire rope
	• DOORS, GATES, WINDOWS AND WINDOW COVERINGS OF METAL
060450	armoured doors of metal / armored doors of metal
060260	casement windows of metal
060036	door stops of metal
060113	door scrapers / foot scrapers
060121	door bells of metal, non-electric
060135	door closers, non-electric / door springs, non-electric
060180	door knockers of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060216	door handles of metal
060219	door panels of metal
060320	door openers, non-electric
060329	door frames of metal / door casings of metal
060394	door fittings of metal
060455	door fasteners of metal
060100	doors of metal*
060130	fittings of metal for windows
060473	folding doors of metal
060218	gates of metal
060428	insect screens of metal
060106	ironwork for windows
060347	ironwork for doors
060156	jalousies of metal
060301	knobs of metal
060022	latch bars of metal
060167	latches of metal
060158	outdoor blinds of metal
060009	roller blinds of steel
060348	runners of metal for sliding doors
060454	sash fasteners of metal for windows
060197	shutters of metal
060233	sills of metal
060478	swing doors of metal
060255	turnstiles of metal
060035	window stops of metal
060075	window pulleys / sash pulleys
060104	window casement bolts
060315	window frames of metal
060443	window openers, non-electric
060444	window closers, non-electric

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060346	windows of metal
	• STRUCTURES AND TRANSPORTABLE BUILDINGS OF METAL
060436	arbours [structures] of metal
060263	aviaries [structures] of metal
060457	balustrades of metal
060280	bird baths [structures] of metal
060055	bronzes for tombstones / monuments of bronze for tombs
060170	buildings , transportable, of metal
060339	buildings of metal
060323	burial vaults of metal
060308	cabanas of metal
060425	chicken-houses of metal
060414	chimney shafts of metal
060413	chimneys of metal
060397	crash barriers of metal for roads
060215	diving boards of metal
060317	duckboards of metal
060368	fences of metal
060272	floating docks of metal, for mooring boats
060074	frames of metal for building
060328	framework of metal for building
060316	greenhouse frames of metal
060236	greenhouses of metal, transportable
060349	manhole covers of metal
060023	masts of metal
060362	mobile boarding stairs of metal for passengers
060190	monuments of metal
060386	monuments of metal for tombs
060271	mooring bollards of metal
060412	mooring buoys of metal
060310	paint spraying booths of metal / booths of metal for spraying paint

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060198	palings of metal
060336	partitions of metal
060438	pigsties of metal
060090	pillars of metal for building
060226	platforms , prefabricated, of metal
060179	porches [structures] of metal
060205	posts of metal
060365	posts of metal for power lines / poles of metal for power lines
060439	prefabricated houses [kits] of metal
060372	props of metal
060129	rails of metal
060476	metal ramps for use with vehicles
060159	rocket launching platforms of metal
060239	silos of metal
060203	skating rinks [structures] of metal
060437	stables of metal
060355	stair treads [steps] of metal
060124	staircases of metal
060006	steel masts
060266	steel buildings
060162	stringers [parts of staircases] of metal
060290	swimming pools [structures] of metal
060222	telegraph posts of metal
060422	telephone booths of metal / telephone boxes of metal
060254	tombs of metal
060148	weather- or wind-vanes of metal / weather vanes of metal / wind vanes of metal
	• • SIGNS, AND INFORMATION AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS, OF METAL
060411	advertisement columns of metal
060155	badges of metal for vehicles
060282	beacons of metal, non-luminous
060196	house numbers of metal, non-luminous

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060051	identification bracelets of metal
060419	letters and numerals of common metal, except type
060399	nameplates of metal / identity plates of metal
060400	registration plates of metal / numberplates of metal
060228	road signs, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060200	signalling panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060370	signboards of metal
060235	signs , non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
	• • LADDERS AND SCAFFOLDING, OF METAL
060361	ladders of metal
060360	scaffolding of metal
060448	step stools of metal
060177	steps [ladders] of metal
	• • VAULTS AND SAFES, OF METAL
060029	cashboxes [metal or non-metal]
060034	safes [metal or non-metal] / strongboxes [metal or non-metal]
060472	safes , electronic
060066	safety cashboxes
	• STATUES AND WORKS OF ART OF COMMON METALS
060055	bronzes for tombstones / monuments of bronze for tombs
060056	bronzes [works of art]
060323	burial vaults of metal
060307	busts of common metal
060477	crucifixes of common metal, other than jewellery / crucifixes of common metal, other than jewelry
060382	figurines [statuettes] of common metal / statuettes of common metal
060385	grave slabs of metal / tomb slabs of metal
060389	memorial plates of metal / memorial plaques of metal
060190	monuments of metal
060386	monuments of metal for tombs
060244	statues of common metal
060254	tombs of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060387	tombstone plaques of metal
060388	tombstone stelae of metal
060148	weather - or wind-vanes of metal / weather vanes of metal / wind vanes of metal
060278	works of art of common metal
	• CONTAINERS, AND TRANSPORTATION AND PACKAGING ARTICLES, OF METAL
060463	bag hangers of metal
060287	barrels of metal
060199	baskets of metal
060299	bottle caps of metal
060300	bottle closures of metal / bottle fasteners of metal
060050	bottles [metal containers] for compressed gas or liquid air
060295	boxes of common metal
060433	metal cages for wild animals
060289	casks of metal
060398	chests of metal / bins of metal
060395	closures of metal for containers
060065	containers of metal for storing acids
060094	containers of metal [storage, transport]
060112	containers of metal for compressed gas or liquid air
060338	containers of metal for liquid fuel
060367	enclosures of metal for tombs
060324	fittings of metal for coffins
060340	floating containers of metal
060175	handling pallets of metal
060418	hoppers of metal, non-mechanical
060466	jerrycans of metal
060120	letter boxes of metal
060325	loading pallets of metal
060479	oil drainage containers of metal
060231	packaging containers of metal
060296	plugs of metal / bungs of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

060093	preserving boxes of metal / preserve tins / tin cans
060297	sealing caps of metal
060239	silos of metal
060232	tanks of metal / reservoirs of metal
060402	taps of metal for casks / faucets of metal for casks
060375	tinfoil
060119	tinplate packings
060423	tool boxes of metal, empty
060424	tool chests of metal, empty
060176	transport pallets of metal
060279	troughs of metal for mixing mortar
060111	tubbing of metal
060354	vats of metal
	• • PACKAGING, WRAPPING AND BUNDLING ARTICLES, OF METAL
060285	bands of metal for tying-up purposes / wrapping or binding bands of metal
060288	barrel hoops of metal
060319	binding thread of metal for agricultural purposes
060026	braces of metal for handling loads / harness of metal for handling loads / braces of metal for load handling / harness of metal for load handling
060416	foils of metal for wrapping and packaging
060396	sheaf binders of metal
060306	slings of metal for handling loads
060305	straps of metal for handling loads / belts of metal for handling loads / straps of metal for load handling
060284	stretchers for iron bands [tension links]
060383	stretchers for metal bands [tension links]
060286	thread of metal for tying-up purposes
	• • DISPENSERS, OF METAL
060452	dispensers for dog waste bags, fixed, of metal
060358	towel dispensers, fixed, of metal
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
060227	ironmongery* / hardware* of metal, small

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 7

Machines, machine tools, power-operated tools; motors and engines, except for land vehicles; machine coupling and transmission components, except for land vehicles; agricultural implements, other than hand-operated hand tools; incubators for eggs; automatic vending machines.

Explanatory Note

Class 7 includes mainly machines and machine tools, motors and engines.

This Class includes, in particular:

- parts of all kinds of motors and engines, for example, starters, mufflers and cylinders for motors and engines;
- electric cleaning and polishing apparatus, for example, electric shoe polishers, electric machines and apparatus for carpet shampooing and vacuum cleaners;
- 3D printers;
- industrial robots;
- certain special vehicles not for transportation purposes, for example, road sweeping machines, road making machines, bulldozers, snow ploughs, as well as rubber tracks as parts of those vehicles' crawlers.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- hand tools and implements, hand-operated (Cl. 8);
- humanoid robots with artificial intelligence, laboratory robots, teaching robots, security surveillance robots (Cl. 9), surgical robots (Cl. 10), robotic cars (Cl. 12), robotic drums (Cl. 15), toy robots (Cl. 28);
- motors and engines for land vehicles (Cl. 12);
- treads for vehicles and tractors (Cl. 12);
- certain special machines, for example, automated teller machines (Cl. 9), respirators for artificial respiration (Cl. 10), refrigerating apparatus and machines (Cl. 11).

Basic No.	Indication
	• AGRICULTURAL, EARTHMOVING, CONSTRUCTION, OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION AND MINING EQUIPMENT
070069	bulldozers
070082	cinder sifters [machines]
070094	coal-cutting machines
070561	crushing machines
070397	diggers [machines]
070458	ditchers [ploughs]
070462	drilling rigs, floating or non-floating
070417	earth moving machines
070184	excavators

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070073	automatic grapnels for marine purposes
070263	grinding machines
070185	haulage apparatus [mining] / extractors for mines
070264	mine borers
070342	mineworking machines
070265	ore treating machines
070454	peeling machines
070562	rammers [machines]
070404	rams [machines]
070070	shovels , mechanical
070133	sifting installations
070556	sifting machines
070250	tilt hammers
	• • AGRICULTURAL, GARDENING AND FORESTRY MACHINES AND APPARATUS
070008	agricultural machines
070009	agricultural elevators
070388	agricultural implements, other than hand-operated
070058	binding apparatus for hay / trussing apparatus for hay
070223	chaff cutter blades
070138	cultivators [machines]
070222	dairy machines
070195	fodder presses
070089	grain husking machines / corn husking machines / corn and grain husking machines
070169	grain separators
070213	harrows
070051	harvesting machines / mowing and reaping machines
070145	hoppers [mechanical discharging]
070442	incubators for eggs
070188	knives for mowing machines
070201	lawnmowers [machines]
070517	mechanized livestock feeders

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070367	milking machines
070513	motorized cultivators
070028	ploughs
070100	ploughshares
070323	rakes for raking machines
070324	raking machines
070268	reapers
070269	reapers and binders
070270	reapers and threshers
070052	sheaf-binding machines
070431	shearing machines for animals / hair clipping machines for animals / hair cutting machines for animals
070348	sowers [machines]
070210	straw [chaff] cutters / chaff cutters
070186	tedding machines
070043	threshing machines
070577	tilling machines for agricultural purposes
070159	trimming machines / apparatus for dressing / apparatus for machining
070148	turf removing ploughs
070344	weeding machines
070379	winnowers
	• • CONSTRUCTION MACHINES
070050	bitumen making machines
070045	concrete mixers [machines]
070322	rail-laying machines
070383	railroad constructing machines
070340	road making machines / road building machines
070345	satinizing machines
070014	steamrollers / road rollers
070202	tarring machines
	• PUMPS, COMPRESSORS AND FANS
070005	aerating pumps for aquaria

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070310	air pumps [garage installations]
070398	air suction machines
070390	beer pumps
070199	blowing machines for the compression, exhaustion and transport of gases
070203	blowing machines for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / fans for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / blowing machines or fans for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain
070088	centrifugal pumps
070392	compressed air machines
070393	compressed air pumps
070113	compressors [machines]
070437	compressors for refrigerators
070158	drainage machines
070170	ejectors
070430	feeding apparatus for engine boilers
070351	forge bellows
070205	lubricating pumps
070257	pump diaphragms
070179	pumps [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070309	pumps [machines]
070311	pumps for heating installations
070575	pumps for counter-current swimming
070404	rams [machines]
070282	suction machines for industrial purposes
070312	vacuum pumps [machines]
070574	pneumatic waste oil drainers
	• INDUSTRIAL ROBOTS
	• GENERATORS OF ELECTRICITY
070018	alternators
070047	bicycle dynamos
070093	carbon brushes [electricity]
070033	dynamo brushes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070160	dynamos
070492	emergency power generators
070354	stators [parts of machines]
070523	wind turbines
	• MOVING AND HANDLING EQUIPMENT
070129	air cushion devices for moving loads
070448	dividing machines
070430	feeding apparatus for engine boilers
070353	filling machines
070245	handling apparatus for loading and unloading
070421	handling machines, automatic [manipulators]
070145	hoppers [mechanical discharging]
070096	loading ramps
070518	moving walkways / moving sidewalks
070478	net hauling machines [fishing]
070499	packaging machines
070294	packing machines
070117	pulleys [parts of machines]
070155	reeling apparatus, mechanical
070376	reels , mechanical, for flexible hoses
070313	roller bridges
070143	sorting machines for industry
070373	winches
070177	wrapping machines
	• • OPENING AND CLOSING MECHANISMS
070331	curtain drawing devices, electrically operated
070515	door openers, hydraulic
070520	door openers, pneumatic
070538	door closers, electric
070539	door openers, electric
070551	door closers, hydraulic

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070552	door closers, pneumatic
070545	window openers, electric
070546	window closers, electric
070547	window openers, hydraulic
070548	window closers, hydraulic
070549	window openers, pneumatic
070550	window closers, pneumatic
	• • LIFTING AND HOISTING EQUIPMENT, ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS
070314	adhesive bands for pulleys
070009	agricultural elevators
070072	capstans
070453	cranes [lifting and hoisting apparatus]
070251	derricks
070172	elevating apparatus
070127	elevator belts / lift belts
070491	elevator chains [parts of machines]
070540	elevator operating apparatus / lift operating apparatus
070024	elevators [lifts]
070095	hoists
070135	jacks [machines]
070554	pneumatic jacks
070237	lifting apparatus
070023	lifts , other than ski- lifts
070178	moving staircases [escalators] / escalators
070099	pulleys *
070132	rack and pinion jacks
070271	railway wagon lifts
	• • CONVEYORS AND CONVEYORS BELTS
070037	belt conveyors
070036	belts for conveyors
070371	conveyors [machines]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070304	pneumatic transporters
070370	pneumatic tube conveyors / tube conveyors, pneumatic
	• • PACKAGING MACHINES
070064	bottle filling machines
070410	bottle stoppering machines
070411	bottle capping machines
070412	bottle sealing machines
070347	sealing machines for industrial purposes
070541	electrical apparatus for sealing plastics [packaging]
	• MACHINES AND MACHINE TOOLS FOR TREATMENT OF MATERIALS AND FOR MANUFACTURING
070555	3D printers
070006	aerocondensers
070007	agitators
070011	air condensers
070044	beating machines
070512	bicycle assembling machines
070534	blowing machines
070372	braiding machines
070490	electromechanical machines for chemical industry
070103	cigarette machines for industrial purposes
070116	condensing installations
070119	cord making machines
070362	dyeing machines
070206	embossing machines
070382	glass-working machines
070477	guns [tools using explosives]
070247	hammers [parts of machines]
070249	pneumatic hammers
070489	electric hammers
070284	hand-held tools, other than hand-operated
070243	machine tools

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070267	mixers [machines]
070026	mixing machines
070278	moulding machines / molding machines
070558	nail extractors, electric / nail pullers, electric
070498	oil refining machines
070420	potters' wheels
070248	power hammers
070511	racket stringing machines
070063	rinsing machines
070345	satinizing machines
070301	stone-working machines
070250	tilt hammers
070287	tin openers, electric / can openers, electric
070285	tools [parts of machines]
070326	trueing machines
070509	vibrators [machines] for industrial use
070384	vulcanization apparatus
070055	woodworking machines
	.. CUTTING, DRILLING, ABRADING, SHARPENING AND SURFACE TREATMENT MACHINES AND APPARATUS
070531	electric arc cutting apparatus
070225	blade sharpening [stropping] machines / stropping machines
070227	blade holders [parts of machines]
070189	blades [parts of machines]
070484	chain saws
070107	chisels for machines
070122	clippers [machines]
070123	cutters [machines]
070146	cutting machines
070486	cutting blow pipes, gas-operated
070167	die-cutting and tapping machines / nut-tapping machines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070448	dividing machines
070207	engraving machines
070193	finishing machines
070494	glaziers' diamonds [parts of machines]
070389	grindstones [parts of machines] / sharpening wheels [parts of machines]
070131	knives , electric
070098	lathes [machine tools]
070157	leather paring machines
070090	milling machines
070071	mortising machines / paring machines
070208	notchers [machine tools]
070321	planing machines
070305	punches for punching machines
070306	punching machines
070106	scissors , electric
070387	sharpening machines
070105	shears , electric
070419	shredders [machines] for industrial use
070560	ski edge sharpening tools, electric
070180	stamping machines
070229	thermic lances [machines]
070062	threading machines
070159	trimming machines / apparatus for dressings / apparatus for machining
070510	machines and apparatus for wax-polishing , electric
	• • • POWER DRILLS AND BORES
070428	drill chucks [parts of machines]
070125	drilling heads [parts of machines]
070299	drilling machines
070449	drilling bits [parts of machines]
070300	electric hand drills
	• • • POWER SAWS

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070226	saw blades [parts of machines]
070341	saws [machines]
	• • MILLS AND CRUSHING MACHINES
070087	centrifugal mills
070561	crushing machines
070153	disintegrators
070263	grinding machines
070042	mills [machines]
070262	millstones
070562	rammers [machines]
070141	rolling mill cylinders
070228	rolling mills
	• • SHAPING AND MOULDING MACHINES
070104	bending machines
070292	calenders / mangles
070456	compressed air guns for the extrusion of mastics
070181	die-stamping machines
070183	metal drawing machines
070283	hemming machines
070276	moulds [parts of machines] / molds [parts of machines]
070316	presses [machines for industrial purposes]
070240	smoothing presses
070180	stamping machines
070173	swaging machines
	• • MACHINES, TOOLS AND APPARATUS FOR FASTENING AND JOINING
070522	gas-operated blow torches
070332	riveting machines
070566	screwdrivers , electric
	• • • WELDING AND SOLDERING EQUIPMENT
070530	electric arc welding apparatus

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070525	electrodes for welding machines
070503	soldering apparatus, gas-operated / welding apparatus, gas-operated
070504	soldering blow pipes, gas-operated
070505	soldering irons, gas-operated
070528	soldering apparatus, electric
070529	soldering irons, electric
070532	soldering lamps
070349	welding machines, electric
070526	electric welding apparatus
	• • FILTERING MACHINES, SEPARATORS AND CENTRIFUGES
070424	cartridges for filtering machines
070086	centrifugal machines / centrifuges [machines]
070082	cinder sifters [machines]
070109	filter presses
070192	filtering machines
070169	grain separators
070187	sieves [machines or parts of machines]
070168	stalk separators [machines]
070152	steam/oil separators
070439	water separators / drain cocks
	• • COATING MACHINES
070149	degreasers [machines]
070535	electroplating machines
070536	galvanizing machines
070297	painting machines
070202	tarring machines
	• • WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING MACHINES
070162	sewage pulverizers / sewage pulverisers
070419	shredders [machines] for industrial use
070414	waste disposal units / garbage disposal units
070418	waste compacting machines / trash compacting machines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING MACHINES
070576	3D printing pens
070327	bookbinding apparatus and machines for industrial purposes
070081	boxes for matrices [printing]
070206	embossing machines
070175	inking apparatus for printing machines
070182	labellers [machines]
070436	matrices for use in printing
070246	paper feeders [printing]
070140	printing cylinders
070216	printing machines for use on sheet metal
070217	printing plates
070218	printing machines
070219	printing presses
070220	printing rollers for machines
070334	rotary printing presses
070355	stereotype machines
070377	tympan s [parts of printing presses]
070120	typecasting machines
070076	type-setting machines [printing]
070112	type-setting machines [photocomposition]
070303	typographic presses
070378	typographic machines
	• • TEXTILE AND LEATHER SEWING EQUIPMENT
070329	darning machines
070283	hemming machines
070352	lasts for shoes [parts of machines] / shoe lasts [parts of machines]
070111	pedal drives for sewing machines
070440	sewing machines
070128	stitching machines
070067	tambours for embroidery machines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • MATERIAL PRODUCTION AND PROCESSING MACHINES
070166	fleshing machines
070136	leather-working machines
070293	paper machines
070291	papermaking machines
070544	machines for processing plastics
070255	tobacco processing machines
	• • • METAL PRODUCTION MACHINES
070003	converters for steelworks
070196	foundry machines
070258	metalworking machines
070319	puddling machines
	• • • TEXTILE PRODUCTION MACHINES
070054	bobbins for weaving looms / reels for weaving looms
070079	card clothing [parts of carding machines]
070364	carding machines
070325	friezing machines
070212	gears for weaving looms
070057	hosiery looms
070374	knitting machines
070151	lace making machines
070224	loom shafts
070259	looms
070013	sizing machines
070097	sliders for knitting machines / carriages for knitting machines / slides for knitting machines
070190	spinning machines
070191	spinning wheels
070260	spinning frames
070496	machines for the textile industry
	• • • PAPER PRODUCTION MACHINES

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070013	sizing machines
	• • FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING AND PREPARATION MACHINES AND APPARATUS
070056	apparatus for aerating beverages
070163	apparatus for aerating water
070533	basket presses
070403	beaters , electric
070390	beer pumps
070315	beverage preparation machines, electromechanical
070444	blenders , electric, for household purposes
070288	bread cutting machines
070066	brewing machines
070046	butter machines
070038	churns
070415	coffee grinders, other than hand-operated
070083	cream /milk separators
070256	crushers for kitchen use, electric
070222	dairy machines
070012	apparatus for drawing up beer under pressure
070266	flour mill machines
070423	food preparation machines, electromechanical
070475	food processors, electric
070460	fruit presses, electric, for household purposes
070455	grating machines for vegetables
070565	juice extractors, electric
070445	kitchen machines, electric*
070553	kitchen grinders, electric
070295	kneading machines
070211	meat choppers [machines] / meat mincers [machines]
070277	mills for household purposes, other than hand-operated
070164	machines for the production of mineral water
070296	machines for making pasta

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070454	peeling machines
070307	pepper mills, other than hand-operated
070346	sausage making machines
070133	sifting installations
070556	sifting machines
070368	suction cups for milking machines / teat cups for milking machines
070356	machines for the production of sugar
070578	vegetable spiralizers, electric
070459	whisks , electric, for household purposes
070102	wine presses
	• ENGINES, POWERTRAINS, AND MACHINE PARTS, AND CONTROLS FOR THE OPERATION OF MACHINES AND ENGINES
070386	aeronautical engines
070029	aeroplane engines
070396	anti-friction bearings for machines / anti-friction pads for machines
070273	anti-pollution devices for motors and engines
070360	aprons [parts of machines] / carriage aprons
070020	axles for machines
070339	ball rings for bearings
070049	ball-bearings
070091	bearing brackets for machines
070130	bearings [parts of machines]
070290	bearings for transmission shafts
070350	bellows [parts of machines]
070074	belts for machines
070343	belts for motors and engines
070471	boiler tubes [parts of machines]
070405	brake linings, other than for vehicles
070406	brake shoes, other than for vehicles
070407	brake segments, other than for vehicles
070524	brake pads, other than for vehicles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070068	brushes [parts of machines]
070568	camshafts for vehicle engines
070093	carbon brushes [electricity]
070015	carburetter feeders
070078	carburetters
070482	catalytic converters
070194	chucks [parts of machines]
070108	clack valves [parts of machines]
070174	clutches , other than for land vehicles
070391	compressed air engines
070048	connecting rods for machines, motors and engines
070434	control cables for machines, engines or motors
070435	control mechanisms for machines, engines or motors
070472	hydraulic controls for machines, motors and engines
070473	pneumatic controls for machines, motors and engines
070385	couplings , other than for land vehicles
070075	cowlings [parts of machines] / guards [parts of machines] / hoods [parts of machines]
070021	crank shafts
070474	crankcases for machines, motors and engines
070230	cranks [parts of machines]
070137	cylinder heads for engines
070139	cylinders for machines
070446	cylinders for motors and engines
070147	de-aerators for feedwater
070241	driving motors, other than for land vehicles
070425	driving chains, other than for land vehicles
070039	drums [parts of machines]
070126	dynamo belts
070557	engine mounts, other than for land vehicles
070380	engines for air cushion vehicles
070401	engines for boats

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070461	hydraulic engines and motors
070497	exhaust manifold for engines
070451	exhausts for motors and engines
070493	expansion tanks [parts of machines]
070441	fan belts for motors and engines
070381	fans for motors and engines
070176	feeders [parts of machines]
070010	filters for cleaning cooling air, for engines
070457	filters [parts of machines or engines]
070101	fittings for engine boilers
070416	flues for engine boilers
070279	freewheels , other than for land vehicles
070400	fuel economisers for motors and engines
070463	fuel conversion apparatus for internal combustion engines
070409	gear boxes, other than for land vehicles
070443	gears , other than for land vehicles
070061	glow plugs for Diesel engines
070031	grease rings [parts of machines]
070204	grease boxes [parts of machines]
070209	guides for machines
070092	hangers [parts of machines]
070450	heat exchangers [parts of machines]
070286	holding devices for machine tools
070040	 housings [parts of machines]
070016	igniting devices for internal combustion engines
070244	igniting magnetos
070077	injectors for engines
070272	jet engines, other than for land vehicles
070118	joints [parts of engines] / sealing joints [parts of engines]
070289	journal boxes [parts of machines]
070366	journals [parts of machines]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070567	joysticks being parts of machines, other than for game machines
070516	kick starters for motorcycles
070080	knives [parts of machines]
070085	lubricators [parts of machines]
070402	motors for boats
070433	motors , other than for land vehicles / engines , other than for land vehicles
070452	motors , electric, other than for land vehicles
070059	mud catchers and collectors [machines]
070519	mufflers for motors and engines / silencers for motors and engines
070032	piston segments / piston rings
070197	pistons for cylinders
070274	pistons for engines
070302	pistons [parts of machines or engines]
070154	pressure reducers [parts of machines]
070317	pressure regulators [parts of machines]
070318	pressure valves [parts of machines]
070252	propulsion mechanisms, other than for land vehicles
070179	pumps [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070464	radiators [cooling] for motors and engines
070447	reduction gears, other than for land vehicles
070408	reels [parts of machines]
070254	regulators [parts of machines]
070338	roller bearings
070035	saw benches [parts of machines]
070110	scale collectors for machine boilers
070027	self-oiling bearings
070543	self-regulating fuel pumps
070001	shaft couplings [machines]
070395	shock absorber plungers [parts of machines] / dashpot plungers [parts of machines] / plunger pistons
070280	shuttles [parts of machines]
070365	slide rests [parts of machines]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070394	sparking plugs for internal combustion engines
070275	speed governors for machines, engines and motors
070330	springs [parts of machines]
070041	stands for machines
070150	starters for motors and engines
070354	stators [parts of machines]
070115	steam condensers [parts of machines]
070242	steam engines
070320	steam traps
070429	steam engine boilers
070198	stuffing boxes [parts of machines]
070358	superchargers
070357	superheaters
070359	tables for machines
070333	taps [parts of machines, engines or motors] / faucets [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070426	torque converters, other than for land vehicles
070022	transmission shafts, other than for land vehicles
070427	transmission chains, other than for land vehicles
070253	transmissions , other than for land vehicles
070369	transmissions for machines
070215	hydraulic turbines
070375	turbines , other than for land vehicles
070114	turbocompressors
070479	universal joints [Cardan joints]
070019	valves [parts of machines]
070165	water heaters [parts of machines]
070439	water separators / drain cocks
070523	wind turbines
	• • WHEELS AND TRACKS FOR MACHINES
070337	machine fly-wheels
070569	rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on construction machines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070570	rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on loading-unloading machines and apparatus
070571	rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on agricultural machines
070572	rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on mining machines
070573	rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on snow ploughs
070336	machine wheels
070335	machine wheelwork
	• DISPENSING MACHINES
070004	adhesive tape dispensers [machines]
070542	fuel dispensing pumps for service stations
070476	glue guns, electric
070214	pulverisers [machines] / atomisers [machines] / spraying machines
070537	vending machines / distribution machines, automatic
	• • VENDING MACHINES
	• • SPRAYING MACHINES
070514	air brushes for applying colour
070298	spray guns for paint
	• SWEEPING, CLEANING, WASHING AND LAUNDERING MACHINES
070002	acetylene cleaning apparatus
070065	bottle washing machines
070413	brushes , electrically operated [parts of machines]
070559	brushes for vacuum cleaners
070481	machines and apparatus for carpet shampooing, electric
070483	central vacuum cleaning installations
070086	centrifugal machines / centrifuges [machines]
070281	machines and apparatus for cleaning , electric
070485	cleaning appliances utilizing steam
070236	coin-operated washing machines
070149	degreasers [machines]
070231	dishwashers
070487	dust exhausting installations for cleaning purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

070488	dust removing installations for cleaning purposes
070495	high pressure washers
070500	parquet wax-polishers, electric
070564	pigs for cleaning pipes
070308	machines and apparatus for polishing [electric]
070063	rinsing machines
070501	shoe polishers, electric
070084	spin dryers [not heated] / spin driers [not heated]
070563	suction nozzles for vacuum cleaners
070506	vacuum cleaner attachments for disseminating perfumes and disinfectants
070507	vacuum cleaner hoses
070508	vacuum cleaners
070521	vacuum cleaner bags
070233	washing apparatus
070234	washing machines [laundry]
070235	washing installations for vehicles / vehicle washing installations
070510	machines and apparatus for wax-polishing , electric
070030	whitewashing machines / colour-washing machines
	• • IRONING MACHINES AND LAUNDRY PRESSES
070292	calenders / mangles
070328	ironing machines
070480	rotary steam presses, portable, for fabrics
070239	wringing machines for laundry
	• • EXTERIOR CLEARING AND CLEANING EQUIPMENT
070034	road sweeping machines, self-propelled
070502	snow ploughs
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
070124	current generators
070171	generators of electricity
070422	industrial robots

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 8

Hand tools and implements, hand-operated; cutlery; side arms, except firearms; razors.

Explanatory Note

Class 8 includes mainly hand-operated tools and implements for performing tasks, such as drilling, shaping, cutting and piercing.

This Class includes, in particular:

- hand-operated agricultural, gardening and landscaping tools;
- hand-operated tools for carpenters, artists and other craftspersons, for example, hammers, chisels and gravers;
- handles for hand-operated hand tools, such as knives and scythes;
- electric and non-electric hand implements for personal grooming and body art, for example, razors, implements for hair curling, tattooing, and for manicure and pedicure;
- hand-operated pumps;
- table cutlery, such as knives, forks and spoons, including those made of precious metals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- machine tools and implements driven by a motor (Cl. 7);
- surgical cutlery (Cl. 10);
- pumps for bicycle tyres (Cl. 12), pumps specially adapted for use with balls for games (Cl. 28);
- side arms being firearms (Cl. 13);
- paper knives and paper shredders for office use (Cl. 16);
- handles for objects that are classified in various classes according to their function or purpose, for example, walking stick handles, umbrella handles (Cl. 18), broom handles (Cl. 21);
- serving utensils, for example, sugar tongs, ice tongs, pie servers and serving ladles, and kitchen utensils, for example, mixing spoons, pestles and mortars, nutcrackers and spatulas (Cl. 21);
- fencing weapons (Cl. 28).

Basic No.	Indication
	• HYGIENIC AND BEAUTY IMPLEMENTS FOR HUMANS AND ANIMALS
080252	eyelash curlers
080132	farriers' knives
080224	flat irons
080187	hackles [hand tools]
080040	scissors*
080061	shear blades
080223	shearers [hand instruments]
080060	shears
080042	tweezers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • HAIR STYLING APPLIANCES
080161	braiders [hand tools]
080121	crimping irons
080058	curling tongs
080281	hair braiders, electric
080126	hand implements for hair curling
	• • BODY ART TOOLS
080241	ear-piercing apparatus
080269	tattoo needles
080256	apparatus for tattooing
	• • MANICURE AND PEDICURE TOOLS
080101	cuticle tweezers / cuticle nippers
080257	emery files
080267	emery boards
080214	fingernail polishers, electric or non-electric / nail buffers, electric or non-electric
080231	manicure sets
080243	manicure sets, electric
080074	nail nippers
080168	nail files
080213	nail files, electric
080221	nail clippers, electric or non-electric
080005	needle files
080106	pedicure sets
	• • HAIR CUTTING AND REMOVAL IMPLEMENTS
080026	beard clippers
080242	depilation appliances, electric and non-electric
080219	hair clippers for personal use, electric and non-electric
080102	hair-removing tweezers
080179	razors , electric or non-electric
	• • • RAZORS

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

080107	razor cases
080148	razor blades
080166	shaving cases
	• • • ANIMAL SHEARING IMPLEMENTS
080033	cattle shearers
080222	hair clippers for animals [hand instruments]
	• EDGED AND BLUNT WEAPONS
080025	bayonets
080150	blades [weapons]
080246	daggers
080140	harpoons
080170	harpoons for fishing
080015	punch rings [knuckle dusters] / knuckle dusters
080209	sabres
080022	side arms, other than firearms
080125	sword scabbards
080208	swords
080130	truncheons / bludgeons / police batons
	• FOOD PREPARATION IMPLEMENTS, KITCHEN KNIVES AND CUTTING IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY FOR EATING
080266	ceramic knives
080248	cheese slicers, non-electric
080138	choppers [knives]
080078	cutlery *
080191	implements for decanting liquids [hand tools]
080251	egg slicers, non-electric
080284	fruit segmenters
080285	fruit corers
080286	kitchen mandolines
080276	knife handles
080081	ladles [hand tools]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

080236	mincing knives [hand tools] / fleshing knives [hand tools] / meat choppers [hand tools]
080143	oyster openers
080133	paring knives
080249	pizza cutters, non-electric
080172	rammers [hand tools] / pestles for pounding [hand tools]
080095	scaling knives
080203	silver plate [knives, forks and spoons]
080014	spatulas [hand tools]
080080	spoons *
080059	table cutlery [knives, forks and spoons] / tableware [knives, forks and spoons]
080070	table forks
080272	table knives, forks and spoons of plastic
080273	table knives, forks and spoons for babies
080169	tin openers, non-electric / can openers, non-electric
080073	vegetable slicers / vegetable knives / vegetable shredders
080136	vegetable choppers
080278	vegetable spiralizers, hand-operated
080279	vegetable peelers [hand tools]
	HAND-OPERATED TOOLS AND IMPLEMENTS FOR TREATMENT OF MATERIALS, AND FOR CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE
080261	bench vices [hand implements]
080076	cutters *
080117	goffering irons
080072	hand tools, hand -operated
080245	hand pumps*
080275	handles for hand-operated hand tools
080128	ice picks
080116	irons [non-electric hand tools]
080276	knife handles
080205	knives *
080154	machetes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

080162	money scoops
080023	nail extractors, hand-operated / nail pullers, hand-operated
080034	nail drawers [hand tools]
080013	palette knives
080039	paring irons [hand tools]
080196	priming irons [hand tools]
080212	instruments for punching tickets
080065	ratchets [hand tools]
080040	scissors *
080274	scrapers for skis
080271	sculptors' chisels
080061	shear blades
080223	shearers [hand instruments]
080060	shears
080270	spatulas for use by artists
080169	tin openers, non-electric / can openers, non-electric
080247	tool belts [holders]
080042	tweezers
080164	wick trimmers [scissors]
	• • ANIMAL SLAUGHTERING AND BUTCHERING IMPLEMENTS
080077	cleavers
080053	hunting knives
080236	mincing knives [hand tools] / fleshing knives [hand tools] / meat choppers [hand tools]
080095	scaling knives
080019	instruments and tools for skinning animals
	• • AGRICULTURAL, GARDENING AND LANDSCAPING TOOLS
080200	agricultural implements, hand-operated
080220	agricultural forks [hand tools]
080188	bill-hooks
080112	border shears
080122	branding irons

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

080099	budding knives
080009	cutter bars [hand tools]
080088	apparatus for destroying plant parasites, hand-operated
080204	diggers [hand tools]
080234	ditchers [hand tools]
080083	earth rammers [hand tools]
080079	fruit pickers [hand tools]
080145	garden tools, hand-operated
080134	grafting tools [hand tools]
080183	hainault scythes
080185	hoes [hand tools]
080139	hoop cutters [hand tools]
080144	insecticide vaporizers [hand tools] / insecticide atomizers [hand tools] / insecticide sprayers [hand tools]
080127	lawn clippers [hand instruments]
080031	livestock marking tools / cattle marking tools
080142	mattocks
080044	pickaxes
080171	picks [hand tools]
080097	pruning scissors / secateurs
080098	pruning shears
080146	pruning knives
080109	rakes [hand tools]
080172	rammers [hand tools] / pestles for pounding [hand tools]
080211	rams [hand tools]
080254	sand trap rakes
080114	scythe rings
080277	scythe handles
080113	scythes
080110	shovels [hand tools]
080189	sickles
080111	spades [hand tools]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

080202	syringes for spraying insecticides
080096	thistle extractors [hand tools]
080100	tree pruners
080086	trowels [gardening]
080087	trowels
080184	weeding forks [hand tools]
	• • FIRE TENDING IMPLEMENTS
080181	fire irons
080255	fireplace bellows [hand tools]
	• • HAND TOOLS FOR CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE
080265	air pumps, hand-operated
080008	awls
080160	metal band stretchers [hand tools]
080016	bits [parts of hand tools]
080161	braiders [hand tools]
080122	branding irons
080045	caulking irons
080175	centre punches [hand tools]
080250	crow bars
080131	engraving needles
080090	expanders [hand tools]
080258	fish tapes [hand tools] / draw wires [hand tools]
080176	foundry ladles [hand tools]
080051	fullers [hand tools]
080052	fulling tools [hand tools]
080174	guns [hand tools]
080232	guns , hand-operated, for the extrusion of mastics
080187	hackles [hand tools]
080081	ladles [hand tools]
080056	lasts [shoemakers' hand tools]
080153	levers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

080103	marline spikes
080163	mortars for pounding [hand tools]
080262	non-electric caulking guns
080167	numbering punches
080207	pincers / nippers / tongs
080206	pliers
080118	polishing irons [glazing tools] / glazing irons
080228	punch pliers [hand tools]
080229	punches [hand tools]
080014	spatulas [hand tools]
080017	squares [hand tools]
080282	stirring sticks for mixing paint
080087	trowels
080244	vices / vises
080263	metal wire stretchers [hand tools]
	• • • HAMMERS, MALLETS AND SLEDGEHAMMERS
080156	hammers [hand tools]
080155	mallets [hand instruments]
080158	masons' hammers
080036	pickhammers / bushhammers
080211	rams [hand tools]
080157	sledgehammers
080047	stone hammers
	• • • FASTENING AND JOINING TOOLS
080020	annular screw plates
080147	clamps for carpenters or coopers
080066	dies [hand tools] / screw stocks [hand tools] / screw-thread cutters [hand tools]
080182	riveters [hand tools]
080038	riveting hammers [hand tools]
080195	screwdrivers , non-electric
080064	spanners [hand tools] / wrenches [hand tools]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

080063	tap wrenches
	• • • CUTTING, DRILLING, GRINDING, SHARPENING AND SURFACE TREATMENT HAND TOOLS
080002	abrading instruments [hand instruments]
080141	adzes [tools]
080194	augers [hand tools]
080069	axes
080188	bill-hooks
080197	bits [hand tools]
080093	blade sharpening instruments
080119	blades for planes
080149	blades [hand tools]
080067	borers
080021	bow saws
080280	box cutters
080199	breast drills
080104	carpenters' augers
080159	chisels
080077	cleavers
080009	cutter bars [hand tools]
080230	cutting tools [hand tools]
080066	dies [hand tools] / screw stocks [hand tools] / screw-thread cutters [hand tools]
080049	drawing knives
080218	drill holders [hand tools]
080192	edge tools [hand tools]
080105	embossers [hand tools]
080226	emery grinding wheels
080012	extension pieces for braces for screw taps
080227	files [tools]
080054	frames for handsaws
080124	gimlets [hand tools]
080089	glaziers' diamonds [parts of hand tools]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

080129	gouges [hand tools]
080043	graving tools [hand tools]
080201	grindstones [hand tools] / sharpening wheels [hand tools]
080028	hand drills, hand -operated
080137	hatchets
080264	hobby knives [scalpels]
080030	holing axes / mortise axes
080108	hollowing bits [parts of hand tools]
080139	hoop cutters [hand tools]
080048	jig-saws
080006	leather strops
080085	milling cutters [hand tools]
080253	mitre boxes [hand tools] / miter boxes [hand tools]
080029	mortise chisels
080120	moulding irons / molding irons
080050	nail punches
080046	penknives
080062	perforating tools [hand tools]
080180	pin punches
080177	plane irons
080071	planes
080135	rabbeting planes
080178	rasps [hand tools]
080082	razor strops
080011	reamer sockets
080010	reamers
080151	saw blades [parts of hand tools]
080186	saw holders
080055	saws [hand tools]
080235	scrapers [hand tools]
080237	scraping tools [hand tools]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

080115	scythe stones / whetstones
080003	sharpening stones
080037	sharpening steels / knife steels
080092	sharpening instruments
080268	ski edge sharpening tools, hand-operated
080084	stamping-out tools [hand tools] / stamps [hand tools]
080091	stropping instruments
080193	taps [hand tools]
080075	tube cutters [hand tools]
080198	tube cutting instruments
080068	whetstone holders
080283	wine bottle foil cutters, hand-operated
080259	wire strippers [hand tools]
	• LIFTING TOOLS
080024	lifting jacks, hand-operated

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 9

Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; fire-extinguishing apparatus.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- apparatus and instruments for scientific research in laboratories;
- apparatus and instruments for controlling ships, such as apparatus and instruments for measuring and for transmitting orders;
- protractors;
- punched card office machines;
- all computer programs and software regardless of recording media or means of dissemination, that is, software recorded on magnetic media or downloaded from a remote computer network.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- the following electrical apparatus and instruments:
 1. electromechanical apparatus for the kitchen (grinders and mixers for foodstuffs, fruit presses, electrical coffee mills, etc.), and certain other apparatus and instruments driven by an electrical motor, all coming under Cl. 7;
 2. apparatus for pumping or dispensing fuels (Cl. 7);
 3. electric razors, clippers (hand instruments) and flat irons (Cl. 8);
 4. electrical apparatus for space heating or for the heating of liquids, for cooking, ventilating, etc. (Cl. 11);
 5. electric toothbrushes and combs (Cl. 21);
- clocks and watches and other chronometric instruments (Cl. 14);
- control clocks (Cl. 14);
- amusement and game apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor (Cl. 28).

Basic No.	Indication
	• RECORDED CONTENT
090550	cinematographic film, exposed
090694	downloadable ring tones for mobile phones
090291	holograms
090573	X-ray films, exposed
090625	X-ray photographs, other than for medical purposes
	•• DATABASES
	•• MEDIA CONTENT
090176	animated cartoons
090550	cinematographic film, exposed

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090695	downloadable music files
090696	downloadable image files
090804	downloadable graphics for mobile phones
090657	electronic publications, downloadable
090782	electronic sheet music, downloadable
090515	films , exposed
	• • SOFTWARE
090373	computer programs, recorded
090591	computer software, recorded
090658	computer programs [downloadable software]
090717	computer software applications, downloadable
090791	computer software platforms, recorded or downloadable
090802	computer screen saver software, recorded or downloadable
090603	interfaces for computers
090604	juke boxes for computers
090613	monitors [computer programs]
	• • • GAMES SOFTWARE
090670	computer game software
	• • • FIRMWARE
	• • • COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS
090589	computer operating programs, recorded
	• INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND AUDIO-VISUAL, MULTIMEDIA AND PHOTOGRAPHIC DEVICES
090037	amplifiers
090076	demagnetizing apparatus for magnetic tapes
090628	electronic agendas
090777	electronic interactive whiteboards
090778	humanoid robots with artificial intelligence
090766	interactive touch screen terminals
090608	magnetic encoders
090755	security tokens [encryption devices]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090767	smart rings
	• • COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
090015	acoustic conduits
090593	acoustic couplers
090163	electric apparatus for commutation
090271	galena crystals [detectors]
090290	heliographic apparatus
090267	high-frequency apparatus
090437	satellites for scientific purposes
090450	sound transmitting apparatus
090017	speaking tubes
090146	switchboards
090805	telecommunication apparatus in the form of jewellery / telecommunication apparatus in the form of jewelry
090227	transmitters of electronic signals
090488	transmitters [telecommunication]
090228	transmitting sets [telecommunication]
090693	transponders
	• • • COMPUTER NETWORKING AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
090611	modems
	• • • POINT-TO-POINT COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
090629	answering machines
090741	cases for smartphones
090703	cell phone straps
090661	cordless telephones
090740	covers for smartphones
090600	facsimile machines
090688	hands-free kits for telephones
090308	intercommunication apparatus
090734	mobile telephones / cell phones / cellular phones
090394	phototelegraphy apparatus
090775	protective films adapted for smartphones

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090673	radio pagers
090408	radiotelegraphy sets
090407	radiotelephony sets
090742	selfie sticks [hand-held monopods]
090719	smartphones
090749	smartwatches
090467	telegraphs [apparatus]
090207	telephone receivers
090423	telephone apparatus
090473	telephone transmitters
090464	teleprinters / teletypewriters
090653	video telephones
090677	walkie-talkies
	• • • BROADCASTING EQUIPMENT
090464	teleprinters / teletypewriters
	• • • ANTENNAS AND AERIALS AS COMMUNICATIONS APPARATUS
090045	aerials / antennas
090471	masts for wireless aerials
	• • DATA STORAGE DEVICES
090631	cassette players
090587	compact discs [audio-video]
090588	compact discs [read-only memory]
090342	computer memory devices
090634	disk drives for computers
090533	disks , magnetic
090599	encoded magnetic cards
090692	encoded identification bracelets, magnetic
090534	floppy disks
090291	holograms
090529	identity cards, magnetic
090078	magnetic tapes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090607	magnetic data media
090609	magnetic tape units for computers
090727	memory cards for video game machines
090616	optical data media
090617	optical discs
090016	phonograph records / sound recording discs
090097	punched card machines for offices
090620	readers [data processing equipment]
090111	sound recording carriers
090231	sound recording strips
090077	tape recorders
090700	USB flash drives
090650	video cassettes
090651	video game cartridges
090495	videotapes
	• • REPLICATING APPARATUS
090106	blueprint apparatus
090154	photocopiers [photographic, electrostatic, thermic]
090452	sound reproduction apparatus
	• • • PHOTOCOPIERS
	• • • IMAGE SCANNERS
090622	scanners [data processing equipment]
	• • • PRINTERS
090596	plotters
090618	printers for use with computers*
090720	toner cartridges, unfilled, for printers and photocopiers
	• • DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES (ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL)
090025	air analysis apparatus
090581	bar code readers
090103	calculating machines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090590	computer peripheral devices
090594	couplers [data processing equipment]
090757	covers for personal digital assistants [PDAs]
090306	data processing apparatus
090790	personal digital assistants [PDAs]
090636	electronic pocket translators
090029	food analysis apparatus
090797	hand-held electronic dictionaries
090252	invoicing machines
090339	mathematical instruments
090615	optical character readers
090620	readers [data processing equipment]
090622	scanners [data processing equipment]
090077	tape recorders
090086	ticket dispensers
090776	virtual reality headsets
090499	voting machines
	• • • CALCULATORS
090627	abacuses
090019	adding machines
090101	circular slide rules
090644	pocket calculators
	• • • TICKET DISPENSERS
	• • • PAYMENT TERMINALS, MONEY DISPENSING AND SORTING DEVICES
090686	automated teller machines [ATM]
090525	cash registers
090063	mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus
090053	money counting and sorting machines
090383	parking meters
	• • • • COIN-OPERATED MECHANISMS

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090340	coin-operated mechanisms for television sets
	• • • PERIPHERALS ADAPTED FOR USE WITH COMPUTERS
090537	computer keyboards
090598	electronic pens [visual display units]
090747	joysticks for use with computers, other than for video games
090604	juke boxes for computers
090609	magnetic tape units for computers
090612	monitors [computer hardware]
090614	mouse [computer peripheral]
090662	mouse pads
090618	printers for use with computers*
090751	protective films adapted for computer screens
090664	wrist rests for use with computers
	• • • COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER HARDWARE
090709	bags adapted for laptops
090732	computer hardware
090372	computers
090762	covers for tablet computers
090707	laptop computers
090642	notebook computers
090710	sleeves for laptops
090748	smartglasses
090724	tablet computers
090795	thin client computers
090806	wearable computers
	• • • • COMPUTER COMPONENTS AND PARTS
090632	compact disc players
090342	computer memory devices
090634	disk drives for computers
090610	microprocessors
090611	modems

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090619	processors [central processing units] / central processing units [processors]
	• • AUDIO/VISUAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC DEVICES
090726	3D spectacles
090289	audio- and video-receivers
090061	audiovisual teaching apparatus
090632	compact disc players
090685	DVD players
090535	head cleaning tapes [recording]
090679	light-emitting electronic pointers
090702	portable media players
	• • • AUDIO DEVICES AND RADIO RECEIVERS
090015	acoustic conduits
090593	acoustic couplers
090629	answering machines
090769	audio interfaces
090779	audio mixers
090087	cabinets for loudspeakers
090631	cassette players
090503	apparatus for changing record player needles
090230	cleaning apparatus for phonograph records / cleaning apparatus for sound recording discs
090182	diaphragms [acoustics]
090188	dictating machines
090768	electric and electronic effects units for musical instruments
090770	equalizers [audio apparatus] / equalisers [audio apparatus]
090271	galena crystals [detectors]
090671	headphones
090575	horns for loudspeakers
090062	juke boxes, musical / coin-operated musical automata [juke boxes]
090190	loudspeakers
090341	megaphones
090351	microphones

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090462	needles for record players / styli for record players
090270	radios
090192	record players
090451	sound recording apparatus
090452	sound reproduction apparatus
090453	sounding apparatus and machines
090017	speaking tubes
090486	speed regulators for record players
090663	personal stereos
090771	subwoofers
090095	tone arms for record players
090417	vehicle radios
	• • • DISPLAY DEVICES, TELEVISION RECEIVERS AND FILM AND VIDEO DEVICES
090630	camcorders
090107	cinematographic cameras
090711	digital photo frames
090736	digital signs
090124	apparatus for editing cinematographic film
090643	electronic notice boards
090718	electronic book readers
090786	electronic numeric displays
090262	film cutting apparatus
090208	fluorescent screens
090321	magic lanterns
090612	monitors [computer hardware]
090330	neon signs
090209	projection screens
090411	projection apparatus
090234	mechanical signs
090186	slide projectors / transparency projection apparatus
090472	teleprompters

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090468	television apparatus
090484	totalizators
090185	transparencies [photography] / slides [photography]
090536	video recorders
090652	video screens
090807	wearable video display monitors
	• • • IMAGE CAPTURING AND DEVELOPING DEVICES
090184	cameras [photography]
090309	carriers for dark plates [photography]
090246	cases especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments
090183	centering apparatus for photographic transparencies
090088	close-up lenses
090318	darkroom lamps [photography]
090117	darkrooms [photography]
090562	diaphragms [photography]
090212	drainers for use in photography / photographic racks
090122	drying racks [photography]
090282	drying apparatus for photographic prints
090021	enlarging apparatus [photography]
090235	epidiascopes
090262	film cutting apparatus
090264	filters [photography]
090574	filters for ultraviolet rays, for photography
090206	flash-bulbs [photography]
090639	flashlights [photography]
090099	frames for photographic transparencies
090283	glazing apparatus for photographic prints
090290	heliographic apparatus
090723	lens hoods
090059	lenses for astrophotography
090808	magnetic resonance imaging [MRI] apparatus, not for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090422	protection devices against X-rays, not for medical purposes
090418	radiological apparatus for industrial purposes
090526	radiology screens for industrial purposes
090211	screens [photography]
090286	screens for photoengraving
090803	selfie lenses
090174	shutter releases [photography]
090181	shutters [photography]
090186	slide projectors / transparency projection apparatus
090345	speed measuring apparatus [photography]
090233	spools [photography]
090391	stands for photographic apparatus
090760	thermal imaging cameras
090185	transparencies [photography] / slides [photography]
090577	tripods for cameras
090392	viewfinders , photographic
090390	washing trays [photography]
090421	X-ray tubes not for medical purposes
090425	X-ray apparatus not for medical purposes
090420	apparatus and installations for the production of X-rays , not for medical purposes
	• • SIGNAL CABLES FOR IT, AV AND TELECOMMUNICATION
090665	coaxial cables
090666	fibre optic cables / fiber optic cables
090571	optical fibres [light conducting filaments] / optical fibers [light conducting filaments]
090469	telegraph wires
090572	telephone wires
	• MAGNETS, MAGNETIZERS AND DEMAGNETIZERS
090660	decorative magnets
090024	electromagnetic coils
090023	magnets
	• SCIENTIFIC AND LABORATORY DEVICES FOR TREATMENT USING ELECTRICITY

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090412	cathodic anti-corrosion apparatus
090226	electrolysers
090311	ionization apparatus not for the treatment of air or water
090378	ozonisers [ozonators]
	• APPARATUS, INSTRUMENTS AND CABLES FOR ELECTRICITY
090765	charging stations for electric vehicles
	• • APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS FOR ACCUMULATING AND STORING ELECTRICITY
090361	accumulators , electric
090044	anode batteries / high tension batteries
090007	batteries , electric, for vehicles / accumulators , electric, for vehicles
090031	batteries for lighting
090360	batteries , electric
090780	batteries for electronic cigarettes
090008	battery jars / accumulator jars
090009	battery boxes / accumulator boxes
090266	battery chargers
090083	chargers for electric batteries
090738	chargers for electronic cigarettes
090218	galvanic cells
090272	galvanic batteries
090287	grids for batteries
090012	plates for batteries
090557	solar batteries
	• • APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS FOR CONTROLLING ELECTRICITY
090730	electrical adapters
090048	anti-interference devices [electricity]
090094	branch boxes [electricity]
090168	cell switches [electricity] / reducers [electricity]
090191	circuit breakers
090132	commutators
090067	comparators

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090217	control panels [electricity]
090153	converters , electric
090167	current rectifiers
090197	distribution boards [electricity]
090310	inverters [electricity]
090606	light dimmers [regulators], electric / light regulators [dimers], electric
090381	lightning conductors / lightning arresters / lightning rods
090165	limiters [electricity]
090222	relays , electric
090682	stage lighting regulators
090706	step-up transformers
090131	switchboxes [electricity]
090474	telerupters
090353	time switches, automatic
090049	transformers [electricity]
090498	voltage regulators for vehicles
090676	voltage surge protectors
	• • PHOTOVOLTAIC APPARATUS FOR GENERATING ELECTRICITY
090531	photovoltaic cells
090733	solar panels for the production of electricity
	• • ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
090038	amplifying tubes / amplifying valves
090043	anodes
090507	anticathodes
090305	armatures [electricity]
090543	cathodes
090168	cell switches [electricity] / reducers [electricity]
090441	choking coils [impedance]
090143	circuit closers
090191	circuit breakers
090001	coils , electric

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090129	collectors , electric
090140	condensers [capacitors] / capacitors
090141	conductors , electric
090144	connectors [electricity]
090148	contacts , electric
090217	control panels [electricity]
090220	couplings , electric / connections , electric
090667	covers for electric outlets
090559	discharge tubes, electric, other than for lighting / electric discharge tubes, other than for lighting
090054	distribution boxes [electricity]
090197	distribution boards [electricity]
090198	distribution consoles [electricity]
090216	ducts [electricity]
090269	fuses
090514	holders for electric coils
090304	inductors [electricity]
090145	junction boxes [electricity]
090606	light dimmers [regulators], electric / light regulators [dimmers], electric
090704	light-emitting diodes [LED]
090672	lighting ballasts
090166	plugs , sockets and other contacts [electric connections]
090093	push buttons for bells
090427	resistances , electric
090432	rheostats
090539	semi-conductors
090675	solenoid valves [electromagnetic switches]
090131	switchboxes [electricity]
090164	switches , electric
090474	telerupters
090089	terminals [electricity]
090060	thermionic valves / thermionic tubes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090624	transistors [electronic]
090705	triodes
090491	vacuum tubes [radio]
090799	electric wire harnesses for automobiles
090421	X-ray tubes not for medical purposes
	• • • ELECTRIC CABLES AND WIRES
090215	cables , electric
090219	connections for electric lines
090558	copper wire, insulated
090142	electricity conduits
090553	materials for electricity mains [wires, cables]
090635	electrified rails for mounting spot lights
090505	fuse wire
090293	identification threads for electric wires
090294	identification sheaths for electric wires
090626	junction sleeves for electric cables
090256	magnetic wires
090098	sheaths for electric cables
090647	starter cables for motors
090442	wire connectors [electricity]
090255	wires , electric
	• • • ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT BOARDS
090540	chips [integrated circuits]
090538	integrated circuits
090640	integrated circuit cards [smart cards] / smart cards [integrated circuit cards]
090610	microprocessors
090125	printed circuits
090699	printed circuit boards
090619	processors [central processing units] / central processing units [processors]
090584	wafers for integrated circuits
	• • • ANTENNAS AND AERIALS AS COMPONENTS

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090045	aerials / antennas
	• OPTICAL DEVICES, ENHANCERS AND CORRECTORS
090384	apparatus and instruments for astronomy
090332	instruments containing eyepieces
090350	micrometer screws for optical instruments
090307	mirrors for inspecting work
090354	mirrors [optics]
090160	objectives [lenses] [optics]
090324	optical lenses
090370	optical apparatus and instruments
090371	optical glass
090592	optical condensers
090395	apparatus and instruments for physics
090365	prisms [optics]
090748	smartglasses
090460	stereoscopes
	• • OPTICAL ENHANCERS
090475	binoculars
090128	containers for microscope slides
090187	distance measuring apparatus
090134	eyepieces
090059	lenses for astrophotography
090328	magnifying glasses [optics]
090193	microscopes
090366	observation instruments
090312	peepholes [magnifying lenses] for doors
090337	periscopes
090424	refractors
090509	sighting telescopes for firearms / telescopic sights for firearms
090457	spectrograph apparatus
090461	stereoscopic apparatus

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090476	telescopes
090735	telescopic sights for artillery
090136	thread counters
	• • LASERS
090323	lasers , not for medical purposes
090679	light-emitting electronic pointers
	• • GLASSES, SUNGLASSES AND CONTACT LENSES
090159	correcting lenses [optics]
090648	sunglasses
	• • • CORRECTIVE EYEWEAR
090554	contact lenses
090555	containers for contact lenses
090335	eyewear
090397	pince-nez
090115	spectacle chains / eyeglass chains
090156	spectacle cords / eyeglass cords
090334	spectacle lenses / eyeglass lenses
090359	spectacle frames / eyeglass frames
090567	spectacle cases / eyeglass cases
090331	spectacles / eyeglasses
	• • • SUNGLASSES
	• SAFETY, SECURITY, PROTECTION AND SIGNALLING DEVICES
090721	baby monitors
090041	fire extinguishers
090082	fire beaters
090296	fire hose nozzles
090297	fire engines
090298	fire pumps
090708	fire hose
090750	fire extinguishing apparatus

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090796	rearview cameras for vehicles
090003	reflective articles for wear, for the prevention of accidents
090789	security surveillance robots
090623	smoke detectors
090646	sprinkler systems for fire protection
090715	traffic cones
090722	video baby monitors
	• • ALARMS AND WARNING EQUIPMENT
090014	acoustic alarms / sound alarms
090071	alarm bells, electric
090026	alarms *
090511	anti-theft warning apparatus
090402	bells [warning devices]
090637	electronic tags for goods
090068	fire alarms
090497	theft prevention installations, electric
	• • ACCESS CONTROL DEVICES
090669	electrified fences
090759	electronic access control systems for interlocking doors
090781	electronic key fobs being remote control apparatus
090725	encoded key cards
090443	locks , electric
090755	security tokens [encryption devices]
	• • SIGNALLING APPARATUS
090513	beacons , luminous
090402	bells [warning devices]
090522	buzzers
090508	dog whistles
090566	electric door bells
090126	flashing lights [luminous signals] / blinkers [signalling lights]
090524	fog signals, non-explosive

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090583	marking buoys
090357	naval signalling apparatus
090319	optical lanterns / optical lamps
090809	rescue laser signalling flares
090516	road signs, luminous or mechanical
090127	signal bells
090322	signal lanterns
090380	signalling panels, luminous or mechanical
090445	signalling whistles
090518	signalling buoys
090434	signals , luminous or mechanical
090234	mechanical signs
090329	signs , luminous
090449	sirens
090801	sports whistles
090687	traffic-light apparatus [signalling devices]
090446	vehicle breakdown warning triangles
090013	whistle alarms
	• • PROTECTIVE AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT
090034	asbestos gloves for protection against accidents
090035	asbestos clothing for protection against fire
090689	asbestos screens for firemen
090431	breathing apparatus, except for artificial respiration
090582	bullet-proof waistcoats / bullet-proof vests
090728	bullet-proof clothing
090005	clothing for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire
090288	clothing for protection against fire / garments for protection against fire
090263	filters for respiratory masks
090205	fire escapes
090601	fire boats
090638	fire blankets

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090274	gloves for protection against accidents
090276	gloves for protection against X-rays for industrial purposes
090605	knee-pads for workers
090295	life saving apparatus and equipment
090517	life buoys
090546	life jackets
090547	life belts
090073	life-saving rafts
090731	life-saving capsules for natural disasters
090381	lightning conductors / lightning arresters / lightning rods
090752	mouth guards for sports
090259	nets for protection against accidents
090655	nose clips for divers and swimmers
090004	protection devices for personal use against accidents
090422	protection devices against X-rays, not for medical purposes
090070	protective suits for aviators
090112	protective helmets
090338	protective masks*
090254	railway traffic safety appliances
090745	reflective safety vests
090430	respirators for filtering air
090113	respiratory masks, other than for artificial respiration
090260	safety nets / life nets
090261	safety tarpaulins
090621	safety restraints, other than for vehicle seats and sports equipment
090645	shoes for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire
090114	solderers' helmets
090245	spark-guards
090414	teeth protectors*
090210	workmen's protective face-shields
	• • • HEAD PROTECTION

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090753	head guards for sports
090656	protective helmets for sports
090690	riding helmets
	• • • EYE PROTECTION
090046	anti-glare glasses
090654	goggles for sports
090047	visors for helmets
	• DIVING EQUIPMENT
090355	breathing apparatus for underwater swimming
090431	breathing apparatus, except for artificial respiration
090597	divers' masks
090162	diving suits
090401	ear plugs for divers
090275	gloves for divers
090655	nose clips for divers and swimmers
090113	respiratory masks, other than for artificial respiration
090800	snorkels
090403	weights
	• NAVIGATION, GUIDANCE, TRACKING, TARGETING AND MAP MAKING DEVICES
090028	alidades
090200	compasses for measuring
090161	cosmographic instruments
090523	directional compasses
090637	electronic tags for goods
090701	Global Positioning System [GPS] apparatus
090133	marine compasses
090356	nautical apparatus and instruments
090659	navigation apparatus for vehicles [on-board computers]
090358	navigational instruments
090754	needles for surveying compasses
090367	octants

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090674	satellite navigational apparatus
090444	sextants
090396	steering apparatus, automatic, for vehicles
090737	wearable activity trackers
	• MEASURING, DETECTING AND MONITORING INSTRUMENTS, INDICATORS AND CONTROLLERS
090025	air analysis apparatus
090384	apparatus and instruments for astronomy
090064	mechanisms for counter-operated apparatus
090633	diagnostic apparatus, not for medical purposes
090565	dosage dispensers / dosimeters
090029	food analysis apparatus
090348	meteorological instruments
090395	apparatus and instruments for physics
090090	pressure indicator plugs for valves
090792	satellite finder meters
090714	stroboscopes
090716	temperature indicator labels, not for medical purposes
090678	wind socks for indicating wind direction
	• • MONITORING INSTRUMENTS
090151	monitoring apparatus, other than for medical purposes
	• • SENSORS AND DETECTORS
090149	apparatus to check franking / apparatus to check stamping mail
090173	counterfeit coin detectors
090178	metal detectors for industrial or military purposes
090180	detectors
090241	egg-candlers
090069	automatic indicators of low pressure in vehicle tyres / automatic indicators of low pressure in vehicle tires
090756	infrared detectors
090213	electric loss indicators
090416	radar apparatus
090072	rods for water diviners

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090623	smoke detectors
090179	sonars
090455	sound locating instruments
090152	speed checking apparatus for vehicles
090776	virtual reality headsets
	• • TESTING AND QUALITY CONTROL DEVICES
090697	crash test dummies
090633	diagnostic apparatus, not for medical purposes
090278	gas testing instruments
090240	material testing instruments and machines
090249	testing apparatus not for medical purposes
	• • MEASURING, COUNTING, ALIGNMENT AND CALIBRATING INSTRUMENTS
090387	acid hydrometers
090010	acidimeters for batteries
090018	actinometers
090020	aerometers
090027	alcoholmeters
090028	alidades
090033	altimeters
090039	anemometers
090050	apertometers [optics]
090512	azimuth instruments
090079	barometers
090040	calibrating rings
090743	calorimeters
090739	connected bracelets [measuring instruments]
090138	counters / meters
090175	densimeters
090532	densitometers
090565	dosage dispensers / dosimeters
090203	dynamometers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090239	ergometers
090251	exposure meters [light meters]
090794	finger sizers
090744	flowmeters
090268	frequency meters
090243	gasoline gauges / petrol gauges
090279	gasometers [measuring instruments]
090242	gauges
090313	hemline markers
090011	hydrometers
090292	hygrometers
090316	lactodensimeters
090317	lactometers
090281	levelling staffs [surveying instruments] / rods [surveying instruments]
090363	levelling instruments
090362	levels [instruments for determining the horizontal]
090326	logs [measuring instruments]
090668	marine depth finders
090490	marking gauges [joinery]
090201	measures
090202	measuring apparatus
090214	measuring devices, electric
090285	measuring glassware / graduated glassware
090347	measuring instruments
090641	measuring spoons
090344	mercury levels
090139	metronomes
090053	money counting and sorting machines
090367	octants
090393	photometers
090399	plane tables [surveying instruments]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090400	planimeters
090257	plumb bobs
090258	plumb lines
090404	polarimeters
090346	precision measuring apparatus
090336	pressure gauges / manometers
090409	pressure measuring apparatus
090410	pressure indicators
090419	protractors [measuring instruments]
090301	quantity indicators
090195	range finders / telemeters
090250	refractometers
090485	revolution counters
090793	ring sizers
090435	saccharometers
090389	salinometers
090466	screw-tapping gauges
090299	slope indicators / clinometers / gradient indicators / inclinometers
090426	spectroscopes
090096	spirit levels
090785	square rulers for measuring
090463	sulfitometers
090055	surveying instruments
090056	surveying chains
090280	surveying apparatus and instruments
090333	surveyors' levels
090300	taximeters
090479	theodolites
090773	thermo-hygrometers
090136	thread counters
090302	vacuum gauges

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090493	variometers
090496	viscosimeters
090204	water level indicators
090369	wavemeters
090081	weighbridges
090080	weighing machines
090403	weights
	• • • DATA LOGGERS AND RECORDERS
090763	black boxes [data recorders]
090586	chronographs [time recording apparatus]
090232	mileage recorders for vehicles / kilometer recorders for vehicles
090478	time recording apparatus
090649	time clocks [time recording devices]
	• • • TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (NOT INCLUDING CLOCKS AND WATCHES)
090586	chronographs [time recording apparatus]
090683	egg timers [sandglasses] / hourglasses
090383	parking meters
090478	time recording apparatus
090649	time clocks [time recording devices]
	• • • WEIGHT MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
090758	baby scales
090433	balances [steelyards] / lever scales [steelyards] / steelyards [lever scales]
090237	balancing apparatus
090772	bathroom scales
090325	letter scales
090489	precision balances
090074	scales
090761	scales with body mass analysers / scales with body mass analyzers
090388	weighing apparatus and instruments
	• • • DISTANCE AND DIMENSION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090033	altimeters
090066	calipers
090343	carpenters' rules
090187	distance measuring apparatus
090194	distance recording apparatus / apparatus for recording distance
090169	dressmakers' measures
090105	jigs [measuring instruments]
090171	appliances for measuring the thickness of leather
090386	apparatus for measuring the thickness of skins
090379	micrometers / micrometer gauges
090137	pedometers
090195	range finders / telemeters
090284	rulers [measuring instruments]
090349	rules [measuring instruments]
090104	slide calipers
090102	slide-rules
090327	sounding lines
090454	sounding leads
090458	spherometers
090784	squares for measuring
090783	T-squares for measuring
090494	verniers
	• • • SPEED MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
090729	accelerometers
090152	speed checking apparatus for vehicles
090303	speed indicators
090345	speed measuring apparatus [photography]
090465	tachometers
	• • • TEMPERATURE MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
090415	pyrometers
090477	temperature indicators

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090429	thermometers , not for medical purposes
	• • • ELECTRICITY MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
090036	ammeters
090092	galvanometers
090213	electric loss indicators
090368	ohmmeters
090374	oscillographs
090500	voltmeters
	• • CONTROLLERS (REGULATORS)
090120	boiler control instruments
090595	decompression chambers
090022	electro-dynamic apparatus for the remote control of railway points
090447	electro-dynamic apparatus for the remote control of signals
090781	electronic key fobs being remote control apparatus
090116	heat regulating apparatus
090030	igniting apparatus, electric, for igniting at a distance / electric apparatus for remote ignition
090150	regulating apparatus, electric
090130	electric installations for the remote control of industrial operations
090470	remote control apparatus*
090486	speed regulators for record players
090238	thermostats
090481	thermostats for vehicles
	• SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND LABORATORY APPARATUS, EDUCATIONAL APPARATUS AND SIMULATORS
090020	aerometers
090061	audiovisual teaching apparatus
090085	betatrons
090774	biochips
090109	capillary tubes
090549	chemistry apparatus and instruments
090585	chromatography apparatus for laboratory use

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090691	clothing especially made for laboratories
090128	containers for microscope slides
090170	crucibles [laboratory] / cupels [laboratory]
090172	cyclotrons
090175	densimeters
090439	diaphragms for scientific apparatus
090189	diffraction apparatus [microscopy]
090764	digital weather stations
090564	distillation apparatus for scientific purposes
090684	DNA chips
090226	electrolysers
090746	electronic collars to train animals
090253	apparatus for fermentation [laboratory apparatus]
090568	furnaces for laboratory use / ovens for laboratory use
090315	furniture especially made for laboratories
090011	hydrometers
090556	incubators for bacteria culture
090177	laboratory trays
090698	laboratory centrifuges
090787	laboratory robots
090075	meteorological balloons
090348	meteorological instruments
090193	microscopes
090352	microtomes
090377	oxygen transvasing apparatus
090002	particle accelerators
090712	Petri dishes
090398	pipettes
090713	Pitot tubes
090436	probes for scientific purposes
090250	refractometers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

090680	resuscitation mannequins [teaching apparatus]
090798	resuscitation training simulators
090157	retorts
090158	retorts' stands
090437	satellites for scientific purposes
090448	simulators for the steering and control of vehicles
090457	spectrograph apparatus
090504	stills for laboratory experiments
090440	teaching apparatus
090788	teaching robots
090476	telescopes
090236	test tubes
090492	urinometers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 10

Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus and instruments; artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopaedic articles; suture materials; therapeutic and assistive devices adapted for the disabled; massage apparatus; apparatus, devices and articles for nursing infants; sexual activity apparatus, devices and articles.

Explanatory Note

Class 10 includes mainly surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus, instruments and articles generally used for the diagnosis, treatment or improvement of function or condition of persons and animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- supportive bandages and special clothing for medical purposes, for example, compression garments, stockings for varices, strait jackets, orthopaedic footwear;
- articles, instruments and devices for menstruation, contraception and childbirth, for example, menstrual cups, pessaries, condoms, childbirth mattresses, forceps;
- therapeutic and prosthetic articles and devices for implantation composed of artificial or synthetic materials, for example, surgical implants composed of artificial materials, artificial breasts, brain pacemakers, biodegradable bone fixation implants;
- furniture especially made for medical purposes, for example, armchairs for medical or dental purposes, air mattresses for medical purposes, operating tables.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medical dressings and absorbent sanitary articles, for example, plasters, bandages and gauze for dressings, breast-nursing pads, babies' napkins and napkins for incontinents, tampons (Cl. 5);
- surgical implants comprised of living tissue (Cl. 5);
- tobacco-free cigarettes for medical purposes (Cl. 5) and electronic cigarettes (Cl. 34);
- wheelchairs and mobility scooters (Cl. 12);
- massage tables and hospital beds (Cl. 20).

Basic No.	Indication
	• PHYSICAL THERAPY EQUIPMENT
100175	belts , electric, for medical purposes
100091	galvanic therapeutic appliances
100050	heating cushions, electric, for medical purposes / heating pads, electric, for medical purposes
100011	hot air therapeutic apparatus
100012	hot air vibrators for medical purposes
100113	massage apparatus
100176	physical exercise apparatus for medical purposes
100130	quartz lamps for medical purposes
100105	ultraviolet ray lamps for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • MASSAGE APPARATUS
100063	esthetic massage apparatus
100092	gloves for massage
100158	vibromassage apparatus
	• • PHYSIOTHERAPY AND REHABILITATION EQUIPMENT
100221	body rehabilitation apparatus for medical purposes
	• HEARING PROTECTION DEVICES
100224	ear plugs [ear protection devices]
	• FEEDING AIDS AND PACIFIERS
100254	baby feeding dummies / baby feeding pacifiers
100107	breast pumps
100145	dummies [teats] for babies / babies' pacifiers [teats] / pacifiers for babies / teats
100028	feeding bottles / babies' bottles
100169	feeding bottle valves
100170	feeding bottle teats
100018	teething rings
	• SEX AIDS
100219	love dolls [sex dolls]
100234	sex toys
	• MEDICAL AND VETERINARY APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS
100098	abdominal pads
100228	apparatus for acne treatment
100199	acupuncture needles
100202	electric acupuncture instruments
100160	aerosol dispensers for medical purposes
100255	anti-nausea wristbands
100250	anti-rheumatism bracelets
100251	anti-rheumatism rings
100246	apparatus for the regeneration of stem cells for medical purposes
100088	armchairs for medical or dental purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

100022	bandages , elastic
100026	basins for medical purposes
100025	bed pans
100252	bracelets for medical purposes
100235	brain pacemakers
100055	instrument cases for use by doctors
100116	cases fitted for medical instruments
100216	containers especially made for medical waste
100184	contraceptives , non-chemical
100260	cooling patches for medical purposes
100261	cooling pads for first aid purposes
100155	cupping glasses
100211	defibrillators
100073	dental apparatus and instruments
100212	dialyzers
100218	douche bags
100081	drainage tubes for medical purposes
100089	dropper bottles for medical purposes
100061	droppers for medical purposes
100165	elastic stockings for surgical purposes
100174	electrodes for medical use
100104	enema apparatus for medical purposes
100182	fumigation apparatus for medical purposes
100091	galvanic therapeutic appliances
100203	heart pacemakers
100257	hydrogen inhalers
100097	hypodermic syringes
100094	ice bags for medical purposes
100236	implantable subcutaneous drug delivery devices
100067	incubators for medical purposes
100177	incubators for babies

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

100099	inhalers
100100	injectors for medical purposes
100103	insufflators
100108	lamps for medical purposes
100077	lancets
100106	lasers for medical purposes
100229	lice combs
100114	medical apparatus and instruments
100241	menstrual cups
100239	nasal aspirators
100008	needles for medical purposes
100016	nursing appliances
100027	obstetric apparatus for cattle
100120	obstetric apparatus
100262	portable hand-held urinals
100130	quartz lamps for medical purposes
100134	radiotherapy apparatus
100017	radium tubes for medical purposes
100115	receptacles for applying medicines
100135	resuscitation apparatus
100034	spittoons for medical purposes
100069	spoons for administering medicine
100166	stockings for varices
100148	suspensory bandages
100080	syringes for injections
100164	syringes for medical purposes
100209	thermal packs for first aid purposes
100215	traction apparatus for medical purposes
100147	apparatus for the treatment of deafness
100039	trusses / hernia bandages
100105	ultraviolet ray lamps for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

100110	urinals [vessels]
100102	urological apparatus and instruments
100109	vaporizers for medical purposes
100156	veterinary apparatus and instruments
100044	appliances for washing body cavities
100082	water bags for medical purposes
	• • CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICES
100128	condoms
	• • DIAGNOSTIC, EXAMINATION, AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT
100244	analysers for bacterial identification for medical purposes / analyzers for bacterial identification for medical purposes
100245	apparatus for DNA and RNA testing for medical purposes
100087	blood testing apparatus
100247	body fat monitors
100248	body composition monitors
100201	diagnostic apparatus for medical purposes
100084	electrocardiographs
100231	endoscopy cameras for medical purposes
100093	gastrosopes
100095	haemocytometers / hemocytometers
100232	heart rate monitoring apparatus
100122	ophthalmometers
100123	ophthalmoscopes
100085	probes for medical purposes
100222	pulse meters
100129	sphygmotensimeters / arterial blood pressure measuring apparatus / sphygmomanometers
100197	spirometers [medical apparatus]
100144	stethoscopes
100225	temperature indicator labels for medical purposes
100180	testing apparatus for medical purposes / apparatus for use in medical analysis
100198	thermometers for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

100227	tomographs for medical purposes
100238	tongue depressors for medical purposes
	• • • MEDICAL IMAGING APPARATUS
100181	filters for ultraviolet rays, for medical purposes
100258	magnetic resonance imaging [MRI] apparatus for medical purposes
100137	protection devices against X-rays, for medical purposes
100133	radiological apparatus for medical purposes
100083	radiology screens for medical purposes
100024	X-ray apparatus for medical purposes
100132	X-ray photographs for medical purposes
100136	X-ray tubes for medical purposes
100131	apparatus and installations for the production of X-rays , for medical purposes
	• • SURGICAL AND WOUND TREATING EQUIPMENT
100057	anaesthetic apparatus
100112	anaesthetic masks
100127	balling guns / bolus guns
100178	brushes for cleaning body cavities
100042	cannulae
100049	castrating pincers
100015	catheters
100060	compressors [surgical]
100062	corn knives
100071	ear picks
100104	enema apparatus for medical purposes
100079	finger guards for medical purposes
100090	forceps
100029	knives for surgical purposes
100213	medical guidewires
100220	microdermabrasion apparatus
100118	mirrors for surgeons
100086	pumps for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

100140	saws for surgical purposes
100030	scalpels
100058	scissors for surgery
100021	splints , surgical
100033	surgical bougies
100053	surgical sponges
100054	surgical apparatus and instruments
100065	surgical cutlery
100253	surgical robots
100059	thermo-electric compresses [surgery]
100151	trocars
100153	urethral probes
100154	urethral syringes
100142	uterine syringes
100143	vaginal syringes
	• • • SUTURE AND WOUND CLOSING MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS
100035	catgut
100007	clips , surgical
100009	suture needles
100149	suture materials
100056	thread , surgical
	• • DENTAL EQUIPMENT
100088	armchairs for medical or dental purposes
100072	dental burs
100179	dental apparatus, electric
100078	mirrors for dentists
100214	orthodontic appliances
100243	orthodontic rubber bands
100074	pins for artificial teeth
100240	teeth protectors for dental purposes
100070	tongue scrapers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • MASKS AND EQUIPMENT FOR ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION
100139	apparatus for artificial respiration
100138	respirators for artificial respiration
100242	respiratory masks for artificial respiration
	• MEDICAL FURNITURE AND BEDDING, EQUIPMENT FOR MOVING PATIENTS
100161	air pillows for medical purposes
100162	air cushions for medical purposes
100163	air mattresses for medical purposes
100259	air beds for medical purposes
100037	ambulance stretchers
100157	bed vibrators
100173	beds specially made for medical purposes
100191	blankets , electric, for medical purposes
100004	childbirth mattresses
100210	commode chairs
100064	cushions for medical purposes
100048	dentists' armchairs
100013	draw-sheets for sick beds
100119	furniture especially made for medical purposes
100096	hydrostatic beds for medical purposes / water beds for medical purposes
100014	incontinence sheets
100204	invalids' hoists
100150	operating tables
100195	pads for preventing pressure sores on patient bodies
100101	soporific pillows for insomnia
100172	sterile sheets, surgical
100036	stretchers , wheeled / gurneys , wheeled
100207	surgical drapes
	• MEDICAL CLOTHING
100001	abdominal belts
100003	abdominal corsets

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

100045	belts for medical purposes
100031	boots for medical purposes
100200	clothing especially for operating rooms
100233	compression garments
100023	galvanic belts for medical purposes
100043	gloves for medical purposes
100002	hypogastric belts
100205	masks for use by medical personnel
100046	maternity belts
100041	strait jackets
100121	umbilical belts
	• PROSTHETICS AND ARTIFICIAL IMPLANTS
100117	artificial limbs
100076	dentures / sets of artificial teeth
100192	hair prostheses
100005	hearing aids
100010	pessaries
	• • ARTIFICIAL ORGANS AND IMPLANTS
100125	artificial skin for surgical purposes
100141	artificial breasts
100159	artificial eyes
100237	biodegradable bone fixation implants
100203	heart pacemakers
100194	lenses [intraocular prostheses] for surgical implantation / intraocular prostheses [lenses] for surgical implantation
100223	stents
100208	surgical implants comprised of artificial materials
	• • HEARING AIDS
100006	ear trumpets
100147	apparatus for the treatment of deafness
	• • DENTAL PROSTHESES

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

100052	artificial teeth
100111	artificial jaws
100076	dentures / sets of artificial teeth
	• ORTHOPEDIC AND MOBILITY AIDS
100040	arch supports for footwear
100020	bandages for joints, anatomical / supportive bandages
100022	bandages , elastic
100183	corsets for medical purposes
100168	crutches
100193	knee bandages, orthopaedic / knee bandages, orthopedic
100047	orthopaedic belts / orthopedic belts
100051	orthopaedic footwear / orthopedic footwear
100171	orthopaedic soles / orthopedic soles
100038	orthopedic articles / orthopaedic articles
100206	plaster bandages for orthopaedic purposes / plaster bandages for orthopedic purposes
100230	quad canes for medical purposes
100217	slings [supporting bandages]
100146	supports for flat feet
100126	tips for crutches
100249	toe separators for orthopaedic purposes / toe separators for orthopedic purposes
100226	walking frames for disabled persons
100263	walking sticks for medical purposes / canes for medical purposes
100256	wheeled walkers to aid mobility
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
100124	hearing protectors
100196	physiotherapy apparatus

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 11

Apparatus for lighting, heating, steam generating, cooking, refrigerating, drying, ventilating, water supply and sanitary purposes.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- air-conditioning apparatus;
- bed warmers, hot water bottles, warming pans, electric or non-electric;
- electrically heated cushions (pads) and blankets, not for medical purposes;
- electrically heated clothing;
- electric kettles;
- electric cooking utensils.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- steam producing apparatus (parts of machines) (Cl. 7).

Basic No.	Indication
	• FLUES AND INSTALLATIONS FOR CONVEYING EXHAUST GASES
110093	chimney flues
110094	chimney blowers
110264	flues for heating boilers
110294	gas condensers, other than parts of machines
	• SUN TANNING APPLIANCES
110271	tanning apparatus [sun beds]
	• SANITARY INSTALLATIONS, WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION EQUIPMENT
110308	aquarium heaters
110325	clean chambers [sanitary installations]
110224	coils [parts of distilling, heating or cooling installations]
110125	cooling installations for water
110147	filters for drinking water
110278	fumigation apparatus, not for medical purposes
110076	heating installations [water] / hot water heating installations
110049	hydrants
110063	laundry room boilers / washing coppers
110127	pressure water tanks

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110269	solar thermal collectors [heating]
110052	water heaters
110096	water distribution installations
110104	water conduits installations
110211	water heaters [apparatus]
110252	water supply installations
110276	water intake apparatus
110001	watering installations, automatic
	• • WATER PURIFICATION, DESALINATION AND CONDITIONING INSTALLATIONS
110307	aquarium filtration apparatus
110116	desalination plants
110174	ionization apparatus for the treatment of air or water
110135	purification installations for sewage
110208	refining towers for distillation
110318	swimming pool chlorinating apparatus
110123	water purification installations
110124	water filtering apparatus
110128	water sterilizers / water sterilisers
110206	water purifying apparatus and machines
110243	water softening apparatus and installations
	• • STERILIZATION, DISINFECTION AND DECONTAMINATION EQUIPMENT
110339	book sterilization apparatus / book sterilisation apparatus
110115	disinfectant apparatus
110342	disinfectant apparatus for medical purposes
110226	sterilizers / sterilisers
110128	water sterilizers / water sterilisers
	• • SANITARY AND BATHROOM INSTALLATIONS AND PLUMBING FIXTURES
110055	anti-splash tap nozzles
110033	bath tubs
110035	bath tubs for sitz baths
110037	bath fittings

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110039	bath installations / bath plumbing fixtures
110046	bidets
110114	disinfectant dispensers for toilets / disinfectant distributors for toilets
110075	flushing tanks
110126	fountains
110038	heaters for baths
110239	mixer taps for water pipes / mixer faucets for water pipes
110103	pipes [parts of sanitary installations] / water-pipes for sanitary installations
110221	sanitary apparatus and installations
110298	shower cubicles / shower enclosures
110121	showers
110299	sinks
110068	taps for pipes and pipelines / faucets for pipes and pipelines / spigots for pipes and pipelines / cocks for pipes and pipelines
110218	taps* / faucets*
110235	toilet bowls
110236	toilet seats
110064	toilets , portable
110105	toilets [water-closets] / water closets
110301	urinals [sanitary fixtures]
110219	washers for water taps / washers for water faucets
110186	wash-hand basins [parts of sanitary installations] / wash-hand bowls [parts of sanitary installations]
110272	water flushing installations / flushing apparatus
	• • DECORATIVE FOUNTAINS, SPRINKLER AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS
110323	drip irrigation emitters [irrigation fittings]
110126	fountains
110175	ornamental fountains
110327	watering machines for agricultural purposes
	• • STEAM BATHS, SAUNAS AND SPAS
110334	hydromassage bath apparatus
110349	microbubble generators for baths

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110297	sauna bath installations
110291	spa baths [vessels]
110300	steam facial apparatus [saunas]
110036	Turkish bath cabinets, portable
110320	whirlpool-jet apparatus
	• BURNERS, BOILERS AND HEATERS
110003	acetylene burners
110004	acetylene generators
110005	acetylene flares
110012	air reheaters
110247	alcohol burners
110231	ash conveyor installations, automatic
110078	boiler pipes [tubes] for heating installations
110047	boilers , other than parts of machines
110251	brackets for gas burners
110060	burners
110354	electric cooktops
110142	evaporators
110331	fabric steamers
110273	feeding apparatus for heating boilers
110151	fittings , shaped, for furnaces / fittings , shaped, for ovens / shaped fittings for furnaces / shaped fittings for ovens
110152	furnace grates / fire bars
110154	furnace ash boxes / ash pits for furnaces
110161	gas burners
110162	gas boilers
110100	glue-heating appliances
110153	hearths
110002	heat accumulators
110069	heat regenerators
110129	heat exchangers, other than parts of machines
110268	heat pumps

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110340	heat guns
110038	heaters for baths
110086	heaters for heating irons
110073	heating installations
110076	heating installations [water] / hot water heating installations
110077	heating boilers
110080	heating apparatus for solid, liquid or gaseous fuels
110085	heating elements
110293	heating filaments, electric
110016	hot air apparatus
110017	hot air bath fittings
110090	immersion heaters
110173	incinerators
110058	laboratory burners
110063	laundry room boilers / washing coppers
110074	loading apparatus for furnaces
110199	oil burners
110197	oxyhydrogen burners
110248	petrol burners
110270	solar furnaces
110165	steam boilers, other than parts of machines
110232	steam generating installations
110242	steam accumulators
110143	stoves [heating apparatus]
110319	thermostatic valves [parts of heating installations]
110228	tobacco roasters
110211	water heaters [apparatus]
110353	wicks adapted for oil stoves
	• LIGHTING AND LIGHTING REFLECTORS
110309	aquarium lights
110023	arc lamps

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110044	burners for lamps
110355	candle lanterns
110072	carbon for arc lamps
110136	ceiling lights
110133	chandeliers
110185	Chinese lanterns
110158	curling lamps
110111	discharge tubes, electric, for lighting
110322	diving lights
110344	fairy lights for festive decoration / string lights for festive decoration
110145	filaments for electric lamps
110148	flaming torches
110163	gas lamps
110346	head torches / portable headlamps
110196	luminous house numbers
110043	incandescent burners
110176	laboratory lamps
110042	lamp mantles / lamp casings
110091	lamp glasses
110092	lamp chimneys
110169	lamp globes / globes for lamps
110183	lamp reflectors
110237	lamp shades
110024	electric lamps
110040	lamps
110238	lampshade holders
110041	lanterns for lighting
110021	light bulbs
110022	light bulbs, electric
110118	light diffusers
110333	light-emitting diodes [LED] lighting apparatus

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110130	lighting apparatus and installations
110195	lights , electric, for Christmas trees / electric lights for Christmas trees
110190	magnesium filaments for lighting
110192	miners' lamps
110347	nail lamps
110179	oil lamps
110182	safety lamps
110202	searchlights
110122	sockets for electric lights
110263	street lamps / standard lamps
110051	electric torches / electric flashlights
110189	luminous tubes for lighting
110180	ultraviolet ray lamps, not for medical purposes
	• • VEHICLE LIGHTING AND LIGHTING REFLECTORS
110249	anti-glare devices for vehicles [lamp fittings] / anti-dazzle devices for vehicles [lamp fittings]
110045	bicycle lights
110358	directional lights for bicycles
110031	headlights for automobiles
110071	light bulbs for directional signals for vehicles
110007	lighting installations for air vehicles
110229	lighting apparatus for vehicles
110027	lights for vehicles
110256	lights for automobiles / automobile lights
110110	motorcycle lights
110200	vehicle headlights
110212	vehicle reflectors
	• FOOD AND BEVERAGE COOKING, HEATING, COOLING AND TREATMENT EQUIPMENT
110356	air fryers
110254	autoclaves , electric, for cooking / pressure cookers, electric
110053	bakers' ovens
110265	barbecues

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110119	beverage cooling apparatus
110171	bread toasters / toasters
110329	bread baking machines
110332	bread-making machines
110341	chocolate fountains, electric
110066	coffee roasters
110261	coffee percolators, electric
110262	coffee machines, electric
110107	cooking utensils, electric
110108	cooking stoves / cookers
110109	cooking apparatus and installations
110210	cooking rings
110188	cooling installations for liquids
110266	deep fryers, electric
110321	apparatus for dehydrating food waste
110314	extractor hoods for kitchens
110151	fittings , shaped, for furnaces / fittings , shaped, for ovens / shaped fittings for furnaces / shaped fittings for ovens
110337	food steamers, electric
110159	fruit roasters
110150	furnaces , other than for laboratory use / ovens , other than for laboratory use
110153	hearth s
110335	heated display cabinets
110257	heaters , electric, for feeding bottles
110067	heating apparatus
110082	heating apparatus, electric
110201	heating plates
110350	heating and cooling apparatus for dispensing hot and cold beverages
110170	hot plates
110357	ice-cream making machines
110303	kettles , electric
110204	kitchen ranges [ovens]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110326	lava rocks for use in barbecue grills
110191	malt roasters
110317	microwave ovens [cooking apparatus]
110328	microwave ovens for industrial purposes
110177	milk cooling installations
110336	multicookers
110070	oven fittings made of fireclay
110178	pasteurisers
110089	plate warmers
110352	pounded rice cake making machines, electric, for household purposes
110230	roasters
110056	roasting jacks
110057	roasting spits
110172	roasting apparatus / griddles [cooking appliances] / grills [cooking appliances]
110220	rotisseries
110348	sous-vide cookers, electric
110143	stoves [heating apparatus]
110025	structural plates for ovens / framework of metal for ovens
110338	tortilla presses, electric
110258	waffle irons, electric
110343	wine cellars, electric
110312	electric appliances for making yogurt
	• FIREPLACES
110152	furnace grates / fire bars
	• FILTERS FOR INDUSTRIAL AND HOUSEHOLD USE
110015	air filtering installations
110011	filters for air conditioning
110147	filters for drinking water
	• INDUSTRIAL TREATMENT INSTALLATIONS
110331	fabric steamers
110138	gas scrubbing apparatus

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110208	refining towers for distillation
	• • GAS CLEANERS AND PURIFIERS
110160	gas scrubbers [parts of gas installations] / scrubbers [parts of gas installations]
110277	oil-scrubbing apparatus
	• • INDUSTRIAL OVENS AND FURNACES (NOT FOR FOOD OR BEVERAGES)
110032	coolers for furnaces / cooling vats for furnaces
110311	dental ovens
110059	flare stacks for use in the oil industry
110149	forges , portable
110150	furnaces , other than for laboratory use / ovens , other than for laboratory use
110061	germicidal burners
110008	hot air ovens
110279	kiln furniture [supports]
110048	kilns
	• • CHEMICAL PROCESSING EQUIPMENT
110292	chromatography apparatus for industrial purposes
110101	distillation columns
110120	distillation apparatus*
110203	polymerisation installations
110246	stills *
	• PERSONAL HEATING AND DRYING IMPLEMENTS
110304	bed warmers
110305	blankets , electric, not for medical purposes
110351	electrically heated clothing
110315	electric fans for personal use
110088	footmuffs , electrically heated
110087	footwarmers , electric or non-electric
110095	hair dryers / hair driers
110223	hand drying apparatus for washrooms
110296	heating cushions, electric, not for medical purposes / heating pads, electric, not for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110017	hot air bath fittings
110302	hot water bottles
110280	pocket warmers
110345	socks , electrically heated
110306	warming pans
	• DRYING INSTALLATIONS
110013	air dryers / air driers
110117	desiccating apparatus
110141	drying apparatus for fodder and forage / forage drying apparatus
110222	drying apparatus and installations
110316	laundry dryers, electric / laundry driers, electric
	• REFRIGERATING AND FREEZING EQUIPMENT
110119	beverage cooling apparatus
110224	coils [parts of distilling, heating or cooling installations]
110168	cool boxes, electric / coolers , electric
110188	cooling installations for liquids
110209	cooling installations and machines
110214	cooling appliances and installations
110227	cooling installations for tobacco
110106	freezers
110167	ice machines and apparatus
110177	milk cooling installations
110026	refrigerating cabinets
110155	refrigerating apparatus and machines
110156	refrigerating chambers / walk-in refrigerators
110157	refrigerating containers
110213	refrigerating appliances and installations
110330	refrigerating display cabinets
110274	refrigerators
110343	wine cellars, electric
	• REGULATING AND SAFETY ACCESSORIES FOR WATER AND GAS INSTALLATIONS

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

110205	air valves for steam heating installations
110142	evaporators
110194	level controlling valves in tanks
110216	regulating accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
110240	regulating and safety accessories for gas pipes
110241	regulating and safety accessories for water apparatus
110259	regulating and safety accessories for gas apparatus
110217	safety accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
	• NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS
110253	nuclear reactors / atomic piles
110193	processing installations for fuel and nuclear moderating material / installations for processing nuclear fuel and nuclear moderating material
	• HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING AND PURIFICATION EQUIPMENT (AMBIENT)
110010	air cooling apparatus
110012	air reheaters
110015	air filtering installations
110308	aquarium heaters
110078	boiler pipes [tubes] for heating installations
110310	electrically heated carpets
110083	central heating radiators
110215	dampers [heating]
110268	heat pumps
110067	heating apparatus
110082	heating apparatus, electric
110293	heating filaments, electric
110016	hot air apparatus
110050	radiator caps
110137	radiators , electric
110198	radiators [heating]
110269	solar thermal collectors [heating]
110244	ventilation hoods for laboratories

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • AIR TREATMENT EQUIPMENT
110009	air deodorizing apparatus / air deodorising apparatus
110207	air purifying apparatus and machines
110245	air sterilizers / air sterilisers
110275	deodorizing apparatus, not for personal use / deodorising apparatus, not for personal use
110166	germicidal lamps for purifying air
110084	humidifiers for central heating radiators
110174	ionization apparatus for the treatment of air or water
110006	ventilation hoods
	• • HVAC SYSTEMS (HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING)
110014	air-conditioning installations
110099	air-conditioning apparatus
110313	expansion tanks for central heating installations
110065	fans [air-conditioning]
110225	fans [parts of air-conditioning installations]
110011	filters for air conditioning
110233	ventilation [air-conditioning] installations and apparatus
	• • • VEHICLE HVAC SYSTEMS (HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING)
110079	air conditioners for vehicles
110112	defrosters for vehicles
110081	heaters for vehicles
110250	heating apparatus for defrosting vehicle windows
110234	ventilation [air-conditioning] installations for vehicles
	• IGNITERS
110018	friction lighters for igniting gas
110019	gas lighters
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
110097	drying apparatus
110267	fireplaces , domestic
110020	lighters *

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 12

Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or water.

Explanatory Note

Class 12 includes mainly vehicles and apparatus for the transport of people or goods by land, air or water.

This Class includes, in particular:

- motors and engines for land vehicles;
- couplings and transmission components for land vehicles;
- air cushion vehicles;
- remote control vehicles, other than toys;
- parts of vehicles, for example, bumpers, windscreens, steering wheels, tyres for vehicle wheels, as well as treads for vehicles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- railway material of metal (Cl. 6);
- motors, engines, couplings and transmission components, other than for land vehicles (Cl. 7);
- parts of all kinds of motors and engines, for example, starters, mufflers and cylinders for motors and engines (Cl. 7);
- rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on construction, mining, agricultural and other heavy-duty machines (Cl. 7);
- tricycles for infants and scooters, being toys (Cl. 28);
- certain special vehicles or wheeled apparatus not for transportation purposes, for example, self-propelled road sweeping machines (Cl. 7), fire engines (Cl. 9), tea carts (Cl. 20);
- certain parts of vehicles, for example, electric batteries, mileage recorders and radios for vehicles (Cl. 9), lights for automobiles and bicycles (Cl. 11), automobile carpets (Cl. 27).

Basic No.	Indication
	• VEHICLES AND CONVEYANCES
120004	aerial conveyors
120237	air cushion vehicles
120188	cable transport apparatus and installations
120051	cars for cable transport installations
120180	chairlifts
120144	military vehicles for transport
120170	ski lifts
120110	electric vehicles
120193	vehicles for locomotion by land, air, water or rail
120149	water vehicles
	• • LAND VEHICLES AND CONVEYANCES

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

120233	ambulances
120271	armoured vehicles / armored vehicles
120310	bicycle trailers
120044	bicycles
120297	electric bicycles
120052	caissons [vehicles]
120249	camping cars / motor homes
120056	caravans
120199	cars / motor cars / automobiles
120219	carts
120067	casting carriages / casting cars / ladle carriages / ladle cars
120251	cleaning trolleys
120213	concrete mixing vehicles
120162	delivery tricycles / carrier tricycles
120172	dining carriages / dining cars
120279	driverless cars [autonomous cars]
120302	fishing trolleys
120001	forklift trucks
120068	golf carts [vehicles] / golf cars [vehicles]
120066	hose carts
120253	kick sledges
120022	lorries / trucks
120076	mine cars
120196	mopeds
120018	motor buses
120019	motor coaches
120280	motor scooters
120299	motor racing cars
120147	motorcycles
120152	omnibuses
120289	prams / baby carriages

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

120258	push scooters [vehicles]
120163	pushchairs / strollers
120140	railway carriages
120128	refrigerated vehicles
120257	remote control vehicles, other than toys
120306	rescue sleds
120300	robotic cars
120303	roll cage trolleys
120072	rolling stock for railways
120308	rubbish trucks / garbage trucks
120255	shopping trolleys / shopping carts
120186	sleighs [vehicles]
120256	snowmobiles
120178	sports cars
120016	sprinkling trucks
120183	tilting-carts
120307	tow trucks / wreckers for transport
120075	tractors
120057	trailers [vehicles]
120309	trailers for transporting bicycles
120191	tricycles
120106	trolleys* / hand cars
120050	two-wheeled trolleys / luggage trucks / sack-barrows
120125	vans [vehicles]
120218	wheelbarrows
	• • • HUMAN-POWERED TROLLEYS AND CARTS
120065	handling carts
120265	tilt trucks
	• • • MOBILITY CONVEYANCES
120281	mobility scooters
120062	wheelchairs

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • • RAIL VEHICLES
120189	funiculars
120138	locomotives
120129	refrigerated railway wagons
120136	sleeping cars
120190	telpher railways [cable cars] / cable cars
120187	tramcars
	• • AIR AND SPACE VEHICLES
120203	aeronautical apparatus, machines and appliances
120027	aeroplanes
120005	air vehicles
120184	aircraft
120030	airships / dirigible balloons
120012	amphibious airplanes
120275	civilian drones
120006	hot air balloons
120273	military drones
120113	parachutes
120134	seaplanes
120117	space vehicles
	• • WATER VEHICLES
120295	autonomous underwater vehicles for seabed inspections
120063	barges
120021	boats
120274	canoes
120105	dredgers [boats]
120028	ferry boats
120135	hydroplanes
120064	launches
120159	pontoons
120294	remotely operated vehicles for underwater inspections

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

120131	sculls / stern oars
120150	ships
120202	yachts
	• • PARTS AND FITTINGS FOR VEHICLES
120204	anti-dazzle devices for vehicles* / anti-glare devices for vehicles*
120120	axle journals
120119	axles for vehicles
120222	bodies for vehicles
120215	brake linings for vehicles
120216	brake shoes for vehicles
120236	brake segments for vehicles
120267	brake discs for vehicles
120126	brakes for vehicles
120241	caps for vehicle fuel tanks
120079	hydraulic circuits for vehicles
120242	connecting rods for land vehicles, other than parts of motors and engines
120260	covers for vehicle steering wheels
120160	doors for vehicles
120262	headlight wipers
120015	head-rests for vehicle seats
120123	luggage nets for vehicles
120164	pushchair covers / stroller covers
120165	pushchair hoods / stroller hoods
120132	seat covers for vehicles
120011	shock absorbing springs for vehicles
120081	sleeping berths for vehicles
120261	spoilers for vehicles
120230	steering wheels for vehicles
120010	suspension shock absorbers for vehicles
120243	tailboard lifts [parts of land vehicles] / elevating tailgates [parts of land vehicles] / power tailgates [parts of land vehicles]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

120034	torsion bars for vehicles
120192	turbines for land vehicles
120185	undercarriages for vehicles
120195	upholstery for vehicles
120069	vehicle chassis
120077	vehicle bumpers
120171	vehicle suspension springs
120177	vehicle seats
120224	vehicle covers [shaped]
120198	windows for vehicles
	• • • WHEELS AND TYRES, AND CONTINUOUS TRACKS FOR VEHICLES
120194	adhesive rubber patches for repairing inner tubes
120009	air pumps [vehicle accessories]
120014	anti-skid chains
120206	automobile tyres / automobile tires
120116	balance weights for vehicle wheels
120127	bands for wheel hubs
120084	bicycle tyres / bicycle tires
120095	bicycle wheels
120114	casings for pneumatic tires [tyres]
120250	casters for trolleys [vehicles] / casters for carts [vehicles]
120033	flanges for railway wheel tyres / flanges for railway wheel tires
120148	freewheels for land vehicles
120124	hub caps
120060	hubs for vehicle wheels / vehicle wheel hubs
120304	lug nuts for vehicle wheels
120043	mine cart wheels
120013	non-skid devices for vehicle tyres / non-skid devices for vehicle tires
120093	pumps for bicycle tyres / pumps for bicycle tires
120008	repair outfits for inner tubes
120088	rims for bicycle wheels / bicycle wheel rims

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

120174	rims for vehicle wheels / vehicle wheel rims
120288	solid tyres for vehicle wheels / solid tires for vehicle wheels
120264	spare wheel covers / spare tire covers / spare tyre covers
120155	spikes for tyres / spikes for tires
120169	spoke clips for wheels
120094	spokes for bicycle wheels / bicycle wheel spokes
120074	treads for vehicles [tractor type] / treads for vehicles [roller belts]
120156	treads for retreading tyres / treads for retreading tires
120234	tubeless tyres for bicycles / tubeless tires for bicycles
120007	inner tubes for pneumatic tyres / inner tubes for pneumatic tires
120214	inner tubes for bicycle tyres / inner tubes for bicycle tires
120292	tyre mousse inserts / tire mousse inserts
120031	tyres for vehicle wheels / tires for vehicle wheels
120157	pneumatic tyres / pneumatic tires
120032	valves for vehicle tyres / valves for vehicle tires
120053	vehicle wheels
120168	vehicle wheel spokes
	• • • ANTI-THEFT, SECURITY AND SAFETY DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT FOR VEHICLES
120247	air bags [safety devices for automobiles]
120200	anti-theft devices for vehicles
120211	anti-theft alarms for vehicles
120223	ejector seats for aircraft
120212	horns for vehicles
120026	reversing alarms for vehicles
120059	safety belts for vehicle seats
120112	safety seats for children, for vehicles
120244	security harness for vehicle seats
	• • • PARTS AND FITTINGS FOR AIR AND SPACE VEHICLES
120301	camera drones / photography drones
	• • • PARTS AND FITTINGS FOR WATER VEHICLES
120036	boat hooks

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

120179	cleats [nautical]
120048	davits for boats
120038	disengaging gear for boats
120252	fenders for ships
120073	funnels for ships
120039	inclined ways for boats
120259	masts for boats
120041	oars
120153	paddles for canoes
120133	portholes
120182	rowlocks / oarlocks
120070	rudders
120040	screw-propellers for boats
120166	screw-propellers
120151	screws [propellers] for ships
120131	sculls / stern oars
120035	ship hulls
120118	spars for ships
120037	steering gears for ships
120082	timbers [frames] for ships
	• • • PARTS AND FITTINGS FOR LAND VEHICLES
120282	ashtrays for automobiles
120023	automobile hoods
120024	automobile chains
120025	automobile chassis
120207	automobile bodies
120293	bags adapted for pushchairs / bags adapted for strollers
120248	baskets adapted for bicycles
120296	bellows for articulated buses
120046	bicycle kickstands
120061	bicycle chains

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

120080	bicycle handlebars
120086	bicycle brakes
120087	bicycle mudguards
120089	bicycle cranks
120092	bicycle pedals
120096	bicycle saddles
120221	bicycle frames
120269	bicycle bells
120047	bogies for railway cars
120263	brake pads for automobiles
120078	buffers for railway rolling stock
120209	bumpers for automobiles
120266	cigar lighters for automobiles
120305	clips adapted for fastening automobile parts to automobile bodies
120111	clutches for land vehicles
120003	couplings for land vehicles
120058	crankcases for land vehicle components, other than for engines
120122	dress guards for bicycles
120225	driving chains for land vehicles
120272	engine mounts for land vehicles
120290	fitted footmuffs for prams / fitted footmuffs for baby carriages
120291	fitted footmuffs for pushchairs / fitted footmuffs for strollers
120229	funnels for locomotives
120217	gear boxes for land vehicles
120103	gearing for land vehicles
120085	gears for bicycles
120262	headlight wipers
120054	hoods for vehicle engines
120055	hoods for vehicles
120091	hubs for bicycle wheels / bicycle wheel hubs
120029	luggage carriers for vehicles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

120097	motorcycle kickstands
120175	motorcycle saddles
120283	motorcycle chains
120284	motorcycle frames
120285	motorcycle handlebars
120049	mudguards
120254	panniers adapted for bicycles
120287	panniers adapted for motorcycles
120277	fitted pushchair mosquito nets / fitted stroller mosquito nets
120002	railway couplings
120173	rearview mirrors
120235	reduction gears for land vehicles
120071	rolling stock for funicular railways
120232	saddle covers for bicycles
120298	saddle covers for motorcycles
120268	saddlebags adapted for bicycles
120210	shock absorbers for automobiles
120176	side cars
120276	side view mirrors for vehicles
120228	signal arms for vehicles
120161	ski carriers for cars
120261	spoilers for vehicles
120230	steering wheels for vehicles
120245	sun-blinds adapted for automobiles
120042	tipping bodies for lorries / tipping bodies for trucks
120201	tipping apparatus [parts of railway wagons]
120227	torque converters for land vehicles
120017	trailer hitches for vehicles
120226	transmission chains for land vehicles
120246	transmission shafts for land vehicles
120142	transmissions for land vehicles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

120141	vehicle running boards
120278	vehicle joysticks
120154	windcreens / windshields
120121	windshield wipers / windscreen wipers
	• • • • POWERTRAINS, INCLUDING ENGINES AND MOTORS, FOR LAND VEHICLES
120090	bicycle motors
120139	driving motors for land vehicles
120130	engines for land vehicles / motors for land vehicles
120217	gear boxes for land vehicles
120145	jet engines for land vehicles
120286	motorcycle engines
120109	motors , electric, for land vehicles
120143	propulsion mechanisms for land vehicles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 13

Firearms; ammunition and projectiles; explosives; fireworks.

Explanatory Note

Class 13 includes mainly firearms and pyrotechnical products.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- matches (Cl. 34).

Basic No.	Indication
	• EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCES AND DEVICES, OTHER THAN ARMS
130001	acetyl-nitrocellulose
130005	ammonium nitrate explosives
130018	detonating plugs
130062	detonating fuses for explosives / firing lanyards for explosives
130066	detonating caps, other than toys / percussion caps, other than toys
130006	detonators
130032	dynamite
130051	explosive powders
130034	explosives
130072	firecrackers
130013	fireworks
130079	flare pistols
130044	fuses for explosives, for use in mines
130060	fuses for explosives
130030	guncotton / pyroxylin
130050	gunpowder
130061	primings [fuses]
130053	pyrophoric substances
130054	pyrotechnic products
130080	rescue flares, explosives or pyrotechnicals

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • PYROTECHNICS
130017	Bengal lights
130062	detonating fuses for explosives / firing lanyards for explosives
130072	firecrackers
130064	fog signals, explosive
130043	rocket launchers
130035	signal rocket flares
	• WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION
130059	air pistols [weapons]
130027	ammunition
130042	ammunition for firearms
130014	artillery guns [cannons]
130015	ballistic weapons / ballistic missiles
130074	belts adapted for ammunition
130031	breeches of firearms
130020	cannons
130019	cartridge cases
130024	cartridge loading apparatus
130025	cartridge pouches
130023	cartridges
130010	cleaning brushes for firearms
130066	detonating caps, other than toys / percussion caps, other than toys
130003	explosive cartridges
130016	apparatus for filling cartridge belts
130075	automatic firearm ammunition belts
130009	firearms
130057	firing platforms
130002	gun carriages [artillery]
130050	gunpowder
130036	guns [weapons]
130046	machine guns

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

130037	gunstocks
130028	hammers for guns and rifles / hammers for guns / hammers for rifles
130078	hand grenades
130069	harpoon guns [weapons]
130026	hunting firearms / sporting firearms
130041	lead shot for hunting
130045	mines [explosives]
130047	mortars [firearms]
130007	motorized weapons
130070	noise-suppressors for guns
130049	pistols [arms]
130029	powder horns
130052	projectiles [weapons]
130055	revolvers
130021	rifle barrels / gun barrels
130033	rifle cases / gun cases
130022	rifles / carbines
130043	rocket launchers
130068	rockets [projectiles]
130048	shells [projectiles]
130063	shoulder straps for weapons / bandoliers for weapons
130077	side arms [firearms]
130038	sighting mirrors for guns and rifles / sighting mirrors for guns / sighting mirrors for rifles
130058	sights , other than telescopic sights , for firearms
130065	sights , other than telescopic sights , for artillery
130073	sprays for personal defense purposes / sprays for personal defence purposes
130071	tanks [weapons]
130008	tear-gas weapons
130076	torpedoes
130040	trigger guards for guns and rifles / trigger guards for rifles
130056	trunnions for heavy weapons

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 14

Precious metals and their alloys; jewellery, precious and semi-precious stones; horological and chronometric instruments.

Explanatory Note

Class 14 includes mainly precious metals and certain goods made of precious metals or coated therewith, as well as jewellery, clocks and watches, and component parts therefor.

This Class includes, in particular:

- jewellery, including imitation jewellery, for example, paste jewellery;
- cuff links, tie pins, tie clips;
- key rings, key chains and charms therefor;
- jewellery charms;
- jewellery boxes;
- component parts for jewellery, clocks and watches, for example, clasps and beads for jewellery, movements for clocks and watches, clock hands, watch springs, watch crystals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- smartwatches (Cl. 9);
- charms, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains (Cl. 26);
- objects of art not made of precious metals or coated therewith that are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, works of art of metal (Cl. 6), of stone, concrete or marble (Cl. 19), of wood, wax, plaster or plastic (Cl. 20), of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass (Cl. 21);
- certain goods made of precious metals or coated therewith that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2), dental amalgams of gold (Cl. 5), cutlery (Cl. 8), electric contacts (Cl. 9), pen nibs of gold (Cl. 16), teapots (Cl. 21), gold and silver embroidery (Cl. 26), cigar boxes (Cl. 34).

Basic No.	Indication
	• GEMSTONES, PEARLS AND PRECIOUS METALS, AND IMITATIONS THEREOF
140001	agates
140104	alloys of precious metal
140167	beads for making jewellery / beads for making jewelry
140035	diamonds
140063	gold , unwrought or beaten
140064	gold thread [jewellery] / gold thread [jewelry]
140003	ingots of precious metals
140045	iridium
140048	jet , unwrought or semi-wrought
140062	olivine [gems] / peridot

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

140066	osmium
140067	palladium
140005	pearls made of ambroid [pressed amber]
140075	platinum [metal]
140055	precious metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
140083	rhodium
140085	ruthenium
140073	semi-precious stones
140009	silver thread [jewellery] / silver thread [jewelry]
140163	silver , unwrought or beaten
140095	spinel [precious stones]
140008	spun silver [silver wire]
140040	threads of precious metal [jewellery] / wire of precious metal [jewellery] / threads of precious metal [jewelry] / wire of precious metal [jewelry]
	• JEWELLERY
140006	amulets [jewellery] / amulets [jewelry]
140152	badges of precious metal
140015	bracelets [jewellery] / bracelets [jewelry]
140176	bracelets made of embroidered textile [jewellery] / bracelets made of embroidered textile [jewelry]
140019	brooches [jewellery] / brooches [jewelry]
140171	cabochons
140024	chains [jewellery] / chains [jewelry]
140168	clasps for jewellery / clasps for jewelry
140165	cloisonné jewellery / cloisonné jewelry
140180	crucifixes as jewellery / crucifixes as jewelry
140122	cuff links
140118	earrings
140064	gold thread [jewellery] / gold thread [jewelry]
140117	hat jewellery / hat jewelry
140046	ivory jewellery / ivory jewelry
140004	jewellery of yellow amber / jewelry of yellow amber

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

140018	jewellery charms / jewelry charms / charms for jewellery / charms for jewelry
140169	jewellery findings / jewelry findings
140051	lockets [jewellery] / lockets [jewelry]
140052	medals
140031	necklaces [jewellery] / necklaces [jewelry]
140069	ornamental pins
140097	paste jewellery / paste jewelry [costume jewelry]
140070	pearls [jewellery] / pearls [jewelry]
140150	pins [jewellery] / pins [jewelry]
140074	precious stones
140107	rings [jewellery] / rings [jewelry]
140119	shoe jewellery / shoe jewelry
140040	threads of precious metal [jewellery] / wire of precious metal [jewellery] / threads of precious metal [jewelry] / wire of precious metal [jewelry]
140033	tie clips
140151	tie pins
	• TIME INSTRUMENTS
140082	alarm clocks
140106	anchors [clock- and watchmaking]
140042	atomic clocks
140014	barrels [clock- and watchmaking]
140027	chronographs [watches]
140028	chronometers
140029	chronoscopes
140002	clock hands
140044	clock cases
140011	clocks
140032	clocks and watches, electric
140023	clockworks
140043	control clocks [master clocks] / master clocks
140021	dials [clock- and watchmaking]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

140060	movements for clocks and watches
140013	pendulums [clock- and watchmaking]
140164	stopwatches
140022	sundials
140017	watch bands / straps for wristwatches / watch straps
140025	watch chains
140058	watch springs
140059	watch glasses / watch crystals
140174	watch hands
140057	watches
140016	wristwatches
	• OTHER ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METALS AND PRECIOUS STONES, AND IMITATIONS THEREOF
140113	boxes of precious metal
140034	coins
140049	copper tokens
140175	misbaha [prayer beads]
140178	rosaries / chaplets
140109	works of art of precious metal
	• • STATUES AND FIGURINES, MADE OF OR COATED WITH PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS METALS OR STONES, OR IMITATIONS THEREOF
140123	busts of precious metal
140179	crucifixes of precious metal, other than jewellery / crucifixes of precious metal, other than jewelry
140146	figurines [statuettes] of precious metal / statuettes of precious metal
140096	statues of precious metal
	• • ORNAMENTS, MADE OF OR COATED WITH PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS METALS OR STONES, OR IMITATIONS THEREOF
140047	ornaments of jet
	• JEWELLERY BOXES AND WATCH BOXES
140166	jewellery boxes / jewelry boxes
140170	jewellery rolls / jewelry rolls
140145	presentation boxes for watches

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

140173	presentation boxes for jewellery / presentation boxes for jewelry
140144	watch cases [parts of watches]
	• KEY RINGS AND KEY CHAINS, AND CHARMS THEREFOR
140177	charms for key rings / charms for key chains
140162	key rings [split rings with trinket or decorative fob] / key chains [split rings with trinket or decorative fob]
140172	split rings of precious metal for keys
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
140030	chronometric instruments
140050	jewellery / jewelry

Class 15

Musical instruments.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- mechanical pianos and their accessories;
- musical boxes;
- electrical and electronic musical instruments.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- apparatus for the recording, transmission, amplification and reproduction of sound (Cl. 9).

Basic No.	Indication
	• MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
150001	accordions
150011	bandonions
150012	barrel organs
150064	bellows for musical instruments
150026	concertinas
150044	electronic musical instruments
150034	mouthpieces for musical instruments
150078	music rolls [piano]
150087	music synthesizers
150052	musical boxes
150060	pedals for musical instruments
150079	perforated music rolls
150029	stringed musical instruments
150073	valves for musical instruments
	• • KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS
150040	harmoniums
150045	intensity regulators for mechanical pianos
150024	keyboards for musical instruments

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

150077	keys for musical instruments
150057	organs
150061	piano keyboards
150062	piano strings
150063	piano keys
150008	pianos
150058	wind pipes for organs
	• • STRING INSTRUMENTS
150090	balalaikas [stringed musical instruments]
150091	banjos
150013	basses [musical instruments]
150005	bow nuts for musical instruments
150004	bows for musical instruments
150054	bridges for musical instruments
150015	catgut for musical instruments
150050	chin rests for violins
150093	colophony for stringed musical instruments / rosin for stringed musical instruments
150027	double basses
150039	guitars
150042	harp strings
150041	harps
150007	horsehair for bows for musical instruments
150081	huqin [Chinese violins]
150046	lyres
150049	mandolins
150021	pegs for musical instruments
150083	pipa [Chinese guitars]
150048	plectrums / picks for stringed instruments
150006	sticks for bows for musical instruments
150028	strings for musical instruments
150074	violas

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

150075	violins
150022	zithers
	• • WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS
150051	bagpipes
150082	bamboo flutes
150023	clarionets
150036	flutes
150014	harmonicas
150038	Jews' harps [musical instruments]
150092	melodicas
150043	oboes
150056	ocarinas
150003	reeds
150089	saxophones
150084	sheng [Chinese musical wind instruments]
150085	suona [Chinese trumpets]
	• • PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS
150017	carillons [musical instruments]
150018	castanets
150032	cymbals
150059	drumheads / skins for drums
150066	drums [musical instruments]
150010	drumsticks
150037	gongs
150086	handbells [musical instruments]
150019	hats with bells [musical instruments]
150020	kettledrum frames
150069	kettledrums
150094	robotic drums
150067	tambourines
150068	tom-toms

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

150055	triangles [musical instruments]
150076	xylophones
	• • BRASS INSTRUMENTS
150016	buccins [trumpets]
150071	clarions
150031	cornets [musical instruments]
150030	horns [musical instruments]
150070	trombones
150072	trumpets
	• MUSICAL ACCESSORIES
150035	cases for musical instruments
150009	conductors' batons
150080	music stands
150065	mutes for musical instruments / dampers for musical instruments
150088	stands for musical instruments
150002	tuning hammers
150033	tuning forks
150053	turning apparatus for sheet music
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
150025	musical instruments

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 16

Paper and cardboard; printed matter; bookbinding material; photographs; stationery and office requisites, except furniture; adhesives for stationery or household purposes; drawing materials and materials for artists; paintbrushes; instructional and teaching materials; plastic sheets, films and bags for wrapping and packaging; printers' type, printing blocks.

Explanatory Note

Class 16 includes mainly paper, cardboard and certain goods made of those materials, as well as office requisites.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paper knives and paper cutters;
- cases, covers and devices for holding or securing paper, for example, document files, money clips, holders for cheque books, paper-clips, passport holders, scrapbooks;
- certain office machines, for example, typewriters, duplicators, franking machines for office use, pencil sharpeners;
- painting articles for use by artists and interior and exterior painters, for example, artists' watercolour saucers, painters' easels and palettes, paint rollers and trays;
- certain disposable paper products, for example, bibs, handkerchiefs and table linen of paper;
- certain goods made of paper or cardboard not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, paper bags, envelopes and containers for packaging, statues, figurines and works of art of paper or cardboard, such as figurines of papier mâché, framed or unframed lithographs, paintings and watercolours.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- paints (Cl. 2);
- hand tools for artists, for example, spatulas, sculptors' chisels (Cl. 8);
- teaching apparatus, for example, audiovisual teaching apparatus, resuscitation mannequins (Cl. 9), and toy models (Cl. 28);
- certain goods made of paper or cardboard that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, photographic paper (Cl. 1), abrasive paper (Cl. 3), paper blinds (Cl. 20), table cups and plates of paper (Cl. 21), bed linen of paper (Cl. 24), paper clothing (Cl. 25), cigarette paper (Cl. 34).

Basic No.	Indication
	• WORKS OF ART AND FIGURINES OF PAPER AND CARDBOARD, AND ARCHITECTS' MODELS
160020	aquarelles / watercolors [paintings] / watercolours [paintings]
160021	architects' models
160028	engravings
160129	etchings
160155	figurines [statuettes] of papier mâché
160121	graphic prints
160168	graphic representations
160029	lithographic works of art
160187	lithographs

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160204	oleographs
160030	paintings [pictures], framed or unframed
160221	photo-engravings
160014	pictures
160228	portraits
160015	prints [engravings]
	• DECORATION AND ART MATERIALS AND MEDIA
160377	animation cels
160216	canvas for painting
160110	chalk for lithography
160112	chalk holders
160160	charcoal pencils
160096	compasses for drawing
160123	drawing boards
160124	drawing materials
160125	drawing instruments
160151	drawing sets
160185	drawing pens
160234	drawing rulers
160170	engraving plates
160309	etching needles
160107	French curves
160122	graining combs
160019	hand-rests for painters
160215	house painters' rollers
160089	Indian inks
160334	ink sticks
160188	lithographic stones
160091	modelling wax, not for dental purposes
160196	modelling materials
160197	modelling paste

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160219	apparatus for mounting photographs
160217	paint boxes [articles for use in school]
160358	paint trays
160273	paintbrushes
160050	painters' brushes
160208	pantographs [drawing instruments]
160244	paper ribbons, other than haberdashery or hair decorations
160351	paper bows, other than haberdashery or hair decorations
160347	papers for painting and calligraphy
160191	papier mâché
160211	pastels [crayons]
160031	pencils
160220	photograph stands
160195	plastics for modelling
160363	polymer modelling clay
160370	rice paper*
160024	slate pencils
160368	spray chalk
160069	square rulers for drawing
160297	squares for drawing
160226	stencil plates
160227	stencils
160063	tracing cloth
160298	T-squares for drawing
160263	vignetting apparatus
160058	writing or drawing books
160342	writing brushes
	• • ARTS, CRAFTS AND MODELLING EQUIPMENT
160166	artists' watercolour saucers / artists' watercolor saucers
160138	erasing shields
160026	modelling clay

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160352	moulds for modelling clays [artists' materials] / molds for modelling clays [artists' materials]
160087	painters' easels
160207	palettes for painters
160184	tracing needles for drawing purposes
	• FILTERING MATERIALS OF PAPER
160156	filter paper
	• BAGS AND ARTICLES FOR PACKAGING, WRAPPING AND STORAGE OF PAPER, CARDBOARD OR PLASTICS
160355	absorbent sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160246	bags [envelopes, pouches] of paper or plastics, for packaging
160282	bottle envelopes of paper or cardboard
160304	bottle wrappers of paper or cardboard
160280	boxes of paper or cardboard
160102	conical paper bags
160108	covers [stationery] / wrappers [stationery]
160115	cream containers of paper
160292	garbage bags of paper or of plastics
160076	hat boxes of cardboard
160356	humidity control sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160338	packaging material made of starches
160365	packing [cushioning, stuffing] materials of paper or cardboard
160366	padding materials of paper or cardboard / stuffing of paper or cardboard
160244	paper ribbons, other than haberdashery or hair decorations
160351	paper bows, other than haberdashery or hair decorations
160378	paper bags for use in the sterilization of medical instruments / paper bags for use in the sterilisation of medical instruments
160218	plastic film for wrapping
160285	plastic bubble packs for wrapping or packaging
160325	plastic cling film, extensible, for palletization
160371	plastic bags for pet waste disposal
160288	sheets of reclaimed cellulose for wrapping
160310	viscose sheets for wrapping

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160130	wrapping paper / packing paper
	• STATIONERY AND EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES
160003	adhesive tape dispensers [office requisites]
160284	announcement cards [stationery]
160018	bookends
160249	bookmarkers
160289	cabinets for stationery [office requisites]
160259	cases for stamps [seals]
160112	chalk holders
160350	chart pointers, non-electronic
160349	clipboards
160010	clips for offices / staples for offices
160381	clips for name badge holders [office requisites]
160096	compasses for drawing
160332	copying paper [stationery]
160357	correcting tapes [office requisites]
160108	covers [stationery] / wrappers [stationery]
160255	desk mats
160022	document files [stationery]
160361	document holders [stationery]
160041	drawing pads
160048	drawing pins / thumbtacks
160125	drawing instruments
160234	drawing rulers
160275	elastic bands for offices
160127	envelopes [stationery]
160092	files [office requisites]
160064	finger-stalls [office requisites]
160085	folders for papers / jackets for papers
160107	French curves
160036	gummed tape [stationery]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160258	holders for stamps [seals]
160072	index cards [stationery]
160154	indexes
160142	ink *
160199	inking sheets for duplicators
160241	inking sheets for document reproducing machines
160308	labels of paper or cardboard
160153	ledgers [books]
160101	letter trays
160035	loose-leaf binders
160192	manifolds [stationery]
160193	marking chalk
160359	marking pens [stationery]
160049	moisteners [office requisites]
160379	name badge holders [office requisites]
160068	note books
160159	office requisites, except furniture
160042	pads [stationery]
160074	paper sheets [stationery]
160116	paper clasps
160224	paper creasers [office requisites]
160231	paper tapes and cards for the recordal of computer programmes
160233	paper for radiograms
160291	paper knives [letter openers]
160385	paper cutters [office requisites]
160202	paper-clips
160183	paperweights
160011	pen clips
160148	pen wipers
160174	postcards
160380	retractable reels for name badge holders [office requisites]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160248	school supplies [stationery]
160055	sealing wax
160057	sealing compounds for stationery purposes
160206	sealing wafers
160137	shields [paper seals]
160069	square rulers for drawing
160297	squares for drawing
160261	stamp stands
160281	stands for pens and pencils
160209	stationery
160251	steatite [tailor's chalk]
160214	stencil cases
160161	stencils [stationery]
160227	stencils
160328	stickers [stationery]
160081	tags for index cards
160111	tailors' chalk
160061	tracing patterns
160062	tracing paper
160063	tracing cloth
160262	transparencies [stationery]
160059	trays for sorting and counting money
160298	T-squares for drawing
160058	writing or drawing books
160136	writing materials
160182	writing paper
160302	writing cases [sets]
	• • WRITING AND STAMPING IMPLEMENTS
160004	address stamps
160253	balls for ball-point pens
160051	blotters

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160098	composing sticks
160225	fountain pens
160334	ink sticks
160335	ink stones [ink reservoirs]
160054	inking pads
160301	inkstands
160144	inkwells
160173	moisteners for gummed surfaces [office requisites]
160131	nibs
160134	nibs of gold
160364	obliterating stamps
160133	pen cases / boxes for pens
160105	pencil leads
160113	pencil holders
160114	pencil lead holders
160299	penholders
160242	pens [office requisites]
160260	postage stamps
160053	sealing stamps
160149	seals [stamps]
160024	slate pencils
160247	stamp pads
160052	stamps [seals]
160002	steel pens
160045	wristbands for the retention of writing instruments
160109	writing chalk
160300	writing cases [stationery]
160342	writing brushes
160343	writing instruments
	• • CORRECTING AND ERASING IMPLEMENTS
160103	correcting fluids [office requisites]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160104	correcting ink [heliography]
160135	erasing products
160139	rubber erasers
160169	scrapers [erasers] for offices
160348	writing board erasers
	• • OFFICE MACHINES
160268	address plates for addressing machines
160005	addressing machines
160084	composing frames [printing]
160345	credit card imprinters, non-electric
160346	document laminators for office use
160128	duplicators
160146	envelope sealing machines for offices
160009	franking machines for office use / postage meters for office use
160176	hand labelling appliances
160143	inking ribbons
160230	mimeograph apparatus and machines
160203	numbering apparatus
160093	office perforators
160287	paper shredders for office use
160017	pencil sharpening machines, electric or non-electric
160293	pencil sharpeners, electric or non-electric
160141	punches [office requisites]
160118	rollers for typewriters
160056	sealing machines for offices
160043	spools for inking ribbons
160012	stapling presses [office requisites]
160245	typewriter ribbons
160257	typewriter keys
160132	typewriters , electric or non-electric
	• • PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING EQUIPMENT

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160205	binding strips [bookbinding]
160330	bookbinding apparatus and machines [office equipment]
160090	chromolithographs [chromos] / chromos
160238	cloth for bookbinding / bookbinding cloth
160239	CORDS for bookbinding / bookbinding cords
160163	electrotypes
160150	fabrics for bookbinding
160162	galley racks [printing]
160171	hectographs
160142	ink *
160326	inking ribbons for computer printers
160219	apparatus for mounting photographs
160088	numbers [type]
160177	printers' blankets, not of textile
160235	printers' reglets
160040	printing blocks
160065	printing type
160178	printing sets, portable [office requisites]
160001	steel letters
160097	type [numerals and letters] / letters [type]
	• • EDUCATIONAL EQUIPMENT
160027	arithmetical tables / calculating tables
160034	atlases
160039	biological samples for use in microscopy [teaching materials]
160201	blackboards
160070	cards * / charts
160126	diagrams
160164	geographical maps
160106	histological sections for teaching purposes
160217	paint boxes [articles for use in school]
160071	teaching materials [except apparatus]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160165	terrestrial globes
160023	writing slates
	• • PHOTO ALBUMS AND COLLECTORS' ALBUMS
160013	albums / scrapbooks
	• ADHESIVES FOR STATIONERY OR HOUSEHOLD PURPOSES
160266	adhesive tapes for stationery or household purposes
160267	adhesive bands for stationery or household purposes
160036	gummed tape [stationery]
160312	gummed cloth for stationery purposes
160313	isinglass for stationery or household purposes
160274	self-adhesive tapes for stationery or household purposes
160271	starch paste [adhesive] for stationery or household purposes
	• PRINTED MATTER
160008	advertisement boards of paper or cardboard
160269	almanacs
160284	announcement cards [stationery]
160367	banknotes
160375	banners of paper
160223	blueprints / plans
160095	books
160376	bunting of paper
160270	calendars
160080	catalogues
160016	cigar bands
160331	comic books
160047	embroidery designs [patterns]
160286	flags of paper
160360	flyers
160158	forms , printed
160167	graphic reproductions
160250	greeting cards

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160303	handwriting specimens for copying
160333	holders for cheque books / holders for checkbooks
160243	magazines [periodicals]
160336	musical greeting cards
160337	newsletters
160032	newspapers
160340	passport holders
160033	periodicals
160147	photographs [printed]
160260	postage stamps
160174	postcards
160007	posters
160172	printed timetables
160179	printed publications
160369	printed coupons
160374	printed sheet music
160232	prospectuses
160212	sewing patterns
160327	signboards of paper or cardboard
160328	stickers [stationery]
160038	tickets
160354	trading cards, other than for games
160119	transfers [decalcomanias] / decalcomanias
	• • BOOKS
160236	bookbinding material
160189	booklets
160180	manuals [handbooks] / handbooks [manuals]
160362	page holders
160046	pamphlets
160082	song books
	• PAPER AND CARDBOARD

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160008	advertisement boards of paper or cardboard
160066	carbon paper
160075	cardboard *
160078	cardboard tubes
160332	copying paper [stationery]
160344	drawer liners of paper, perfumed or not
160140	electrocardiograph paper
160006	paper *
160067	paper for recording machines
160074	paper sheets [stationery]
160190	luminous paper
160231	paper tapes and cards for the recordal of computer programmes
160210	parchment paper
160077	perforated cards for Jacquard looms
160327	signboards of paper or cardboard
160025	silver paper
160372	washi
160339	waxed paper
160278	wood pulp board [stationery]
160279	wood pulp paper
	• • INDUSTRIAL PAPER AND CARDBOARD
	• MONEY HOLDERS
160353	money clips
	• DISPOSABLE PAPER PRODUCTS
160355	absorbent sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160323	bags for microwave cooking
160375	banners of paper
160276	bibs of paper
160384	bibs , sleeved, of paper
160376	bunting of paper
160283	coasters of paper

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

160383	dental tray covers of paper
160344	drawer liners of paper, perfumed or not
160307	face towels of paper
160286	flags of paper
160229	flower-pot covers of paper / covers of paper for flower pots
160198	handkerchiefs of paper
160356	humidity control sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160037	mats for beer glasses
160324	paper coffee filters
160382	paper for medical examination tables
160210	parchment paper
160305	placards of paper or cardboard
160296	place mats of paper
160186	table linen of paper
160295	table napkins of paper
160373	table runners of paper
160200	tablecloths of paper
160254	tablemats of paper
160294	tissues of paper for removing make-up
160094	toilet paper / hygienic paper
160306	towels of paper
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
160265	adhesives [glues] for stationery or household purposes
160157	filtering materials [paper]
160290	glue for stationery or household purposes / pastes for stationery or household purposes
160264	gluten [glue] for stationery or household purposes
160311	gums [adhesives] for stationery or household purposes
160175	printed matter

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 17

Unprocessed and semi-processed rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica and substitutes for all these materials; plastics and resins in extruded form for use in manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials; flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 17 includes mainly electrical, thermal and acoustic insulating materials and plastics for use in manufacture in the form of sheets, blocks and rods, as well as certain goods made of rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica or substitutes therefor.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rubber material for recapping tyres;
- floating anti-pollution barriers;
- adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes;
- plastic films, other than for wrapping and packaging, for example, anti-dazzle films for windows;
- elastic threads and threads of rubber or plastic, not for textile use;
- certain goods made of the materials in this class not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, foam supports for flower arrangements, padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics, rubber stoppers, shock-absorbing buffers of rubber, rubber bags or envelopes for packaging.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- fire hose (Cl. 9);
- pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11) and rigid pipes of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 19);
- insulating glass for building (Cl. 19);
- certain goods made of the materials in this class that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, gum resins (Cl. 2), rubber for dental purposes (Cl. 5), asbestos screens for firemen (Cl. 9), adhesive rubber patches for repairing inner tubes (Cl. 12), rubber erasers (Cl. 16).

Basic No.	Indication
	• FLEXIBLE PIPES, TUBES, HOSES AND FITTINGS THEREFOR (INCLUDING VALVES), AND FITTINGS FOR RIGID PIPES, ALL NON-METALLIC
170065	canvas hose pipes
170019	clack valves of rubber
170074	connecting hose for vehicle radiators
170086	fittings , not of metal, for compressed air lines
170121	fittings , not of metal, for flexible pipes
170122	fittings , not of metal, for rigid pipes
170022	flexible hoses, not of metal
170025	hoses of textile material
170073	junctions , not of metal, for pipes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

170030	pipe gaskets / joint packings for pipes
170067	pipe muffs, not of metal / pipe jackets, not of metal
170089	reinforcing materials, not of metal, for pipes
170082	valves of india-rubber or vulcanized fibre / valves of india-rubber or vulcanized fiber
170006	watering hose
	• SEALS, SEALANTS AND FILLERS
170081	asbestos packing
170040	caulking materials
170042	chemical compositions for repairing leaks
170032	cotton wool for packing [caulking]
170033	cylinder jointings
170041	expansion joint fillers / fillers for expansion joints
170043	gaskets / joint packings / seals
170066	lute
170030	pipe gaskets / joint packings for pipes
170018	rubber stoppers
170069	sealant compounds for joints
170093	stops of rubber
170009	water-tight rings / stuffing rings
170015	weatherstripping compositions
	• • WATERPROOFING AND MOISTURE PROOFING ARTICLES AND MATERIALS
170058	substances for insulating buildings against moisture
170011	waterproof packings
	• INSULATION AND BARRIER ARTICLES AND MATERIALS
170013	draught excluder strips / weatherstripping
170103	fibreglass for insulation / fiberglass for insulation / glass fibers for insulation / glass fibres for insulation
170104	fibreglass fabrics for insulation / fiberglass fabrics for insulation
170108	floating anti-pollution barriers
170059	foils of metal for insulating / metal foil for insulation
170063	glass wool for insulation
170023	insulating materials

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

170045	insulating felt
170049	insulating gloves
170051	insulating oil for transformers
170052	insulating oils
170055	insulating paper
170056	insulating fabrics
170057	insulating varnish
170058	substances for insulating buildings against moisture
170060	insulating paints
170107	insulating bands / insulating tapes
170110	insulating plaster
170116	insulating refractory materials
170084	insulators for railway tracks
170094	insulators for cables
170099	insulators
170062	mineral wool [insulator]
170061	slag wool [insulator]
170015	weatherstripping compositions
	• • THERMAL INSULATION ARTICLES AND MATERIALS
170026	boiler composition to prevent the radiation of heat
170013	draught excluder strips / weatherstripping
170016	non-conducting materials for retaining heat
170067	pipe muffs, not of metal / pipe jackets, not of metal
170024	compositions to prevent the radiation of heat
	• • ELECTRICAL INSULATION ARTICLES AND MATERIALS
170034	dielectrics [insulators]
170098	insulators for electric mains
170029	paper for electrical capacitors
	• • ACOUSTIC INSULATION ARTICLES AND MATERIALS
170037	bark coverings for sound insulation
170008	soundproofing materials

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • FIRE RESISTANT AND FIRE PREVENTIVE ARTICLES AND MATERIALS
170003	asbestos safety curtains / safety curtains of asbestos
	• UNPROCESSED AND SEMI-PROCESSED MATERIALS INCLUDED IN THE CLASS, NOT SPECIFIED FOR USE
170053	foil of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping / sheets of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping
	• • POLYESTER
	• • MINERAL FIBERS
170005	asbestos slate / slate asbestos
170035	asbestos sheets
170044	asbestos felt
170071	asbestos paper
170079	asbestos fabrics
170080	asbestos cloth
170087	asbestos millboards
170088	asbestos fibres / asbestos fibers
170091	asbestos
170070	mica , raw or partly processed
	• • SEMI-WORKED PLASTIC SUBSTANCES
170072	plastic film, other than for wrapping
170097	plastic substances, semi-processed
170102	plastic fibres, other than for textile use / plastic fibers, other than for textile use
170105	threads of plastic materials, other than for textile use
170046	vulcanized fibre / vulcanized fiber
	• • ELASTOMERS
170010	balata
170031	cords of rubber
170038	elastic yarns, other than for textile use / elastic threads, other than for textile use
170117	gum , raw or semi-worked
170050	gutta-percha
170064	latex [rubber]
170113	liquid rubber

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

170004	rings of rubber
170017	rubber , raw or semi-worked
170114	rubber solutions
170020	synthetic rubber
170095	threads of rubber, other than for textile use
	• • SYNTHETIC AND COMPOSITE MATERIALS
170002	acrylic resins, semi-processed
170036	ebonite
170075	synthetic resins, semi-processed / artificial resins, semi-processed
170083	viscose sheets, other than for wrapping
	• • • CELLULOSE ACETATE
170001	cellulose acetate, semi-processed
	• • • GLASS FIBRE AND GLASS WOOL
	• • • CARBON FIBRE
170096	carbon fibres, other than for textile use / carbon fibers, other than for textile use
	• • RESINS IN EXTRUDED FORM
	• FINISHED OR SEMI-FINISHED GOODS, OF MATERIALS INCLUDED IN THE CLASS, SPECIFIED FOR USE
170119	door stops of rubber
170112	foam supports for flower arrangements [semi-finished products]
170012	rubber seals for jars
170047	threads of plastic for soldering / soldering threads of plastic
170120	window stops of rubber
	• • TIRE RESTORATION AND REPAIR MATERIALS
170109	rubber material for recapping tyres / rubber material for recapping tires
	• • MOLDS
170100	ebonite moulds / ebonite molds
	• • SHOCK-ABSORBING AND PACKING MATERIALS, VIBRATION DAMPERS
170077	bags [envelopes, pouches] of rubber, for packaging
170101	packing [cushioning, stuffing] materials of rubber or plastics
170014	padding materials of rubber or plastics / stuffing of rubber or plastics

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

170123	quay wall-mounted rubber cushioning materials for the prevention of damage to docks, ships and vessels
170068	rubber sleeves for protecting parts of machines / sleeves of rubber for protecting parts of machines
170021	shock-absorbing buffers of rubber
170076	washers of rubber or vulcanized fibre / washers of rubber or vulcanized fiber
	• • STATUES AND WORKS OF ART
	• • COVERINGS
170115	anti-glare films for windows [tinted films] / anti-dazzle films for windows [tinted films]
170078	asbestos coverings
170111	plastic sheeting for agricultural purposes
	• • MEMBRANES AND SEMI-PROCESSED SYNTHETIC FILTERING MATERIALS
170106	filtering materials [semi-processed foams or films of plastic]
	• • ADHESIVE TAPES, STRIPS, BANDS AND FILMS
170085	adhesive bands, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes / adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
170118	duct tapes
170092	self-adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
	• • CLUTCH AND BRAKE LININGS
170048	brake lining materials, partly processed
170039	clutch linings

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 18

Leather and imitations of leather; animal skins and hides; luggage and carrying bags; umbrellas and parasols; walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery; collars, leashes and clothing for animals.

Explanatory Note

Class 18 includes mainly leather, imitations of leather and certain goods made of those materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- luggage and carrying bags, for example, suitcases, trunks, travelling bags, sling bags for carrying infants, school bags;
- luggage tags;
- business card cases and pocket wallets;
- boxes and cases of leather or leatherboard.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- walking sticks or canes for medical purposes (Cl. 10);
- clothing, footwear and headgear of leather for humans (Cl. 25);
- bags and cases adapted to the product they are intended to contain, for example, bags adapted for laptops (Cl. 9), bags and cases for cameras and photographic equipment (Cl. 9), cases for musical instruments (Cl. 15), golf bags with or without wheels, bags especially designed for skis and surfboards (Cl. 28);
- certain goods made of leather, imitations of leather, animal skins and hides that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, leather strops (Cl. 8), polishing leather (Cl. 21), chamois leather for cleaning (Cl. 21), leather belts for clothing (Cl. 25).

Basic No.	Indication
	• UMBRELLAS AND PARASOLS
180018	frames for umbrellas or parasols
180066	parasols
180003	umbrella rings
180007	umbrella or parasol ribs
180014	umbrella sticks
180051	umbrella covers
180068	umbrella handles
180043	umbrellas
	• WALKING STICKS
180140	hiking sticks / trekking sticks
180001	mountaineering sticks / alpenstocks
180016	walking stick seats

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

180060	walking stick handles / walking cane handles
	• LUGGAGE, BAGS, WALLETs AND OTHER CARRIERS
180073	attaché cases
180074	bags for climbers
180075	bags for campers
180079	bags [envelopes, pouches] of leather, for packaging
180118	bags for sports*
180124	bags *
180076	beach bags
180098	boxes of vulcanized fibre / boxes of vulcanized fiber
180083	briefcases
180126	business card cases
180021	card cases [notecases]
180090	chain mesh purses
180138	compression cubes adapted for luggage
180139	conference folders / conference portfolios
180125	credit card cases [wallets]
180019	game bags [hunting accessories]
180111	garment bags for travel
180131	grips for holding shopping bags
180065	handbag frames
180077	handbags
180023	hat boxes of leather
180100	haversacks
180113	key cases
180128	luggage tags
180137	motorized suitcases
180013	music cases
180114	net bags for shopping
180069	pocket wallets
180123	pouch baby carriers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

180010	purses
180127	randsels [Japanese school satchels]
180058	rucksacks / backpacks
180134	saddlebags*
180020	school bags / school satchels
180071	shopping bags
180096	shoulder belts [straps] of leather / leather shoulder belts / leather shoulder straps
180044	sling bags for carrying infants
180122	slings for carrying infants
180086	suitcase handles
180085	suitcases
180133	suitcases with wheels
180132	tefillin [phylacteries]
180047	tool bags, empty
180029	travelling trunks
180078	travelling bags
180084	travelling sets [leatherware]
180092	trunks [luggage]
180115	valises
180093	vanity cases, not fitted
180070	wheeled shopping bags
	• LEATHER AND IMITATION LEATHER, PELTS AND HIDES, AND GOODS MADE THEREOF
180002	animal skins / pelts
180089	boxes of leather or leatherboard
180038	butts [parts of hides]
180091	cases of leather or leatherboard
180052	casings , of leather, for springs / casings , of leather, for plate springs
180088	cattle skins
180094	chamois leather, other than for cleaning purposes / skins of chamois, other than for cleaning purposes
180062	chin straps, of leather
180032	curried skins

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

180067	fur / fur-skins
180116	furniture coverings of leather
180080	girths of leather
180008	goldbeaters' skin
180120	harness fittings
180042	imitation leather
180027	kid
180130	labels of leather
180031	leather laces
180036	leather straps / leather thongs
180039	leather , unworked or semi-worked
180040	leather twist / leather thread
180022	leatherboard
180063	moleskin [imitation of leather]
180136	reins for guiding children
180096	shoulder belts [straps] of leather / leather shoulder belts / leather shoulder straps
180012	straps for soldiers' equipment
180035	straps for skates
180132	tefillin [phylacteries]
180041	trimmings of leather for furniture / leather trimmings for furniture
180087	valves of leather
	• SADDLERY, WHIPS AND APPAREL FOR ANIMALS
180017	bits for animals [harness]
180056	blinkers [harness] / blinders [harness]
180112	bridles [harness]
180011	bridoons
180061	cat o' nine tails
180135	clothing for pets
180030	collars for animals*
180054	covers for animals
180097	covers for horse saddles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

180006	fastenings for saddles
180059	halters / head-stalls
180033	harness straps / harness traces
180055	harness for animals
180120	harness fittings
180025	horse collars
180026	horse blankets
180121	horseshoes
180053	knee-pads for horses
180005	leather leashes / leather leads
180028	muzzles
180050	nose bags [feed bags]
180117	pads for horse saddles
180072	reins
180081	riding saddles
180004	saddle trees
180129	saddlecloths for horses
180082	saddlery
180046	stirrup leathers
180045	parts of rubber for stirrups
180119	stirrups
180034	straps of leather [saddlery]
180057	traces [harness]
180049	whips
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
180015	walking sticks* / canes *

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 19

Building materials (non-metallic); non-metallic rigid pipes for building; asphalt, pitch and bitumen; non-metallic transportable buildings; monuments, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 19 includes mainly non-metallic building materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- semi-worked woods (for example, beams, planks, panels);
- veneers;
- building glass (for example, floor slabs, glass tiles);
- glass granules for marking out roads;
- letter boxes of masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cement preservatives and cement-waterproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- fireproofing preparations (Cl. 1).

Basic No.	Indication
	• BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND ELEMENTS, NOT OF METAL
190231	agglomerated bagasses of cane [building material]
190067	angle irons, not of metal
190004	asbestos cement
190005	asbestos mortar
190014	asphalt paving
190083	beams , not of metal / girders , not of metal
190040	binding agents for making briquettes / binding agents for making stones
190110	binding material for road repair
190046	bitumen paper for building
190025	bituminous products for building
190082	bituminous coatings for roofing
190257	brackets , not of metal, for building
190038	bricks
190027	building timber / lumber
190062	building paper

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

190063	building glass
190141	building stone
190197	building materials, not of metal / construction materials, not of metal
190223	building panels, not of metal
190042	caissons for construction work under water
190125	cask wood / stave wood
190148	ceilings , not of metal
190036	cement *
190057	cement slabs
190058	cement posts
190092	cement for furnaces
190093	cement for blast furnaces
190212	chimney cowls, not of metal
190216	chimney pots, not of metal
190218	chimney shafts, not of metal
190055	chimneys , not of metal
190258	cladding , not of metal, for building
190105	clinker ballast
190051	materials for making and coating roads
190129	coatings [building materials]
190023	concrete
190024	concrete building elements
190064	cornices , not of metal
190241	duckboards , not of metal
190039	earth for bricks
190255	enamelled glass, for building
190090	felt for building
190135	fences , not of metal
190012	fire burrs
190049	fireplace mantles, not of metal
190056	fireproof cement coatings

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

190131	flashing , not of metal, for building
190214	floor tiles, not of metal
190147	floors , not of metal
190091	foundry moulds, not of metal / foundry molds, not of metal
190050	framework , not of metal, for building
190015	furrings of wood
190236	geotextiles
190121	glass granules for road marking / glass granules for marking out roads
190102	gypsum [building material]
190009	hips for roofing
190180	insulating glass for building
190157	joists , not of metal
190109	laths , not of metal
190177	latticework , not of metal / trellises , not of metal
190217	lengthening pieces, not of metal, for chimneys
190228	letter boxes of masonry
190150	linings , not of metal, for building
190114	lintels , not of metal
190116	macadam
190118	magnesia cement
190187	mooring bollards, not of metal
190053	mortar for building / grout
190126	mosaics for building
190065	mouldings , not of metal, for cornices / moldings , not of metal, for cornices
190128	mouldings , not of metal, for building / moldings , not of metal, for building
190132	olivine for building
190107	outdoor blinds, not of metal and not of textile
190134	palings , not of metal / palisading , not of metal
190250	pantiles , not of metal
190045	paperboard for building / building cardboard
190106	parquet floor boards

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

190112	parquet flooring
190115	luminous paving blocks
190200	paving blocks, not of metal
190219	paving slabs, not of metal
190140	perches
190136	pilings , not of metal / sheet piles, not of metal
190256	pillars , not of metal, for building
190149	planks of wood for building
190054	plaster *
190259	plastic landscape edgings
190028	plywood
190163	reeds for building
190242	refractory construction materials, not of metal
190191	reinforcing materials, not of metal, for building
190122	road marking sheets and strips of synthetic material
190161	road coating materials
190044	roof gutters, not of metal
190066	roof flashing, not of metal
190071	roof coverings, not of metal
190007	roofing slates
190021	roofing shingles
190151	roofing tiles, not of metal
190173	roofing , not of metal
190240	roofing , not of metal, incorporating photovoltaic cells
190260	rubber bearings for seismic isolation of buildings
190192	safety glass
190100	sandstone for building
190185	scantlings [carpentry]
190198	shuttering , not of metal, for concrete
190162	sills , not of metal
190252	slabs , not of metal, for building

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

190104	slag [building material]
190143	slag stone / clinker stone
190006	slate
190245	street gutters, not of metal
190160	tanks of masonry
190018	tarred strips for building
190172	terra-cotta [building material]
190249	tile floorings, not of metal
190213	tiles , not of metal, for building
190034	veneer wood
190238	vinyl siding
190189	wainscoting , not of metal
190130	wall claddings, not of metal, for building
190138	wall linings, not of metal, for building
190251	wall tiles, not of metal
190030	wood for making household utensils
190032	wood paving
190033	wood veneers / veneers
190035	wood panelling
190201	wood pulp board for building
190248	wooden floor boards
190146	works of stonemasonry
190186	xylolith
	• • RAILWAY MATERIALS, NON-METALLIC
190176	railway sleepers, not of metal / railroad ties, not of metal
	• • RIGID PIPES AND VALVES THEREFOR, NON-METALLIC
190080	branching pipes, not of metal
190220	drain pipes, not of metal
190221	drain traps [valves], not of metal or plastic
190235	ducts , not of metal, for ventilating and air-conditioning installations
190075	gutter pipes, not of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

190070	manhole covers, not of metal
190232	penstock pipes, not of metal
190178	rigid pipes, not of metal, for building
190101	sandstone pipes
190077	water-pipe valves, not of metal or plastic
190076	water-pipes , not of metal
	• DOORS, GATES, WINDOWS AND WINDOW COVERINGS, NOT OF METAL
190002	alabaster glass
190254	armoured doors, not of metal / armored doors, not of metal
190063	building glass
190179	casement windows, not of metal
190154	door panels, not of metal
190209	door frames, not of metal / door casings, not of metal
190069	doors , not of metal*
190022	folding doors, not of metal
190153	gates , not of metal
190239	insect screens, not of metal
190180	insulating glass for building
190103	jalousies , not of metal
190115	luminous paving blocks
190095	plate glass [windows] for building
190192	safety glass
190133	shutters , not of metal
190182	stained-glass windows
190263	swing doors, not of metal
190246	turnstiles , not of metal
190181	window glass, other than vehicle window glass
190183	window glass for building
190208	window frames, not of metal
190068	windows , not of metal
	• STRUCTURES AND TRANSPORTABLE BUILDINGS, NOT OF METAL

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

190190	aquaria [structures]
190175	arbours [structures], not of metal
190184	aviaries [structures], not of metal
190016	balustrades , not of metal
190195	beacons , not of metal, non-luminous
190199	bicycle parking installations, not of metal
190194	bird baths [structures], not of metal
190061	buildings , not of metal
190119	buildings , transportable, not of metal
190215	burial vaults, not of metal
190203	cabanas , not of metal
190058	cement posts
190156	chicken-houses , not of metal
190216	chimney pots, not of metal
190055	chimneys , not of metal
190227	crash barriers, not of metal, for roads
190152	diving boards, not of metal
190221	drain traps [valves], not of metal or plastic
190020	fair huts
190135	fences , not of metal
190262	flagpoles [structures], not of metal
190188	floating docks, not of metal, for mooring boats
190091	foundry moulds, not of metal / foundry molds, not of metal
190050	framework , not of metal, for building
190210	greenhouse frames, not of metal / horticultural frames, not of metal
190167	greenhouses , transportable, not of metal
190019	huts
190177	lattice work, not of metal / trellises , not of metal
190228	letter boxes of masonry
190070	manhole covers, not of metal
190124	masts [poles], not of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

190117	monuments , not of metal
190205	paint spraying booths, not of metal
190060	partitions , not of metal
190084	pigsties , not of metal
190158	platforms , prefabricated, not of metal
190123	porches [structures], not of metal
190079	posts , not of metal, for power lines / poles , not of metal, for power lines
190206	posts , not of metal
190243	prefabricated houses [kits], not of metal
190086	props , not of metal
190108	rocket launching platforms, not of metal
190078	scaffolding , not of metal
190169	silos , not of metal
190139	skating rinks [structures], not of metal
190085	stables , not of metal
190222	staircases , not of metal
190074	stair-treads [steps], not of metal
190113	stringers [parts of staircases], not of metal
190196	swimming pools [structures], not of metal
190160	tanks of masonry
190155	telegraph posts, not of metal
190041	telephone booths, not of metal / telephone boxes, not of metal
190081	tomb or grave enclosures, not of metal / grave or tomb enclosures, not of metal
190174	tombs , not of metal
190225	tombs [monuments], not of metal
	• • SIGNS, AND INFORMATION AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS, NON-METALLIC
190001	advertisement columns, not of metal
190165	non-luminous and non-mechanical signs, not of metal
190164	road signs, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal
190137	signalling panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal
	• • SCAFFOLDING, NON-METALLIC

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• UNPROCESSED AND SEMI-PROCESSED MATERIALS INCLUDED IN THE CLASS, NOT SPECIFIED FOR USE
190261	armour-plating , not of metal / armor-plating , not of metal
	• • PITCH, TAR, BITUMEN AND ASPHALT
190013	asphalt
190017	bitumen
190097	coal tar
190037	pitch
190171	tar
	• • STONE, ROCK, CLAY AND MINERALS
190002	alabaster glass
190003	alabaster
190233	aquarium gravel
190234	aquarium sand
190142	artificial stone
190211	calcareous marl
190072	raw chalk
190096	clay *
190048	fireclay / grog [fired refractory material]
190098	granite
190099	gravel
190052	lime
190043	limestone / calcareous stone
190120	marble
190244	porphyry [stone]
190011	pottery ' clay
190073	quartz
190253	rock crystal
190237	rubble
190166	sand , except foundry sand
190059	schists

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

190168	silica [quartz]
190010	silver sand
190006	slate
190008	slate powder
190094	stone
190145	tufa
	• • WOOD AND ARTIFICIAL WOOD
190111	agglomerated cork for building
190029	manufactured timber
190127	mouldable wood / modalable wood
190031	sawn timber
190026	wood , semi-worked
	• STATUES AND WORKS OF ART MADE OF MATERIALS SUCH AS STONE, CONCRETE AND MARBLE, INCLUDED IN THE CLASS
190202	busts of stone, concrete or marble
190224	figurines [statuettes] of stone, concrete or marble / statuettes of stone, concrete or marble
190088	grave slabs, not of metal / tomb slabs, not of metal
190144	gravestones / tombstones
190089	memorial plaques, not of metal
190117	monuments , not of metal
190170	statues of stone, concrete or marble
190225	tombs [monuments], not of metal
190226	tombstone stelae, not of metal
190247	tombstone plaques, not of metal
190193	works of art of stone, concrete or marble

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 20

Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; containers, not of metal, for storage or transport; unworked or semi-worked bone, horn, whalebone or mother-of-pearl; shells; meerschaum; yellow amber.

Explanatory Note

Class 20 includes mainly furniture and parts therefor, as well as certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metal furniture, furniture for camping, gun racks, newspaper display stands;
- indoor window blinds and shades;
- bedding, for example, mattresses, bed bases, pillows;
- looking glasses, furniture and toilet mirrors;
- registration plates, not of metal;
- small items of non-metallic hardware, for example, bolts, screws, dowels, furniture casters, collars for fastening pipes;
- letter boxes, not of metal or masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- special furniture for laboratories (Cl. 9) or for medical use (Cl. 10);
- outdoor blinds of metal (Cl. 6), not of metal and not of textile (Cl. 19), of textile (Cl. 22);
- bed linen, eiderdowns and sleeping bags (Cl. 24);
- certain mirrors for specific uses, for example, mirrors used in optical goods (Cl. 9), mirrors used in surgery or dentistry (Cl. 10), rearview mirrors (Cl. 12), sighting mirrors for guns (Cl. 13);
- certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic, that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, beads for making jewellery (Cl. 14), wooden floor boards (Cl. 19), baskets for domestic use (Cl. 21), plastic cups (Cl. 21), reed mats (Cl. 27).

Basic No.	Indication
	• NON-METALLIC HARDWARE
200304	bag hangers, not of metal
200290	bathtub grab bars, not of metal
200011	curtain rings
200110	fans for personal use, non-electric
200333	hand-held flagpoles, not of metal
200056	hinges , not of metal
200221	identification bracelets, not of metal
200307	labels of plastic
200099	mats , removable, for sinks / removable mats or covers for sinks

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

200251	mooring buoys, not of metal
200242	poles , not of metal
200025	reels of wood for yarn, silk, cord
200103	reels , not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
200263	saw horses
200322	shoe pegs, not of metal
200323	shoe dowels, not of metal
200265	shoulder poles [yokes]
200105	stair rods
200091	stakes , not of metal, for plants or trees
200087	staves of wood
200168	tent pegs, not of metal
200072	trays , not of metal*
200104	winding spools, not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
	• • MOORING BUOYS, NON-METALLIC
	• • LOCKS AND KEYS, NON-METALLIC
200181	locks , not of metal, for vehicles
200240	locks , other than electric, not of metal
200260	plastic key cards, not encoded and not magnetic
200305	plastic keys
200294	split rings, not of metal, for keys
	• • DOOR, GATE AND WINDOW FITTINGS, NON-METALLIC
200125	door fittings, not of metal
200273	door handles, not of metal
200280	door bolts, not of metal
200283	door bells, not of metal, non-electric
200286	door knockers, not of metal
200296	door stops, not of metal or rubber
200300	door fasteners, not of metal
200277	knobs , not of metal
200140	latches , not of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

200281	paper blinds
200298	sash fasteners, not of metal, for windows
200282	interior textile window blinds
200123	window fittings, not of metal
200297	window stops, not of metal or rubber
200299	window fasteners, not of metal
	• • VALVES, NON-METALLIC
200231	drain traps [valves] of plastic
200186	valves , not of metal, other than parts of machines
200236	water-pipe valves of plastic
	• • FASTENERS, NON-METALLIC
200218	bolts , not of metal
200033	brush mountings
200313	clips of plastic for sealing bags
200217	dowels , not of metal / pegs [pins], not of metal / pins [pegs], not of metal
200097	nuts , not of metal
200213	plugs , not of metal / bungs , not of metal
200232	plugs [dowels], not of metal / wall plugs, not of metal
200216	rivets , not of metal
200215	screws , not of metal
	• • • CABLE FASTENERS, CONNECTORS AND HOLDERS, NON-METALLIC
200224	binding screws, not of metal, for cables
200016	clips , not of metal, for cables and pipes
	• • • PIPE FASTENERS, CONNECTORS AND HOLDERS, NON-METALLIC
200016	clips , not of metal, for cables and pipes
200291	collars , not of metal, for fastening pipes
	• STATUES, FIGURINES, WORKS OF ART AND ORNAMENTS AND DECORATIONS, MADE OF MATERIALS SUCH AS WOOD, WAX, PLASTER OR PLASTIC, INCLUDED IN THE CLASS
200223	busts of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200324	crucifixes of wood, wax, plaster or plastic, other than jewellery / crucifixes of wood, wax, plaster or plastic, other than jewelry

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

200003	decorations of plastic for foodstuffs
200239	figurines [statuettes] of wood, wax, plaster or plastic / statuettes of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200151	mobiles [decoration]
200187	statues of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200006	stuffed animals
200156	stuffed birds
200268	wind chimes [decoration]
200205	works of art of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
	• FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS
200204	ambroid plates
200063	armchairs
200279	baby changing mats
200020	benches [furniture]
200106	work benches
200207	bins , not of metal / chests , not of metal
200270	book rests [furniture]
200309	bookcases
200031	bottle racks
200306	brackets , not of metal, for furniture
200088	cabinet work
200051	chaise longues / chaise lounges
200066	chests of drawers
200256	chests for toys
200126	chopping blocks [tables]
200308	console tables
200067	counters [tables]
200129	covers for clothing [wardrobe]
200014	cupboards
200194	deck chairs
200036	desks
200222	dinner wagons [furniture]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

200085	divans
200170	doors for furniture
200083	drafting tables
200189	dressings tables
200173	edgings of plastic for furniture
200319	feet for furniture
200044	filing cabinets
200116	flower-pot pedestals
200115	flower-stands [furniture]
200321	footstools
200284	freestanding partitions [furniture]
200041	furniture
200113	furniture fittings, not of metal
200132	furniture of metal
200148	furniture partitions of wood / partitions of wood for furniture
200149	furniture casters, not of metal
200172	furniture shelves
200252	garment covers [storage]
200118	gun racks
200241	hairstylists' chairs
200052	head-rests [furniture]
200257	high chairs for babies
200043	index cabinets [furniture]
200258	infant walkers
200288	inflatable furniture
200197	keyboards for hanging keys
200141	lecterns
200318	legs for furniture
200024	library shelves
200192	lockers
200135	magazine racks

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

200229	massage tables
200275	mats for infant playpens
200015	medicine cabinets
200193	mirrors [looking glasses]
200037	office furniture
200198	plate racks
200022	playpens for babies
200108	racks [furniture]
200287	saw benches [furniture]
200094	school furniture
200046	screens for fireplaces [furniture]
200165	screens [furniture]
200050	seats / chairs [seats]
200182	seats of metal
200184	settees
200062	shelves for file cabinets
200191	shelves for storage
200303	shelving units
200329	shower chairs
200034	sideboards
200183	sofas
200152	standing desks
200212	stands for calculating machines
200235	stools
200169	table tops
200070	tables *
200188	tables of metal
200082	tea trolleys / tea carts
200302	tool chests, not of metal, empty
200084	towel dispensers, fixed, not of metal / towel dispensers, not of metal, fixed
200276	towel stands [furniture]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

200196	trestles [furniture]
200254	trolleys [furniture]
200266	trolleys for computers [furniture] / carts for computers [furniture]
200095	typing desks / shelves for typewriters
200164	umbrella stands
200209	vice benches [furniture]
200278	wall-mounted baby changing platforms
200320	wardrobes
200137	washstands [furniture]
200199	wickerwork
200180	writing desks
	• • BEDS, BEDDING, MATTRESSES, PILLOWS AND CUSHIONS
200158	air pillows, not for medical purposes
200201	air cushions, not for medical purposes
200202	air mattresses, not for medical purposes
200326	air beds, not for medical purposes
200331	anti-roll cushions for babies
200023	bassinet s / cradles
200124	bed fittings, not of metal
200139	bed casters, not of metal
200185	bed bases
200077	bedding , except linen
200102	beds *
200026	bedsteads of wood
200195	bolsters
200314	bumper guards for cots, other than bed linen / bumper guards for cribs, other than bed linen
200327	camping mattresses
200316	cots for babies / cribs for babies
200078	cushions
200330	head support cushions for babies
200332	head positioning pillows for babies

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

200138	hospital beds
200230	hydrostatic beds, not for medical purposes / water beds, not for medical purposes
200079	mattresses*
200317	Moses baskets
200271	pet cushions
200157	pillows
200293	sleeping pads / sleeping mats
200159	straw mattresses / straw mattress
	• • FRAMES
200032	embroidery frames
200190	mouldings for picture frames / moldings for picture frames
200225	picture frames
200226	picture frame brackets / picture rods [frames]
	• • MIRRORS (SILVERED GLASS)
200274	hand-held mirrors [toilet mirrors]
200261	mirror tiles
200013	silvered glass [mirrors]
	• • INDOOR BLINDS, AND FITTINGS FOR CURTAINS AND INDOOR BLINDS
200255	bamboo curtains
200167	bead curtains for decoration
200011	curtain rings
200101	curtain holders, not of textile material
200121	curtain rollers
200171	curtain rails
200175	curtain rods
200176	curtain hooks
200177	curtain tie-backs
200272	indoor window blinds [shades] [furniture] / indoor window shades [furniture]
200262	pulleys of plastics for blinds
200136	slatted indoor blinds
200269	woven timber blinds [furniture]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • CLOTHES HANGERS, CLOTHES STANDS [FURNITURE] AND CLOTHES HOOKS
200166	clothes hooks, not of metal
200059	coat hangers / clothes hangers
200080	coathooks , not of metal / hooks , not of metal, for clothes rails
200144	coatstands
200038	costume stands
200053	hat stands
200310	valet stands
	• ANIMAL HOUSING AND BEDS
200007	beds for household pets
200001	beehives
200312	birdhouses
200039	comb foundations for beehives
200058	dog kennels
200117	fodder racks
200150	honeycombs
200009	kennels for household pets
200008	nesting boxes for household pets
200109	nesting boxes
200271	pet cushions
200264	scratching posts for cats
200040	sections of wood for beehives
	• UNPROCESSED AND SEMI-PROCESSED MATERIALS INCLUDED IN THE CLASS, NOT SPECIFIED FOR USE
200203	ambroid bars
200010	animal claws
200035	animal horns
200179	animal hooves
200019	bamboo
200071	coral
200076	corozo

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

200074	horn , unworked or semi-worked
200045	imitation tortoiseshell
200131	ivory , unworked or semi-worked
200098	meerschaum
200153	mother-of-pearl , unworked or semi-worked
200090	oyster shells
200160	plaited straw, except matting
200133	rattan
200178	reeds [plaiting materials]
200233	shells
200049	stag antlers
200161	straw plaits
200162	straw edgings
200089	tortoiseshell
200018	whalebone , unworked or semi-worked
200027	wood ribbon
200005	yellow amber
	• CONTAINERS, AND CLOSURES AND HOLDERS THEREFOR, NON-METALLIC
200207	bins , not of metal / chests , not of metal
200238	bottle casings of wood
200315	boxes of wood or plastic
200112	closures , not of metal, for containers
200065	containers , not of metal, for liquid fuel
200068	containers , not of metal [storage, transport]
200295	dispensers for dog waste bags, fixed, not of metal
200069	floating containers, not of metal
200311	jerrycans , not of metal
200055	loading gauge rods, not of metal, for railway wagons
200122	meat safes
200325	oil drainage containers, not of metal
200100	packaging containers of plastic

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

200174	reservoirs , not of metal nor of masonry / tanks , not of metal nor of masonry
200301	tool boxes, not of metal, empty
200206	troughs , not of metal, for mixing mortar
	• • BASKETS, NON-METALLIC
200163	bakers' bread baskets
200243	baskets , not of metal
200021	fishing baskets
200143	hampers [baskets] for the transport of items
200199	wickerwork
	• • BARRELS AND CASKS, NON-METALLIC
200210	barrels , not of metal
200120	cask stands, not of metal
200211	cask hoops, not of metal / barrel hoops, not of metal
200017	casks of wood for decanting wine
200119	casks , not of metal
200081	vats , not of metal
	• • COFFINS AND FUNERARY URNS
200048	coffin fittings, not of metal
200047	coffins
200267	funerary urns
	• • LETTER BOXES, NON-METALLIC
200244	letter boxes, not of metal or masonry
	• • CLOSURES FOR CONTAINERS, NON-METALLIC
200219	bottle caps, not of metal
200220	bottle closures, not of metal / bottle fasteners, not of metal
200029	corks for bottles
200030	corks
200213	plugs , not of metal / bungs , not of metal
200285	screw tops, not of metal, for bottles
200214	sealing caps, not of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

200334	stoppers , not of glass, metal or rubber
200042	taps , not of metal, for casks / faucets , not of metal, for casks
	• • CRATES AND PALLETS, NON-METALLIC
200128	crates
200146	handling pallets, not of metal
200054	loading pallets, not of metal
200145	transport pallets, not of metal
	• LADDERS AND MOVABLE STEPS, NON-METALLIC
200092	ladders of wood or plastics
200093	mobile boarding stairs, not of metal, for passengers
200328	plastic ramps for use with vehicles
200289	step stools, not of metal
200147	steps [ladders], not of metal
	• DISPLAYS, STANDS AND SIGNAGE, NON-METALLIC
200002	display boards
200057	display stands
200155	house numbers, not of metal, non-luminous
200259	inflatable publicity objects
200292	jewellery organizer displays / jewelry organizer displays
200135	magazine racks
200154	nameplates , not of metal / identity plates, not of metal
200134	newspaper display stands
200130	numberplates , not of metal / registration plates, not of metal
200096	placards of wood or plastics
200200	showcases [furniture]
200253	signboards of wood or plastics
200064	tailors' dummies / dressmakers' dummies / mannequins
	• • MANNEQUINS AND TAILORS' DUMMIES

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 21

Household or kitchen utensils and containers; cookware and tableware, except forks, knives and spoons; combs and sponges; brushes, except paintbrushes; brush-making materials; articles for cleaning purposes; unworked or semi-worked glass, except building glass; glassware, porcelain and earthenware.

Explanatory Note

Class 21 includes mainly small, hand-operated utensils and apparatus for household and kitchen use, as well as cosmetic and toilet utensils, glassware and certain goods made of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household and kitchen utensils, for example, fly swatters, clothes-pegs, mixing spoons, basting spoons and corkscrews, as well as serving utensils, for example, sugar tongs, ice tongs, pie servers and serving ladles;
- household, kitchen and cooking containers, for example, vases, bottles, piggy banks, pails, cocktail shakers, cooking pots and pans, and non-electric kettles and pressure cookers;
- small hand-operated kitchen apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing or crushing, for example, garlic presses, nutcrackers, pestles and mortars;
- dish stands and decanter stands;
- cosmetic and toilet utensils, for example, electric and non-electric combs and toothbrushes, dental floss, foam toe separators for use in pedicures, powder puffs, fitted vanity cases;
- gardening articles, for example, gardening gloves, window-boxes, watering cans and nozzles for watering hose;
- indoor aquaria, terrariums and vivariums.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cleaning preparations (Cl. 3);
- containers for storage and transport of goods, of metal (Cl. 6), not of metal (Cl. 20);
- small apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing or crushing, which are driven by electricity (Cl. 7);
- razors and shaving apparatus, hair and nail clippers, electric and non-electric implements for manicure and pedicure, for example, manicure sets, emery boards, cuticle nippers (Cl. 8);
- table cutlery (Cl. 8) and hand-operated cutting tools for kitchen use, for example, vegetable shredders, pizza cutters, cheese slicers (Cl. 8);
- lice combs, tongue scrapers (Cl. 10);
- cooking utensils, electric (Cl. 11);
- toilet mirrors (Cl. 20);
- certain goods made of glass, porcelain and earthenware that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, porcelain for dental prostheses (Cl. 5), spectacle lenses (Cl. 9), glass wool for insulation (Cl. 17), earthenware tiles (Cl. 19), building glass (Cl. 19), glass fibres for textile use (Cl. 22).

Basic No.	Indication
	• STATUES, FIGURINES, PLAQUES AND WORKS OF ART, MADE OF MATERIALS SUCH AS PORCELAIN, TERRA-COTTA OR GLASS, INCLUDED IN THE CLASS
210243	boxes of glass
210252	busts of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210078	china ornaments
210098	crystal [glassware]
210285	figurines of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass / statuettes of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass
210157	majolica
210230	painted glassware
210189	porcelain ware
210279	signboards of porcelain or glass
210217	statues of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass
210234	works of art of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass
	• UNWORKED AND SEMI-WORKED GLASS, NOT SPECIFIED FOR USE
210119	enamelled glass, not for building
210284	fibreglass , other than for insulation or textile use / fiberglass , other than for insulation or textile use
210286	fibreglass thread, other than for textile use / fiberglass thread, other than for textile use
210308	fused silica [semi-worked product], other than for building
210149	glass , unworked or semi-worked, except building glass
210152	glass wool, other than for insulation
210229	glass incorporating fine electrical conductors
210231	glass for vehicle windows [semi-finished product]
210161	mosaics of glass, not for building
210166	opal glass
210167	opaline glass
210143	plate glass [raw material]
210114	powdered glass for decoration
210283	vitreous silica fibres, other than for textile use / vitreous silica fibers, other than for textile use
	• GARDENING ARTICLES
210133	flower pots
210253	flower-pot covers, not of paper / covers , not of paper, for flower pots
210321	gardening gloves
210132	holders for flowers and plants [flower arranging]
210305	indoor terrariums [plant cultivation]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210338	indoor terrariums [vivariums]
210012	nozzles for watering hose
210183	nozzles for watering cans / roses for watering cans
210015	sprinklers
210206	syringes for watering flowers and plants / sprinklers for watering flowers and plants
210190	vases
210013	watering devices / sprinkling devices
210016	watering cans
210341	window-boxes
	• BRUSHES AND OTHER ARTICLES FOR CLEANING, BRUSH-MAKING MATERIALS
210259	abrasive pads for kitchen purposes
210010	animal bristles [brushware]
210039	bowls [basins] / basins [bowls]
210389	broom handles
210020	brooms
210053	brush goods
210014	brushes *
210071	brushes for footwear
210251	electric brushes , except parts of machines
210278	brushes for cleaning tanks and containers
210054	material for brush-making
210360	car washing mitts
210008	carpet beaters [hand instruments]
210021	carpet sweepers
210263	chamois leather for cleaning / buckskin for cleaning / skins of chamois for cleaning
210067	cinder sifters [household utensils]
210104	cleaning instruments, hand-operated
210312	cleaning tow
210303	cloth for washing floors
210077	cloths for cleaning / rags for cleaning
210268	cotton waste for cleaning

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210160	crumb trays
210304	dishwashing brushes
210111	dusting apparatus, non-electric
210282	dusting cloths [rags]
210365	eyelash brushes
210281	feather-dusters
210121	funnels
210125	furniture dusters
210152	glass wool, other than for insulation
210290	gloves for household purposes
210055	hair for brushes
210073	horse brushes
210380	horsehair for brush-making
210052	lamp-glass brushes
210306	litter boxes for pets / litter trays for pets
210361	make-up brushes
210339	mop wringers
210362	mop wringer buckets
210135	mops
210050	nail brushes
210379	pig bristles for brush-making
210329	plungers for clearing blocked drains
210100	polishing leather
210186	polishing apparatus and machines, for household purposes, non-electric
210187	polishing materials for making shiny, except preparations, paper and stone
210294	polishing gloves
210378	polishing cloths
210027	pouring spouts
210395	rotary washing lines
210066	saucepan scourers of metal
210168	scouring pads / pads for cleaning

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210137	scrubbing brushes
210240	shaving brushes
210364	ski wax brushes
210139	smoke absorbers for household purposes
210117	soap dispensers
210124	sponge holders
210280	sponges for household purposes
210005	steel wool for cleaning
210147	tar-brushes , long handled
210051	toilet brushes
210250	toothbrushes
210276	toothbrushes , electric
210006	washing boards
210106	washtubs
210080	apparatus for wax-polishing , non-electric
210163	wool waste for cleaning
	• • AIR FRAGRANCING APPARATUS
210056	perfume burners
210228	perfume vaporizers / perfume sprayers
	• • DUSTBINS
210194	dustbins / garbage cans / refuse bins / trash cans
210340	waste paper baskets
	• TABLEWARE, COOKWARE AND CONTAINERS
210233	aerosol dispensers, not for medical purposes
210236	autoclaves , non-electric, for cooking / pressure cookers, non-electric
210346	baking mats
210266	baskets for household purposes
210156	basting spoons [cooking utensils]
210358	basting brushes
210238	beaters , non-electric
210096	blenders , non-electric, for household purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210045	bottles
210243	boxes of glass
210017	bread baskets for household purposes
210169	bread boards
210310	bread bins
210023	buckets / pails
210127	buckets made of woven fabrics
210359	bulb basters
210030	butter dishes
210031	butter-dish covers
210058	cabarets [trays]
210142	cake moulds / cake molds
210394	cake decorating tips and tubes
210245	candelabra [candlesticks] / candlesticks
210242	candle rings
210295	candle extinguishers
210352	candle jars [holders]
210244	candy boxes / boxes for sweetmeats
210070	cauldrons
210068	ceramics for household purposes
210265	cheese-dish covers
210311	chopsticks
210091	closures for pot lids
210258	coasters , not of paper or textile
210254	coffee grinders, hand-operated
210255	coffee services [tableware]
210256	coffee filters, non-electric
210257	coffee percolators, non-electric
210287	coffeepots , non-electric
210369	cold packs for chilling food and beverages
210315	confectioners' decorating bags [pastry bags]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210199	containers for household or kitchen use
210103	cookery moulds / cookery molds
210316	cookie [biscuit] cutters
210317	cookie jars
210026	cooking pot sets
210049	cooking skewers of metal / cooking pins of metal
210101	cooking pots
210274	cooking utensils, non-electric
210396	cooking mesh bags, other than for microwaves
210292	cruet sets for oil and vinegar
210057	cruets
210355	crushers for kitchen use, non-electric
210098	crystal [glassware]
210220	cups
210318	cups of paper or plastic
210108	cutting boards for the kitchen
210260	deep fryers, non-electric
210040	demijohns / carboys
210269	dish covers / covers for dishes
210208	dishes
210333	disposable table plates
210350	dripping pans
210129	earthenware / crockery
210181	earthenware saucepans
210165	egg cups
210366	egg separators, non-electric, for household purposes
210219	epergnes
210353	food steamers, non-electric
210089	fruit cups
210138	fruit presses, non-electric, for household purposes
210136	frying pans

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210121	funnels
210332	garlic presses [kitchen utensils]
210009	glass bulbs [receptacles] / glass vials [receptacles]
210022	glass flasks [containers]
210033	glass jars [carboys]
210042	glass stoppers
210044	glass bowls
210085	glasses [receptacles]
210084	glue-pots
210197	graters for kitchen use
210146	grill supports / gridiron supports
210145	grills [cooking utensils] / griddles [cooking utensils]
210239	heaters for feeding bottles, non-electric
210035	heat-insulated containers for beverages
210062	heat-insulated containers
210322	hot pots, not electrically heated
210099	ice cube moulds / ice cube molds
210386	ice cream scoops
210046	insulating flasks / vacuum bottles
210323	isothermic bags
210246	kettles , non-electric
210158	kitchen grinders, non-electric
210272	kitchen containers
210273	kitchen utensils
210090	knife rests for the table
210324	lazy susans
210325	lunch boxes
210064	menu card holders
210140	mess-tins
210162	mills for household purposes, hand-operated
210326	mixing spoons [kitchen utensils]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210385	mortars for kitchen use
210079	moulds [kitchen utensils] / molds [kitchen utensils]
210232	mugs
210200	napkin rings
210327	noodle machines, hand-operated
210387	nutcrackers
210357	oven mitts / kitchen mitts / barbecue mitts
210230	painted glassware
210173	paper plates
210328	pastry cutters
210184	pepper mills, hand-operated
210185	pepper pots
210384	pestles for kitchen use
210170	fitted picnic baskets, including dishes
210177	pie servers / tart scoops
210372	place mats, not of paper or textile
210107	plates to prevent milk boiling over
210189	porcelain ware
210261	portable cool boxes, non-electric / portable coolers, non-electric
210092	pot lids
210356	potholders
210153	pots
210193	pottery
210047	refrigerating bottles
210370	reusable ice cubes
210175	rolling pins, domestic
210203	salad bowls
210382	salad tongs
210204	salt cellars / salt shakers
210212	saucers
210102	scoops for household purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210207	services [dishes]
210383	serving ladles
210097	sieves [household utensils]
210061	sifters [household utensils]
210214	soup bowls
210330	spatulas for kitchen use
210122	spice sets
210065	stew-pans
210088	strainers for household purposes
210218	sugar bowls
210388	sugar tongs
210210	table napkin holders
210235	table plates
210371	tablemats , not of paper or textile
210227	tableware , other than knives, forks and spoons
210038	tea caddies
210209	tea services [tableware]
210248	tea infusers / tea balls
210288	tea strainers
210343	tea cosies
210393	tea bag rests
210222	teapots
210007	thermally insulated containers for food
210275	toothpick holders
210363	tortilla presses, non-electric [kitchen utensils]
210180	trays of paper, for household purposes
210267	trays for household purposes
210270	trivets [table utensils]
210226	urns *
210159	utensils for household purposes
210154	vegetable dishes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210211	vessels of metal for making ices and iced drinks
210309	waffle irons, non-electric
210134	whisks , non-electric, for household purposes
	• • GLASSES, DRINKING VESSELS AND BARWARE
210032	beer mugs
210048	bottle openers, electric and non-electric
210082	cocktail shakers
210314	cocktail stirrers
210043	corkscrews , electric and non-electric
210373	decanter tags
210063	decanter s
210034	drinking vessels
210086	drinking horns
210144	drinking bottles for sports
210319	drinking glasses
210289	flasks *
210348	hip flasks
210196	ice buckets / coolers [ice pails] / ice pails
210381	ice tongs
210271	jugs / pitchers
210390	ladles for serving wine
210155	liqueur sets
210178	pipettes [wine-tasters] / wine tasters [siphons]
210118	siphon bottles for carbonated water
210342	straws for drinking / drinking straws
210291	tankards
210374	wine aerators
	• • COIN BANKS (PIGGY BANKS)
210376	coin banks
210224	piggy banks
	• CLEANING ARTICLES

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• COSMETIC AND TOILET UTENSILS AND BATHROOM ARTICLES
210331	abrasive sponges for scrubbing the skin
210233	aerosol dispensers, not for medical purposes
210301	baby baths, portable
210025	basins [receptacles]
210039	bowls [basins] / basins [bowls]
210036	boxes for dispensing paper towels
210127	buckets made of woven fabrics
210192	chamber pots
210128	comb cases
210076	combs *
210176	electric combs
210087	cosmetic utensils
210349	cosmetic spatulas
210277	deodorizing apparatus for personal use / deodorising apparatus for personal use
210215	eyebrow brushes
210365	eyelash brushes
210367	foam toe separators for use in pedicures
210055	hair for brushes
210391	inflatable bath tubs for babies
210110	large-toothed combs for the hair
210344	make-up removing appliances
210354	make-up sponges
210361	make-up brushes
210050	nail brushes
210228	perfume vaporizers / perfume sprayers
210148	powder puffs
210195	powder compacts
210240	shaving brushes
210241	shaving brush stands / stands for shaving brushes
210037	soap boxes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210117	soap dispensers
210191	soap holders / dishes for soap
210124	sponge holders
210392	stands for portable baby baths
210115	toilet cases / fitted vanity cases
210116	toilet paper dispensers
210123	toilet sponges
210225	toilet utensils
210335	toilet paper holders
210334	towel rails and rings / rails and rings for towels
210106	washtubs
	• • DENTAL CLEANING ARTICLES
210320	floss for dental purposes
210375	heads for electric toothbrushes
210250	toothbrushes
210276	toothbrushes , electric
210105	toothpicks
210262	water apparatus for cleaning teeth and gums
	• ARTICLES FOR ANIMALS
210010	animal bristles [brushware]
210019	bird baths*
210059	birdcages
210302	cages for household pets
210075	combs for animals
210028	currycombs
210001	drinking troughs
210002	feeding troughs
210073	horse brushes
210306	litter boxes for pets / litter trays for pets
210074	mangers for animals
210164	nest eggs, artificial

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210011	poultry rings
210018	rings for birds
	• • AQUARIA AND VIVARIA
210337	aquarium hoods
210336	indoor aquaria / tanks [indoor aquaria]
210338	indoor terrariums [vivariums]
	• • DEVICES FOR PEST AND VERMIN CONTROL
210345	electric devices for attracting and killing insects
210069	fly swatters
210351	fly traps
210150	insect traps
210216	mouse traps
210368	plug-in diffusers for mosquito repellents
210198	rat traps
	• ARTICLES FOR THE CARE OF CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR
210041	boot jacks
210347	boot trees [stretchers]
210071	brushes for footwear
210223	buttonhooks
210313	clothes-pegs / clothes-pins
210221	clothing stretchers / stretchers for clothing
210126	drying racks for laundry
210112	flat-iron stands
210141	glove stretchers
210093	ironing board covers, shaped
210179	ironing boards
210377	lint removers, electric or non-electric
210120	shoe trees [stretchers]
210213	shoe horns
210094	tie presses
210171	trouser presses

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

210264	wax-polishing appliances, non-electric, for shoes
--------	--

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 22

Ropes and string; nets; tents and tarpaulins; awnings of textile or synthetic materials; sails; sacks for the transport and storage of materials in bulk; padding, cushioning and stuffing materials, except of paper, cardboard, rubber or plastics; raw fibrous textile materials and substitutes therefor.

Explanatory Note

Class 22 includes mainly canvas and other materials for making sails, rope, padding, cushioning and stuffing materials and raw fibrous textile materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cords and twines made of natural or artificial textile fibres, paper or plastics;
- fishing nets, hammocks, rope ladders;
- vehicle covers, not fitted;
- certain sacks and bags not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, bags for washing hosiery, body bags, mail bags;
- packaging bags of textile;
- animal fibres and raw textile fibres, for example, animal hair, cocoons, jute, raw or treated wool, raw silk.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- metal ropes (Cl. 6);
- strings for musical instruments (Cl. 15) and for sports rackets (Cl. 28);
- padding and stuffing materials of paper or cardboard (Cl. 16), rubber or plastics (Cl. 17);
- certain nets and bags that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, safety nets (Cl. 9), luggage nets for vehicles (Cl. 12), garment bags for travel (Cl. 18), hair nets (Cl. 26), golf bags (Cl. 28), nets for sports (Cl. 28);
- packaging bags, not of textile, which are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, packaging bags of paper or plastics (Cl. 16), of rubber (Cl. 17), of leather (Cl. 18).

Basic No.	Indication
	• RAW TEXTILE FIBERS AND SUBSTITUTES
220065	animal hair
220012	camel hair
220087	carbon fibres for textile use / carbon fibers for textile use
220051	carded wool
220018	coconut fibre / coconut fiber
220019	cocoons
220052	combed wool
220025	raw cotton
220026	cotton tow

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

220070	esparto grass
220010	raw fibrous textile
220036	fibrous gaskets for ships
220072	fleece wool
220093	glass fibres for textile use / glass fibers for textile use
220013	hemp
220015	hemp bands
220027	horsehair *
220046	jute
220054	liber
220056	raw linen [flax]
220101	linters
220114	pig bristles*
220092	plastic fibres for textile use / plastic fibers for textile use
220067	raffia
220066	ramie fibre / ramie fiber
220016	schappe [raw silk waste] / silk waste
220073	shorn wool
220008	raw silk
220040	silk flock
220076	textile fibres / textile fibers
220014	tow
220037	vitreous silica fibres for textile use / vitreous silica fibers for textile use
220041	wool flock
220050	raw or treated wool
	• GOODS MADE OF TEXTILE AND FIBERS
220112	bindings , not of metal
220001	brattice cloth
220115	dust sheets / drop cloths
220094	nets *
220049	network

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

220111	outdoor blinds of textile
220059	sails
	• • SLINGS AND BANDS
220081	braces , not of metal, for handling loads / harness , not of metal, for handling loads
220043	hammocks
220045	ladder tapes for venetian blinds / ladder tapes or webbing for venetian blinds
220083	slings , not of metal, for handling loads
220082	straps , not of metal, for handling loads / belts , not of metal, for handling loads
220003	strips for tying-up vines
220078	wrapping or binding bands, not of metal
	• • BAGS AND SACKS FOR PACKAGING, STORAGE AND TRANSPORT
220069	bags [envelopes, pouches] of textile, for packaging
220107	body bags
220104	mail bags
220106	mesh bags for washing laundry
220068	sacks for the transport and storage of materials in bulk
	• • TARPAULINS, AWNINGS, TENTS, AND UNFITTED COVERINGS
220058	awnings of textile
220102	awnings of synthetic materials
220085	covers for camouflage
220002	tarpaulins
220071	tents
220075	vehicle covers, not fitted
	• • SAILS
220110	canvas for sails
220105	sails for ski sailing
	• • ROPES AND STRINGS
220086	binding thread, not of metal, for agricultural purposes
220084	cables , not of metal
220103	car towing ropes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

220089	cords for hanging pictures
220032	packing string
220091	packing rope
220023	rope ladders
220020	ropes , not of metal
220021	ropes *
220088	sash cords
220042	sheaf-binding yarns
220035	string
220079	thread , not of metal, for wrapping or binding
220038	twine made of paper
220055	wax ends
220022	whipcord
	• • NETS
220113	animal feeding nets
220011	fishing nets
220109	net pens for fish farming
220009	nets for camouflage
220108	purse seines
220048	snares [nets]
220039	twine for nets
	• PADDING AND STUFFING MATERIALS
220090	cotton waste [flock] for padding and stuffing
220028	down [feathers]
220029	eiderdown
220057	feathers for bedding
220064	feathers for stuffing upholstery
220044	grasses for upholstering
220047	kapok
220031	packing [cushioning, stuffing] materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard
220030	padding materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard / stuffing , not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

220006	sawdust
220074	seaweed for stuffing
220077	sisal
220062	straw for stuffing upholstery
220080	straw wrappers for bottles / bottle envelopes of straw / packing , of straw, for bottles
220033	upholstery wool [stuffing]
220060	wadding for filtering
220061	wadding for padding and stuffing upholstery
220004	wood shavings
220005	wood wool
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
220007	flock [stuffing]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 23

Yarns and threads, for textile use.

Explanatory Note

Basic No.	Indication
	• YARNS AND THREADS
230031	chenille yarn
230006	coir thread and yarn
230002	cotton thread and yarn
230015	darning thread and yarn
230019	elastic thread and yarn for textile use
230003	embroidery thread and yarn
230017	fibreglass thread for textile use / fiberglass thread for textile use
230005	hemp thread and yarn
230011	jute thread and yarn
230013	linen thread and yarn
230014	rayon thread and yarn
230018	rubber thread for textile use
230009	sewing thread and yarn
230007	silk thread and yarn
230008	spun cotton
230010	spun thread and yarn
230012	spun wool / worsted
230016	spun silk
230032	thread of metal for embroidery
230020	threads of plastic materials for textile use
230004	woollen thread and yarn
230001	yarn* / thread*

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 24

Textiles and substitutes for textiles; household linen; curtains of textile or plastic.

Explanatory Note

Class 24 includes mainly fabrics and fabric covers for household use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household linen, for example, bedspreads, pillow shams, towels of textile;
- bed linen of paper;
- sleeping bags, sleeping bag liners;
- mosquito nets.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- electrically heated blankets, for medical purposes (Cl. 10) and not for medical purposes (Cl. 11);
- table linen of paper (Cl. 16);
- asbestos safety curtains (Cl. 17), bamboo curtains and bead curtains for decoration (Cl. 20);
- horse blankets (Cl. 18);
- certain textiles and fabrics for specific uses, for example, fabrics for bookbinding (Cl. 16), insulating fabrics (Cl. 17), geotextiles (Cl. 19).

Basic No.	Indication
	• FABRICS
240001	adhesive fabric for application by heat
240007	billiard cloth
240009	bolting cloth
240011	brocades
240010	buckram
240095	calico
240015	canvas for tapestry or embroidery
240053	cheese cloth
240111	chenille fabric
240023	cheviots [cloth]
240013	cloth *
240028	cotton fabrics
240035	crepe [fabric]
240036	crepon

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

240037	damask
240120	diaper changing cloths for babies
240069	diapered linen
240044	drugget
240046	elastic woven material
240090	esparto fabric
240002	fabric , impervious to gases, for aeronautical balloons
240003	fabric of imitation animal skins
240021	fabric for footwear
240116	fabrics for textile use
240027	felt *
240104	fibreglass fabrics for textile use / fiberglass fabrics for textile use
240050	flannel [fabric]
240054	fustian / dimity
240056	gauze [cloth]
240057	gummed cloth, other than for stationery purposes
240058	haircloth [sackcloth]
240017	hemp fabric
240018	hemp cloth
240062	jersey [fabric]
240063	jute fabric
240092	knitted fabric
240067	linen cloth
240038	lingerie fabric
240039	linings [textile]
240073	marabouts [cloth]
240077	moleskin [fabric]
240127	muslin fabric
240098	non-woven textile fabrics
240081	plastic material [substitute for fabrics]
240061	printed calico cloth

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

240083	ramie fabric
240084	rayon fabric
240060	silk fabrics for printing patterns
240088	silk [cloth]
240091	taffeta [cloth]
240012	textile material
240031	tick [linen]
240016	trellis [cloth]
240089	tulle
240004	upholstery fabrics
240026	velvet
240064	woollen cloth / woollen fabric
240094	zephyr [cloth]
	• TEXTILE GOODS, AND SUBSTITUTES FOR TEXTILE GOODS
240006	banners of textile or plastic
240043	bunting of textile or plastic
240013	cloth *
240101	cloths for removing make-up
240059	covers [loose] for furniture / loose covers for furniture
240116	fabrics for textile use
240042	flags of textile or plastic
240052	frieze [cloth]
240054	fustian / dimity
240078	handkerchiefs of textile
240019	hat linings, of textile, in the piece
240071	household linen
240102	labels of textile
240020	lining fabric for footwear
240039	linings [textile]
240079	mosquito nets
240106	printers' blankets of textile

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

240041	shrouds
240012	textile material
240074	ticks [mattress covers]
240118	fitted toilet lid covers of fabric
240049	traced cloths for embroidery / traced cloth for embroidery
240004	upholstery fabrics
	• • COVERINGS FOR FURNITURE
240075	furniture coverings of plastic / coverings of plastic for furniture
240117	furniture coverings of textile
240118	fitted toilet lid covers of fabric
	• • CURTAINS
240047	curtain holders of textile material
240085	curtains of textile or plastic
240082	door curtains
240093	net curtains
240119	shower curtains of textile or plastic
	• • LABELS OF TEXTILE
	• • WALL HANGINGS
240103	wall hangings of textile / tapestry [wall hangings], of textile
	• • LINENS
240068	bed linen
240048	glass cloths [towels]
240072	towels of textile
	• • • KITCHEN AND TABLE LINENS
240096	coasters of textile
240025	oilcloth for use as tablecloths
240113	place mats of textile
240022	table runners, not of paper
240070	table linen, not of paper
240076	table napkins of textile / serviettes of textile

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

240033	tablecloths , not of paper
240097	tablemats of textile
	• • • BED LINEN AND BLANKETS
240123	baby buntings
240029	bed covers / bedspreads / coverlets [bedspreads] / quilts
240032	bed covers of paper
240114	bed blankets
240125	bed valances
240121	blankets for household pets
240126	cot bumpers [bed linen] / crib bumpers [bed linen]
240115	covers for cushions
240045	eiderdowns [down coverlets]
240030	mattress covers
240112	pillow shams
240080	pillowcases
240040	sheets [textile]
240100	sleeping bag liners
240122	sleeping bags for babies
240124	sleeping bags
240034	travelling rugs [lap robes]
	• • • BATH LINEN
240005	bath linen, except clothing
240055	bath mitts
240101	cloths for removing make-up
240087	face towels of textile
240072	towels of textile
	• FILTERING MATERIALS OF TEXTILE
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
240008	fabric *
240105	filtering materials of textile

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 25

Clothing, footwear, headgear.

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain clothing and footwear for special use (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic No.	Indication
	• HEADGEAR
250148	bandanas [neckerchiefs]
250124	bathing caps
250009	berets
250030	cap peaks
250012	caps [headwear]
250028	hat frames [skeletons]
250046	hats
250142	headbands [clothing]
250027	hoods [clothing]
250152	mantillas
250100	mitres [hats] / miters [hats]
250097	muffs [clothing]
250158	shower caps
250024	skull caps
250163	sleep masks
250076	top hats
250156	turbans
250123	veils [clothing]
250170	visors [headwear]
250084	wimples
	• CLOTHING

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

250174	albs
250096	aprons [clothing]
250157	ascots
250058	babies' pants [underwear]
250148	bandanas [neckerchiefs]
250127	bath robes
250125	bathing trunks / bathing drawers
250126	bathing suits / swimsuits
250104	beach clothes
250031	belts [clothing]
250128	bibs , not of paper
250182	bibs , sleeved, not of paper
250011	boas [necklets]
250025	bodices [lingerie]
250023	boxer shorts
250114	brassieres
250063	breeches for wear
250022	camisoles
250035	chasubles
250149	clothing for gymnastics
250150	clothing of imitations of leather
250151	clothing of leather
250086	coats
250020	collars [clothing]
250053	combinations [clothing]
250055	corselets
250078	corsets [underclothing]
250095	cuffs / wristbands [clothing]
250065	cyclists' clothing
250050	detachable collars
250017	dress shields

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

250109	dress es
250033	dress ing gowns
250059	ear muffs [clothing]
250159	fish ing vests
250133	foot muffs, not electrically heated
250074	fur stoles
250049	furs [clothing]
250077	gabardines [clothing]
250038	garter s
250079	gird les
250067	glove s [clothing]
250177	hairdress ing capes
250008	heel pieces for stockings
250027	hood s [clothing]
250013	hosi ery
250121	jacket s [clothing]
250089	jersey s [clothing]
250179	judo uniforms
250169	jumper dresses / pinafore dresses
250178	karate uniforms
250181	kimono s
250171	knicker s / panties
250071	knitwear [clothing]
250092	layette s [clothing]
250088	legging s [leg warmers] / leg warmers
250168	legging s [trousers]
250180	leotard s
250093	liverie s
250098	maniple s
250153	masquerade costumes
250099	mitt ens

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

250160	money belts [clothing]
250002	motorists' clothing
250097	muffs [clothing]
250021	neck scarves [mufflers] / neck scarfs [mufflers] / mufflers [neck scarves]
250060	neckties
250066	outerclothing
250010	overalls / smocks
250115	overcoats / topcoats
250122	paper clothing
250162	paper hats [clothing]
250143	parkas
250102	pelerines
250103	pelisses
250144	petticoats
250161	pocket squares
250106	pockets for clothing
250165	ponchos
250108	pyjamas / pajamas
250057	ready-made clothing
250068	ready-made linings [parts of clothing]
250154	saris
250166	sarongs
250070	sashes for wear
250069	scarves / scarfs
250032	shawls
250043	shirt fronts
250072	shirt yokes
250042	shirts
250044	short-sleeve shirts
250167	ski gloves
250090	skirts

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

250164	skorts
250163	sleep masks
250146	slips [underclothing]
250037	sock suspenders
250036	socks
250062	spats / gaiters
250094	sports jerseys
250172	sports singlets
250039	stocking suspenders
250006	stockings
250120	stuff jackets [clothing]
250056	suits
250018	suspenders / braces for clothing [suspenders]
250007	sweat-absorbent stockings
250054	sweat-absorbent underwear / sweat-absorbent underclothing
250176	sweat-absorbent socks
250034	sweaters / pullovers / jumpers [pullovers]
250147	teddies [underclothing] / bodies [underclothing]
250155	tee-shirts
250051	tights
250117	togas
250083	trouser straps / gaiter straps
250064	trousers / pants (Am.)
250112	underpants
250026	underwear / underclothing
250119	uniforms
250123	veils [clothing]
250170	visors [headwear]
250082	waistcoats / vests
250087	waterproof clothing
250052	wet suits for water-skiing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• FOOTWEAR
250175	ankle boots
250004	bath sandals
250005	bath slippers
250105	beach shoes
250040	boot uppers
250014	boots*
250141	boots for sports*
250149	clothing for gymnastics
250073	esparto shoes or sandals
250048	fittings of metal for footwear
250075	football shoes / football boots
250061	footwear uppers
250080	galoshes / goloshes
250085	gymnastic shoes
250015	half-boots
250116	heelpieces for footwear
250131	heels
250019	lace boots
250001	non-slipping devices for footwear
250111	sandals
250130	shoes*
250145	ski boots
250101	slippers
250041	inner soles
250129	soles for footwear
250062	spats / gaiters
250132	sports shoes*
250134	studs for football boots
250016	tips for footwear
250173	valenki [felted boots]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

250118	welts for footwear
250110	wooden shoes
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
250045	clothing *
250003	footwear *
250047	headgear for wear

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 26

Lace and embroidery, ribbons and braid; buttons, hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers; hair decorations; false hair.

Explanatory Note

Class 26 includes mainly dressmakers' articles, natural or synthetic hair for wear, and hair adornments, as well as small decorative items intended to adorn a variety of objects, not included in other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- wigs, toupees and false beards;
- barrettes and hair bands;
- hair nets;
- buckles and zippers;
- charms, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special types of hooks (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain special types of needles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- false eyelashes (Cl. 3);
- hair prostheses (Cl. 10);
- jewellery charms, charms for key rings or key chains (Cl. 14);
- yarns and threads for textile use (Cl. 23).

Basic No.	Indication
	• ACCESSORIES FOR APPAREL, SEWING ARTICLES AND DECORATIVE TEXTILE ARTICLES
260128	appliqués [haberdashery]
260101	badges for wear, not of precious metal
260123	beads , other than for making jewellery / beads , other than for making jewelry
260031	belt clasps
260006	binding needles
260074	birds' feathers [clothing accessories]
260048	blouse fasteners / dress body fasteners
260124	bobbins for retaining embroidery floss or wool [not parts of machines]
260090	bodkins
260092	boxes for needles
260062	braids
260024	brassards / arm bands [clothing accessories]
260027	brooches [clothing accessories]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

260097	buckles [clothing accessories]
260021	buttons *
260037	chenille [passementerie]
260046	collar supports
260112	competitors' numbers
260047	cords for clothing
260096	cords for trimming
260012	corset busks / whalebones for corsets
260051	crochet hooks / crochet needles
260007	darning needles
260020	darning lasts
260018	edgings for clothing
260095	elastic ribbons
260028	embroidery / fancy goods [embroidery]
260132	embroidery needles
260023	expanding bands for holding sleeves
260073	eyelets for clothing
260056	false hems
260010	fastenings for clothing
260026	fastenings for suspenders / fastenings for braces
260082	feathers [clothing accessories]
260057	festoons [embroidery]
260066	frills [lacework]
260086	frills for clothing
260060	fringes
260094	gold embroidery
260070	haberdashery [dressmakers' articles]*, except thread
260076	haberdashery ribbons
260142	haberdashery bows
260016	hat trimmings
260139	hatbands / hat bands

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

260081	heat adhesive patches for repairing textile articles
260111	heat adhesive patches for decoration of textile articles [haberdashery]
260116	hook and pile fastening tapes
260052	hooks [haberdashery]
260098	hooks for corsets
260009	knitting needles
260019	lace for edgings
260068	lace trimmings / passementerie
260069	letters for marking linen
260071	mica spangles
260032	monogram tabs for marking linen / numerals or letters for marking linen
260078	needle cushions
260091	needle cases
260002	needles *
260005	needles for wool combing machines
260134	needle-threaders
260045	numerals for marking linen
260113	ornamental novelty badges [buttons]
260011	ostrich feathers [clothing accessories]
260080	picot [lace]
260055	pin cushions
260100	pins , other than jewellery / pins , other than jewelry
260117	prize ribbons
260141	ribbons and bows, not of paper, for gift wrapping
260085	rosettes [haberdashery]
260122	rug hooks
260008	saddlers' needles
260004	sewing needles
260049	sewing boxes
260050	sewing thimbles
260130	sewing kits

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

260001	shoe fasteners
260033	shoe hooks
260034	shoe laces
260035	shoe trimmings
260036	shoe eyelets
260088	shoe buckles
260003	shoemakers' needles
260118	shoulder pads for clothing
260058	shuttles for making fishing nets
260093	silver embroidery
260084	skirt flounces
260022	snap fasteners
260077	spangles for clothing
260120	tapes for curtain headings
260063	tassels [haberdashery]
260083	top-knots [pompoms]
260064	trimmings for clothing
260119	trouser clips for cyclists
260067	woollen laces
260053	zip fasteners / slide fasteners [zippers] / zippers
260087	zippers for bags / zip fasteners for bags
	• HAIR ORNAMENTS, HAIR ROLLERS, HAIR FASTENING ARTICLES, AND FALSE HAIR
260123	beads , other than for making jewellery / beads , other than for making jewelry
260114	bows for the hair
260038	decorative articles for the hair
260014	false beards
260043	false hair
260072	false moustaches
260013	hair bands
260015	hair grips / bobby pins
260039	hair curling pins

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

260040	hair barrettes / hair slides
260041	hair pins
260042	hair nets
260115	hair colouring caps / hair coloring caps
260121	hair curling papers
260125	hair extensions
260127	hair curlers, electric and non-electric, other than hand implements
260126	human hair
260044	plaited hair / tresses of hair
260140	ribbons for the hair
260089	toupees
260079	wigs
	• ARTIFICIAL FRUIT, FLOWERS AND VEGETABLES
260059	artificial flowers
260061	artificial fruit
260065	artificial garlands
260129	artificial plants, other than Christmas trees
260135	artificial Christmas garlands
260136	artificial Christmas garlands incorporating lights
260137	artificial Christmas wreaths
260138	artificial Christmas wreaths incorporating lights
260099	wreaths of artificial flowers
	• CHARMS [NOT JEWELLERY OR FOR KEYS, RINGS OR CHAINS]
260133	charms , other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains / charms , other than for jewelry, key rings or key chains
	• NEEDLES AND PINS FOR ENTOMOLOGY
260131	entomological pins

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 27

Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings (non-textile).

Explanatory Note

Class 27 includes mainly products intended to be added as furnishings to previously constructed floors and walls.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- wooden flooring (Cl. 19).

Basic No.	Indication
	• FLOOR COVERINGS AND ARTIFICIAL GROUND COVERINGS
270011	carpets / rugs*
270002	floor coverings
270014	linoleum
270016	vinyl floor coverings
	• • CARPETS, RUGS AND MATS
270001	bath mats
270015	carpet underlay
270010	carpets for automobiles / automobile carpets
270008	door mats
270019	floor mats, fire-resistant, for fireplaces and barbecues
270004	gymnastic mats / gymnasium mats
270006	mats*
270017	mats of woven rope for ski slopes
270012	non-slip mats
270009	reed mats
270020	yoga mats
	• • • VEHICLE MATS AND CARPETS
	• • ARTIFICIAL GROUND COVERINGS
270003	artificial turf
	• WALL AND CEILING COVERINGS

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

270013	decorative wall hangings, not of textile
270018	textile wallpaper
270007	wallpaper

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 28

Games, toys and playthings; video game apparatus; gymnastic and sporting articles; decorations for Christmas trees.

Explanatory Note

Class 28 includes mainly toys, apparatus for playing games, sports equipment, amusement and novelty items, as well as certain articles for Christmas trees.

This Class includes, in particular:

- amusement and game apparatus, including controllers therefor;
- novelty toys for playing jokes and for parties, for example, carnival masks, paper party hats, confetti, party poppers and Christmas crackers;
- hunting and fishing tackle, for example, fishing rods, landing nets for anglers, decoys, hunting game calls;
- equipment for various sports and games.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- Christmas tree candles (Cl. 4), electric lights for Christmas trees (Cl. 11), confectionery and chocolate decorations for Christmas trees (Cl. 30);
- diving equipment (Cl. 9);
- sex toys and love dolls (Cl. 10);
- clothing for gymnastics and sports (Cl. 25);
- certain gymnastic and sporting articles, for example, protective helmets, goggles and mouthguards for sports (Cl. 9), sporting firearms (Cl. 13), gymnasium mats (Cl. 27), as well as certain fishing and hunting equipment, for example, hunting knives, harpoons (Cl. 8), hunting firearms (Cl. 13), fishing nets (Cl. 22), that are classified according to other functions or purposes.

Basic No.	Indication
	• SPORTING ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT
280008	archery implements
280201	ascenders [mountaineering equipment]
280166	bags especially designed for skis and surfboards
280220	ball pitching machines
280075	bar-bells
280141	baseball gloves
280015	batting gloves [accessories for games]
280013	billiard table cushions
280019	billiard balls
280021	billiard markers
280121	billiard cues

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

280122	billiard cue tips
280123	billiard tables
280001	bladders of balls for games
280026	bob-sleighs
280177	bodyboards
280044	body-building apparatus / body-training apparatus / body rehabilitation apparatus
280031	bowling apparatus and machinery
280007	bows for archery
280032	boxing gloves
280051	chest expanders [exercisers] / exercisers [expanders]
280080	clay pigeon traps
280101	clay pigeons [targets]
280142	climbers' harness
280124	coin-operated billiard tables
280047	cricket bags
280067	darts
280052	discuses for sports
280179	divot repair tools [golf accessories] / pitch mark repair tools [golf accessories]
280221	dumb-bells
280009	edges of skis
280143	elbow guards [sports articles]
280193	electronic targets
280130	fencing weapons
280131	fencing masks
280132	fencing gauntlets / fencing gloves
280072	gloves for games
280034	golf clubs
280061	golf bags, with or without wheels
280153	golf gloves
280225	golf bag trolleys / golf bag carts
280033	gut for rackets

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

280129	appliances for gymnastics
280127	hang gliders
280167	harness for sailboards
280048	hockey sticks
280099	ice skates
280182	in-line roller skates
280144	knee guards [sports articles]
280169	masts for sailboards
280196	men's athletic supporters [sports articles]
280232	needles for pumps for inflating balls for games
280064	nets for sports
280226	paddleboards
280170	paintball guns [sports apparatus]
280171	paintballs [ammunition for paintball guns] [sports apparatus]
280146	paragliders
280043	machines for physical exercises
280210	poles for pole vaulting
280147	protective paddings [parts of sports suits]
280233	pumps specially adapted for use with balls for games
280184	punching bags
280081	rackets / bats for games
280239	rhythmic gymnastics ribbons
280098	roller skates
280059	rollers for stationary exercise bicycles
280186	rosin used by athletes
280126	sailboards
280100	seal skins [coverings for skis]
280046	shin guards [sports articles]
280116	shuttlecocks
280148	skateboards
280028	skating boots with skates attached

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

280066	ski bindings
280110	skis
280113	sleds [sports articles]
280188	sling shots [sports articles]
280197	snowboards
280187	snowshoes
280109	sole coverings for skis
280150	spring boards [sports articles]
280174	starting blocks for sports
280017	stationary exercise bicycles
280042	strings for rackets
280125	surf skis
280172	surfboard leashes
280102	surfboards
280238	swimming pool air floats
280111	tables for table tennis
280038	targets
280065	tennis nets
280173	tennis ball throwing apparatus
280209	trampolines
280152	waterskis
280176	weight lifting belts [sports articles]
	• • HUNTING AND FISHING EQUIPMENT
280002	artificial fishing bait
280154	bite indicators [fishing tackle]
280155	bite sensors [fishing tackle]
280165	butterfly nets
280195	camouflage screens [sports articles]
280094	creels [fishing traps]
280082	decoys for hunting or fishing / lures for hunting or fishing
280076	fish hooks

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

280083	fishing tackle
280084	fishing lines
280069	floats for fishing
280107	gut for fishing
280071	harpoon guns [sports articles]
280180	hunting game calls
280060	landing nets for anglers
280092	reels for fishing
280035	rods for fishing
280194	scent lures for hunting or fishing
	• • SWIMMING EQUIPMENT
280093	flippers for swimming / swimming webs [flippers]
280205	swimming kick boards
280212	swimming belts
280213	swimming jackets
280211	water wings
	• FESTIVE DECORATIONS AND ARTIFICIAL CHRISTMAS TREES
280096	artificial snow for Christmas trees
280039	bells for Christmas trees
280029	candle holders for Christmas trees
280006	Christmas trees of synthetic material
280027	Christmas crackers [party novelties]
280120	Christmas tree stands
280119	ornaments for Christmas trees, except illumination articles and confectionery
	• FAIRGROUND AND PLAYGROUND APPARATUS
280157	fairground ride apparatus
280149	slides [playthings]
	• TOYS, GAMES, PLAYTHINGS AND NOVELTIES
280189	amusement machines, automatic and coin-operated
280234	baby gyms

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

280114	backgammon games
280011	balls for games
280013	billiard table cushions
280019	billiard balls
280021	billiard markers
280178	bingo cards
280156	board games
280025	building blocks [toys]
280041	building games
280003	caps for pistols [toys]
280090	carnival masks
280020	chalk for billiard cues
280055	chess games
280056	chessboards
280206	chips for gambling
280192	confetti
280105	conjuring apparatus
280224	controllers for toys
280040	counters [discs] for games
280074	cups for dice
280067	darts
280050	dice
280088	dolls
280016	dolls' feeding bottles
280085	dolls' beds
280086	dolls' houses
280103	dolls' clothes
280104	dolls' rooms
280054	dominoes
280057	draughtboards / checkerboards
280049	draughts [games] / checkers [games]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

280230	drones [toys]
280158	flying discs [toys]
280070	foosball tables
280079	games *
280128	apparatus for games
280202	gaming machines for gambling
280227	gyroscopes and flight stabilizers for model aircraft
280159	horseshoe games
280168	jigsaw puzzles
280190	kaleidoscopes
280037	kite reels
280036	kites
280160	mah-jong
280023	marbles for games
280222	masks [playthings]
280223	matryoshka dolls
280045	novelty toys for parties
280062	novelty toys for playing jokes
280199	pachinkos
280204	paper party hats
280078	parlour games / parlor games
280240	party poppers [party novelties]
280118	percussion caps [toys] / detonating caps [toys]
280183	piñatas
280012	play balloons
280030	playing balls
280191	playing cards
280161	plush toys
280235	plush toys with attached comfort blanket
280243	portable games and toys incorporating telecommunication functions
280087	puppets / marionettes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

280097	quoits
280077	rattles [playthings]
280185	remote-controlled toy vehicles
280005	ring games
280014	rocking horses
280181	roulette wheels
280091	scale model vehicles
280198	scale model kits [toys]
280115	scooters [toys]
280207	scratch cards for playing lottery games
280022	skittles
280106	skittles [games] / ninepins
280149	slides [playthings]
280203	slot machines [gaming machines]
280175	snow globes
280162	soap bubbles [toys]
280112	spinning tops [toys]
280208	stuffed toys
280095	swimming pools [play articles]
280205	swimming kick boards
280238	swimming pool air floats
280010	swings
280038	targets
280151	teddy bears
280089	theatrical masks
280058	toy pistols
280117	toy air pistols
280145	toy mobiles
280163	toy vehicles
280218	toy models
280219	toy figures

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

280231	toy robots
280237	toy imitation cosmetics
280241	toy putty
280242	toy dough
280004	toys for pets
280024	toys *
280209	trampolines
280236	tricycles for infants [toys]
280164	twirling batons
280214	video game machines
280211	water wings
280176	weight lifting belts [sports articles]
	• • VIDEO GAME APPARATUS
280216	arcade video game machines
280217	controllers for game consoles
280228	joysticks for video games
280215	portable games with liquid crystal displays
280229	protective films adapted for screens for portable games

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 29

Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts; preserved, frozen, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables; jellies, jams, compotes; eggs; milk and milk products; oils and fats for food.

Explanatory Note

Class 29 includes mainly foodstuffs of animal origin as well as vegetables and other horticultural comestible products which are prepared for consumption or conservation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- milk beverages (milk predominating);
- seeds prepared for human consumption, not being seasonings or flavourings.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- processed seeds for use as a seasoning (Cl. 30);
- salad dressings (Cl. 30);
- fertilised eggs for hatching (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31);
- live animals (Cl. 31);
- seeds for planting (Cl. 31).

Basic No.	Indication
	• MEATS
290081	animal marrow for food
290076	bacon
290013	black pudding / blood sausage
290194	bulgogi [Korean beef dish]
290018	charcuterie
290215	corn dogs
290203	freeze-dried meat / lyophilized meat / lyophilised meat
290208	galbi [grilled meat dish]
290050	game , not live
290063	ham
290214	hot dog sausages

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

290124	liver
290049	meat jellies
290137	meat , preserved
290147	meat , tinned / meat , canned
290142	pork
290114	poultry , not live
290098	salted meats
290097	sausages
290153	sausages in batter
290112	tripe
290193	yakitori
	• • MEAT SPREADS
290088	liver pâté / liver pastes
	• FISH, SEAFOOD AND MOLLUSCS
290006	anchovy , not live
290016	caviar
290132	clams , not live
290040	crayfish , not live
290037	crustaceans , not live
290041	fish fillets
290047	fish , not live
290136	fish , preserved
290144	fish , tinned / fish , canned
290145	fish meal for human consumption
290167	fish mousses
290170	fish roe, prepared
290125	fish-based foodstuffs
290055	herrings , not live
290227	klipfish [salted and dried cod]
290057	lobsters , not live
290083	mussels , not live

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

290061	oysters , not live
290135	prawns , not live
290107	salmon , not live
290149	salted fish
290106	sardines , not live
290150	sea-cucumbers , not live
290082	shellfish , not live
290138	shrimps , not live
290151	silkworm chrysalis for human consumption
290139	snail eggs for consumption
290075	spiny lobsters, not live
290109	tuna , not live
	• • FISH AND SEAFOOD SPREADS
	• DAIRY PRODUCTS AND DAIRY SUBSTITUTES
290174	albumin milk / protein milk
290188	almond milk for culinary purposes
290218	almond milk
290224	almond milk-based beverages
290008	butter
290011	buttercream
290034	cheese
290220	coconut milk
290221	coconut milk for culinary purposes
290222	coconut milk-based beverages
290180	condensed milk
290228	cottage cheese fritters
290033	cream [dairy products]
290161	curd
290070	kephir [milk beverage] / kefir [milk beverage]
290071	koumiss [milk beverage] / kumys [milk beverage] / kumiss [milk beverage] / kumyss [milk beverage]
290078	margarine

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

290039	milk
290072	milk beverages, milk predominating
290074	milk products
290164	milk shakes
290178	milk ferments for culinary purposes
290217	milk substitutes
290168	non-alcoholic eggnog
290204	oat milk
290187	peanut milk for culinary purposes
290219	peanut milk
290225	peanut milk-based beverages
290192	powdered milk*
290183	prostokvasha [soured milk]
290042	rennet
290189	rice milk
290223	rice milk for culinary purposes
290182	ryazhenka [fermented baked milk]
290181	smetana [sour cream]
290163	soya milk
290205	vegetable-based cream
290073	whey
290141	whipped cream
290065	yoghurt / yogurt
	• • CHEESE
	• BIRDS EGGS AND EGG PRODUCTS
290001	albumen for culinary purposes
290086	eggs *
290087	powdered eggs
290012	white of eggs
290064	yolk of eggs
	• OILS AND FATS

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

290092	bone oil for food
290009	cocoa butter for food
290010	coconut butter
290121	coconut fat
290122	coconut oil for food
290207	extra virgin olive oil for food
290054	fat-containing mixtures for bread slices
290005	edible fats
290053	fatty substances for the manufacture of edible fats
290103	lard
290175	linseed oil for food / flaxseed oil for food
290058	maize oil for food / corn oil for food
290032	oils for food
290091	olive oil for food
290059	palm kernel oil for food
290084	palm oil for food
290022	rape oil for food / colza oil for food
290060	sesame oil for food
290216	soya bean oil for food
290108	suet for food
290111	sunflower oil for food
	• PROCESSED FRUITS, FUNGI AND VEGETABLES (INCLUDING NUTS AND PULSES)
290165	ajvar [preserved peppers]
290116	alginates for culinary purposes
290117	almonds , ground
290172	aloe vera prepared for human consumption
290191	arrangements of processed fruit
290190	artichokes , preserved
290123	beans , preserved
290198	berries , preserved
290195	candied nuts

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

290021	coconut , desiccated
290036	croquettes
290035	crystallized fruits / frosted fruits
290038	dates
290201	falafel
290196	flavoured nuts / flavored nuts
290206	freeze-dried vegetables / lyophilized vegetables / lyophilised vegetables
290017	fruit , preserved
290044	fruit jellies
290045	fruit pulp
290104	fruit salads
290115	fruit peel
290131	fruit chips
290133	fruit preserved in alcohol
290160	fruit-based snack food
290025	frozen fruits
290146	fruits , tinned / fruits , canned
290173	preserved garlic
290028	gherkins
290197	hazelnuts , prepared
290162	kimchi [fermented vegetable dish]
290159	laver , preserved
290177	lecithin for culinary purposes
290202	lemon juice for culinary purposes
290077	lentils , preserved
290176	low-fat potato crisps / low-fat potato chips
290120	mushrooms , preserved
290085	nuts , prepared
290090	olives , preserved
290200	onion rings
290089	onions , preserved

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

290118	peanuts , prepared
290096	peas , preserved
290093	pectin for culinary purposes
290095	pickles
290134	pollen prepared as foodstuff
290019	potato crisps / potato chips
290148	potato fritters
290154	potato flakes
290213	potato-based dumplings
290027	raisins
290020	sauerkraut
290002	seaweed extracts for food
290171	seeds , prepared*
290052	soya beans, preserved, for food
290231	soya patties
290166	sunflower seeds, prepared
290211	sweet corn, processed
290140	tofu
290232	tofu patties
290110	tomato juice for cooking
290113	truffles , preserved
290067	vegetable juices for cooking
290102	vegetable salads
290169	vegetable mousses
290029	vegetables , preserved
290030	vegetables , cooked
290031	vegetables , dried
290152	vegetables , tinned / vegetables , canned
290230	yuba [tofu skin]
	• • JELLIES, JAMS, COMPOTES, FRUIT AND VEGETABLE SPREADS
290155	apple purée

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

290186	aubergine paste / eggplant paste
290179	compotes
290156	cranberry compote
290043	fruit , stewed
290003	gelatine *
290051	ginger jam
290199	guacamole [mashed avocado]
290158	hummus [chickpea paste]
290062	isinglass for food
290024	jams
290048	jellies for food
290079	marmalade
290049	meat jellies
290212	nut-based spreads
290007	peanut butter
290229	pressed fruit paste
290157	tahini [sesame seed paste]
290101	tomato purée
290184	tomato paste
290185	vegetable marrow paste
	• SOUPS AND STOCKS, MEAT EXTRACTS
290143	edible birds' nests
290015	preparations for making bouillon
290014	broth / bouillon
290023	broth concentrates / bouillon concentrates
290068	meat extracts
290099	preparations for making soup
290026	soups
290066	vegetable soup preparations
	• PREPARED INSECTS AND LARVAE
290209	escamoles [edible ant larvae, prepared]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

290210	edible insects , not live
	• SAUSAGE SKINS AND IMITATIONS THEREOF
290226	sausage casings, natural or artificial
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
290046	meat

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 30

Coffee, tea, cocoa and artificial coffee; rice; tapioca and sago; flour and preparations made from cereals; bread, pastries and confectionery; edible ices; sugar, honey, treacle; yeast, baking-powder; salt; mustard; vinegar, sauces (condiments); spices; ice (frozen water).

Explanatory Note

Class 30 includes mainly foodstuffs of plant origin prepared for consumption or conservation as well as auxiliaries intended for the improvement of the flavour of food.

This Class includes, in particular:

- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base;
- cereals prepared for human consumption (for example, oat flakes and those made of other cereals).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs (Cl. 1);
- medicinal teas and dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- yeast for pharmaceutical purposes (Cl. 5), yeast for animal consumption (Cl. 31);
- raw cereals (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31).

Basic No.	Indication
	• CONVENIENCE FOOD AND SAVORY SNACKS
300231	baozi [stuffed buns]
300250	bibimbap [rice mixed with vegetables and beef]
300237	burritos
300195	cereal-based snack food
300208	cheeseburgers [sandwiches]
300161	chips [cereal products]
300092	corn , roasted / maize , roasted
300246	freeze-dried dishes with the main ingredient being rice / lyophilized dishes with the main ingredient being rice / lyophilised dishes with the main ingredient being rice
300247	freeze-dried dishes with the main ingredient being pasta / lyophilized dishes with the main ingredient being pasta / lyophilised dishes with the main ingredient being pasta
300238	gimbap [Korean rice dish]
300253	hot dog sandwiches

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

300233	jiaozi [stuffed dumplings]
300269	kimchijeon [fermented vegetable pancakes]
300133	meat pies
300202	noodle-based prepared meals
300235	okonomiyaki [Japanese savoury pancakes] / okonomiyaki [Japanese savory pancakes]
300047	pancakes
300104	pies
300112	pizzas
300044	popcorn
300192	quiches
300234	ramen [Japanese noodle-based dish]
300117	ravioli
300178	rice cakes
300196	rice-based snack food
300106	sandwiches
300268	senbei [rice crackers]
300183	spring rolls
300170	sushi
300190	tabbouleh
300184	tacos
300185	tortillas
	• SALTS, SEASONINGS, FLAVOURINGS AND CONDIMENTS
300056	allspice
300006	aniseed
300263	apple sauce [condiment]
300011	aromatic preparations for food
300148	beer vinegar
300031	capers
300123	celery salt
300030	cinnamon [spice]
300040	cloves [spice]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

300010	coffee flavourings / coffee flavorings
300041	condiments
300049	cooking salt
300262	cranberry sauce [condiment]
300215	cream of tartar for culinary purposes
300033	curry [spice]
300048	essences for foodstuffs, except etheric essences and essential oils
300070	flavourings , other than essential oils, for cakes / flavorings , other than essential oils, for cakes
300141	flavourings , other than essential oils, for beverages / flavorings , other than essential oils, for beverages
300140	food flavourings, other than essential oils / food flavorings, other than essential oils
300206	fruit coulis [sauces]
300201	garden herbs, preserved [seasonings]
300073	ginger [spice]
300077	glucose for culinary purposes
300210	ham glaze
300207	marinades
300135	meat tenderizers for household purposes
300230	minced garlic [condiment]
300097	mint for confectionery
300102	nutmegs
300113	pepper
300111	peppers [seasonings]
300167	relish [condiment]
300120	saffron [seasoning]
300014	salt for preserving foodstuffs
300122	sauces [condiments]
300088	sausage binding materials
300169	sea water for cooking
300012	seasonings
300002	seaweed [condiment]
300255	processed seeds for use as a seasoning

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

300256	sesame seeds [seasonings]
300054	spices
300007	star aniseed
300051	turmeric *
300130	vanilla flavourings for culinary purposes / vanilla flavorings for culinary purposes
300131	vanillin [vanilla substitute]
300081	vinegar
	• • SAVORY SAUCES, CHUTNEYS AND PASTES
300004	almond paste
300162	chow-chow [condiment]
300182	chutneys [condiments]
300188	dressings for salad
300082	ketchup [sauce]
300172	mayonnaise
300193	meat gravies
300101	mustard
300217	pasta sauce
300209	pesto [sauce]
300257	piccalilli
300167	relish [condiment]
300122	saucers [condiments]
300179	soya sauce
300194	soya bean paste [condiment] / miso [condiment]
300171	tomato sauce
	• BAKED GOODS, CONFECTIONERY, CHOCOLATE AND DESSERTS
300138	almond confectionery
300093	bread *
300153	candy *
300038	chocolate
300204	chocolate mousses
300225	chocolate decorations for cakes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

300242	chocolate spreads containing nuts
300241	chocolate-based spreads
300227	chocolate-coated nuts
300008	confectionery for decorating Christmas trees
300042	confectionery / sugar confectionery
300174	crackers
300175	custard
300205	dessert mousses [confectionery]
300176	fruit jellies [confectionery]
300191	halvah
300039	marzipan
300047	pancakes
300239	edible paper
300139	peanut confectionery
300115	puddings
300228	rice pudding
300240	edible rice paper
300022	waffles
	• • BREAD
300110	bread rolls
300189	breadcrumbs
300023	buns
300264	croûtons / croutons
300265	lomper [potato-based flatbread]
300015	rusks
300185	tortillas
300013	unleavened bread
	• • PASTRIES, CAKES, TARTS AND BISCUITS (COOKIES)
300016	biscuits / cookies
300055	gingerbread
300089	macaroons [pastry]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

300133	meat pies
300108	pastries
300222	pastry dough
300134	pâtés en croûte
300109	petit-beurre biscuits
300068	petits fours [cakes]
300104	pies
300192	quiches
300015	rusks
300129	tarts
	• • SWEETS (CANDY), CANDY BARS AND CHEWING GUM
300226	candy decorations for cakes
300032	caramels [candy]
300035	chewing gum *
300272	chewing gum for breath freshening
300118	liquorice [confectionery]
300107	lozenges [confectionery] / pastilles [confectionery]
300271	mints for breath freshening
300267	pastila [confectionery]
300019	peppermint sweets
300044	popcorn
300116	pralines
300147	stick liquorice [confectionery]
300020	sweetmeats [candy]
300266	zephyr [confectionery] / zefir [confectionery]
	• • CEREAL BARS AND ENERGY BARS
300218	cereal bars
300195	cereal-based snack food
300214	high-protein cereal bars
300196	rice-based snack food
	• SUGARS, NATURAL SWEETENERS, SWEET COATINGS AND FILLINGS, BEE PRODUCTS

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

300249	dulce de leche
300096	golden syrup
300098	honey
300094	maltose
300095	molasses for food
300053	natural sweeteners
300219	palm sugar
300166	propolis * / bee glue*
300168	royal jelly*
300069	sugar *
	• • SYRUPS AND TREACLES
300244	agave syrup [natural sweetener]
	• • SWEET GLAZES AND FILLINGS
300203	cake frosting [icing]
300226	candy decorations for cakes
300225	chocolate decorations for cakes
300067	fondants [confectionery]
300039	marzipan
300245	mirror icing [mirror glaze]
	• ICE, ICE CREAMS, FROZEN YOGURTS AND SORBETS
300074	binding agents for ice cream
300046	ice cream
300075	ice , natural or artificial
300076	ice for refreshment
300254	ice cubes
300136	edible ices
300137	powders for making ice cream
300270	shaved ice with sweetened red beans
300125	sherbets [ices] / sorbets [ices]
300181	frozen yoghurt [confectionery ices] / frozen yogurt [confectionery ices]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• COFFEE, TEAS AND COCOA AND SUBSTITUTES THEREFOR
300152	artificial coffee
300248	chamomile-based beverages
300036	chicory [coffee substitute]
300038	chocolate
300085	chocolate beverages with milk
300151	chocolate-based beverages
300024	cocoa
300083	cocoa beverages with milk
300150	cocoa-based beverages
300010	coffee flavourings / coffee flavorings
300026	coffee
300084	coffee beverages with milk
300149	coffee-based beverages
300221	flowers or leaves for use as tea substitutes
300186	iced tea
300009	infusions , not medicinal
300037	tea *
300187	tea-based beverages
300027	unroasted coffee
300028	vegetal preparations for use as coffee substitutes
	• PROCESSED GRAINS, STARCHES, AND GOODS MADE THEREOF, BAKING PREPARATIONS AND YEASTS
300260	buckwheat , processed
300259	bulgur
300066	ferments for pastes
300078	gluten prepared as foodstuff
300216	gluten additives for culinary purposes
300212	linseed for culinary purposes [seasoning] / flaxseed for culinary purposes [seasoning]
300164	malt extract for food
300165	malt for human consumption

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

300003	pasta
300114	potato flour*
300258	quinoa , processed
300088	sausage binding materials
300065	starch for food
300045	preparations for stiffening whipped cream
300127	tapioca
300050	thickening agents for cooking foodstuffs
	• • DRIED AND FRESH PASTAS, NOODLES AND DUMPLINGS
300243	flour-based dumplings
300090	macaroni
300103	noodles / ribbon vermicelli
300003	pasta
300224	pelmeni [dumplings stuffed with meat]
300117	ravioli
300274	soba noodles
300126	spaghetti
300273	udon noodles
300223	vareniki [stuffed dumplings]
300132	vermicelli [noodles]
	• • CEREALS
300163	couscous [semolina]
300142	crushed oats
300100	husked barley
300143	husked oats
300057	meal* / flour*
300145	oat flakes
300144	oat-based food
300146	oatmeal
300119	rice
300121	sago

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

300213	wheat germ for human consumption
	• • • RICE
300252	instant rice
300251	onigiri [rice balls]
300178	rice cakes
300228	rice pudding
300232	rice pulp for culinary purposes
	• • • FLOUR
300061	barley meal
300058	bean meal
300261	buckwheat flour
300059	corn flour / corn meal / maize flour / maize meal
300091	corn , milled / maize , milled
300105	crushed barley
300080	groats for human food
300060	mustard meal
300229	nut flours
300114	potato flour*
300124	semolina
300062	soya flour
300128	tapioca flour*
300063	wheat flour
	• • • BREAKFAST CEREALS, PORRIDGE AND GRITS
300043	corn flakes / maize flakes
300197	hominy
300198	hominy grits
300177	muesli
	• • YEAST AND LEAVENING AGENTS
300199	baking powder
300200	baking soda [bicarbonate of soda for cooking purposes] / bicarbonate of soda for cooking purposes [baking soda]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

300034	cereal preparations
300215	cream of tartar for culinary purposes
300086	leaven
300087	yeast *
	• • DOUGHS, BATTERS, AND MIXES THEREFOR
300236	batter mixes for okonomiyaki [Japanese savoury pancakes] / batter mixes for okonomiyaki [Japanese savory pancakes]
300071	cake powder
300072	cake batter / cake dough
300029	cakes
300220	dough
300017	malt biscuits
300222	pastry dough

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 31

Raw and unprocessed agricultural, aquacultural, horticultural and forestry products; raw and unprocessed grains and seeds; fresh fruits and vegetables, fresh herbs; natural plants and flowers; bulbs, seedlings and seeds for planting; live animals; foodstuffs and beverages for animals; malt.

Explanatory Note

Class 31 includes mainly land and sea products not having been subjected to any form of preparation for consumption, live animals and plants as well as foodstuffs for animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- unprocessed cereals;
- fresh fruits and vegetables, even after washing or waxing;
- plant residue;
- unprocessed algae;
- unsawn timber;
- fertilised eggs for hatching;
- fresh mushrooms and truffles;
- litter for animals, for example, aromatic sand, sanded paper for pets.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cultures of micro-organisms and leeches for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements for animals and medicated animal feed (Cl. 5);
- semi-worked woods (Cl. 19);
- artificial fishing bait (Cl. 28);
- rice (Cl. 30);
- tobacco (Cl. 34).

Basic No.	Indication
	• LIVE ANIMALS, ORGANISMS FOR BREEDING
310162	anchovy , live
310006	live animals
310050	bred stock
310133	crayfish , live
310134	crustaceans , live
310045	eggs for hatching, fertilized / eggs for hatching, fertilised
310089	fish spawn
310103	fish , live
310132	fishing bait, live

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

310154	herrings , live
310163	edible insects , live
310167	koi carp, live
310135	lobsters , live
310005	menagerie animals
310136	mussels , live
310137	oysters , live
310123	poultry , live
310155	salmon , live
310156	sardines , live
310145	sea-cucumbers , live
310041	shellfish , live
310090	silkworm eggs
310119	silkworms
310140	spiny lobsters, live
310157	tuna , live
	• AGRICULTURAL AND AQUACULTURAL CROPS, HORTICULTURE AND FORESTRY PRODUCTS
310082	maize
310071	plants
	• • ALGAE FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION
310003	algae , unprocessed, for human or animal consumption / seaweed , unprocessed, for human or animal consumption
	• • PLANTS
310148	aloe vera plants
310055	flowers , natural
310038	hop cones
310073	hops
310096	nettles
310107	plants , dried, for decoration
310072	seedlings
310021	sugarcane
310063	turf , natural / sod

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

310104	vine plants
	• • • FRESH FRUITS, NUTS, VEGETABLES AND HERBS
310125	almonds [fruits]
310161	arrangements of fresh fruit
310153	artichokes , fresh
310054	beans , fresh
310015	beet , fresh
310013	berries , fresh
310027	chestnuts , fresh
310029	chicory roots
310030	chicory , fresh
310002	citrus fruit, fresh
310020	cocoa beans, raw
310034	coconuts
310040	copra
310037	cucumbers , fresh
310062	fruit , fresh
310070	garden herbs, fresh
310158	garlic , fresh
310115	grapes , fresh
310087	hazelnuts , fresh
310064	juniper berries
310074	kola nuts / cola nuts
310108	leeks , fresh
310032	lemons , fresh
310076	lentils , fresh
310075	lettuce , fresh
310022	locust beans, raw
310004	nuts [fruits]
310093	olives , fresh
310092	onions , fresh

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

310094	oranges , fresh
310126	peanuts , fresh
310109	peas , fresh
310106	peppers [plants]
310110	potatoes , fresh
310116	rhubarb , fresh
310114	roots for animal consumption
310149	spinach , fresh
310043	squashes , fresh
310164	unprocessed sweet corn ears [husked or unhusked]
310159	vegetable marrows, fresh
310042	vegetables , fresh
	• • • MALTS AND UNPROCESSED CEREALS
310095	barley *
310016	bran
310166	buckwheat , unprocessed
310066	grains [cereals]
310084	malt for brewing and distilling
310012	oats
310165	quinoa , unprocessed
310144	rice , unprocessed
310118	rye
310061	wheat
	• • • NATURAL TURF
	• • • FLOWERS
310056	flowers , dried, for decoration
310120	edible sesame , unprocessed
310044	wreaths of natural flowers
	• • • SEEDS, BULBS AND SEEDLINGS FOR PLANT BREEDING
310023	cereal seeds, unprocessed

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

310020	cocoa beans, raw
310034	coconuts
310091	flower bulbs / bulbs
310057	pollen [raw material]
310118	rye
310065	seed germ for botanical purposes
310068	seeds for planting / plant seeds
	• • • TREES AND FORESTRY PRODUCTS
310139	raw barks
310009	Christmas trees*
310101	palm trees
310100	palms [leaves of the palm tree]
310105	pine cones
310117	rose bushes
310078	rough cork
310011	shrubs / bushes
310008	trees
310010	trunks of trees
310019	undressed timber
310017	unsawn timber
310018	wood chips for the manufacture of wood pulp
	• • • PLANT RESIDUES (RAW MATERIALS)
310131	bagasses of cane [raw material]
310033	coconut shell
310048	distillery waste for animal consumption
310049	draff
310086	fruit residue [marc] / marc
310122	residue in a still after distillation
310046	straw mulch
	• • FUNGI
310025	mushroom spawn for propagation

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

310024	mushrooms , fresh
310121	truffles , fresh
	• FOODSTUFFS AND FODDER FOR ANIMALS
310124	algarovilla for animal consumption
310007	animal foodstuffs
310052	animal fattening preparations / livestock fattening preparations
310142	beverages for pets
310035	bird food
310039	bran mash for animal consumption
310129	by-products of the processing of cereals, for animal consumption / residual products of cereals for animal consumption
310141	edible chews for animals
310097	cuttle bone for birds
310048	distillery waste for animal consumption
310031	dog biscuits
310049	draff
310111	preparations for egg laying poultry
310143	fish meal for animal consumption
310079	flax meal [fodder]
310060	fodder / cattle food / forage
310067	grains for animal consumption
310069	groats for poultry
310058	hay
310028	lime for animal forage
310150	linseed for animal consumption / flaxseed for animal consumption
310151	linseed meal for animal consumption / flaxseed meal for animal consumption
310160	edible linseed , unprocessed / edible flaxseed , unprocessed
310083	maize cake for cattle
310102	mash for fattening livestock
310088	meal for animals
310026	oil cake / cattle cake

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

310127	peanut meal for animals
310128	peanut cake for animals
310138	pet food
310036	rape cake for cattle
310053	rice meal for forage
310014	salt for cattle
310112	stall food for animals
310099	straw [forage]
310059	strengthening animal forage
310152	wheat germ for animal consumption
310077	yeast for animal consumption
	• BEDDING AND LITTER FOR ANIMALS
310147	aromatic sand [litter] for pets
310058	hay
310080	litter for animals
310081	litter peat
310146	sanded paper [litter] for pets
310098	straw litter

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 32

Beers; mineral and aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages; fruit beverages and fruit juices; syrups and other preparations for making beverages.

Explanatory Note

Class 32 includes mainly non-alcoholic beverages, as well as beer.

This Class includes, in particular:

- de-alcoholised beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- beverages for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- milk beverages (milk predominating) (Cl. 29);
- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base (Cl. 30).

Basic No.	Indication
	• BEER AND BREWERY PRODUCTS
320059	barley wine [beer]
320002	beer
320005	beer wort
320052	beer-based cocktails
320048	kvass [non-alcoholic beverage]
320004	malt beer
320025	malt wort
	• NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
320051	aloe vera drinks, non-alcoholic
320042	aperitifs , non-alcoholic
320047	cider , non-alcoholic
320043	cocktails , non-alcoholic
320060	energy drinks
320010	fruit juices / fruit juice
320045	isotonic beverages
320049	non-alcoholic honey-based beverages
320056	non-alcoholic beverages flavoured with coffee / non-alcoholic beverages flavored with coffee

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

320057	non-alcoholic beverages flavoured with tea / non-alcoholic beverages flavored with tea
320054	protein-enriched sports beverages
320055	rice-based beverages, other than milk substitutes
320041	sarsaparilla [non-alcoholic beverage]
320029	sherbets [beverages] / sorbets [beverages]
320050	smoothies
320058	soft drinks
320007	whey beverages
	• • NUT AND SOY BASED BEVERAGES
320053	soya-based beverages, other than milk substitutes
	• • FLAVOURED CARBONATED BEVERAGES
320003	ginger beer / ginger ale
320020	lemonades
	• • JUICES
320044	fruit nectars, non-alcoholic
320019	must
320001	non-alcoholic fruit extracts
320006	non-alcoholic fruit juice beverages
320050	smoothies
320030	tomato juice [beverage]
320022	vegetable juices [beverages]
	• • WATERS
320013	preparations for making aerated water
320035	aerated water
320014	lithia water
320015	mineral water [beverages]
320017	seltzer water
320028	soda water
320018	table waters
320012	waters [beverages]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• PREPARATIONS FOR MAKING BEVERAGES
320013	preparations for making aerated water
320005	beer wort
320009	essences for making beverages
320021	extracts of hops for making beer
320026	grape must, unfermented
320024	preparations for making liqueurs
320025	malt wort
320027	orgeat
320033	pastilles for effervescing beverages
320034	powders for effervescing beverages
320011	syrups for beverages
320023	syrups for lemonade
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
320008	preparations for making beverages
320031	non-alcoholic beverages

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 33

Alcoholic beverages (except beers).

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medicinal beverages (Cl. 5);
- de-alcoholised beverages (Cl. 32).

Basic No.	Indication
	• PREPARATIONS FOR MAKING ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
330024	alcoholic essences
330025	alcoholic extracts
330002	fruit extracts, alcoholic
	• ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EXCEPT BEER)
330006	aperitifs*
330037	baijiu [Chinese distilled alcoholic beverage]
330003	bitters
330010	cocktails*
330016	hydromel [mead] / mead [hydromel]
330036	nira [sugarcane-based alcoholic beverage]
330021	perry
330032	rice alcohol
330013	wine
	• • WINE
330020	piquette
	• • • FORTIFIED WINES
	• • • SPARKLING WINES
	• • CIDER
	• • PRE-MIXED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
330031	alcoholic beverages containing fruit
330010	cocktails*

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

330002	fruit extracts, alcoholic
330035	pre-mixed alcoholic beverages, other than beer-based
	• • SPIRITS AND LIQUORS
330004	anise [liqueur]
330005	aniset te [liqueur]
330007	arrack [arak] / arak [arrack]
330019	brandy
330011	curacao
330012	digesters [liqueurs and spirits]
330008	distilled beverages
330014	gin
330017	kirsch
330015	liqueurs
330001	peppermint liqueurs
330033	rum
330022	sake
330018	spirits [beverages]
330034	vodka
330023	whisky
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
330026	alcoholic beverages , except beer
330009	cider

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 34

Tobacco; smokers' articles; matches.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- tobacco substitutes (not for medical purposes).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes (Cl. 5).

Basic No.	Indication
	• MATCHES
340031	match holders
340035	matchboxes
	• TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS (INCLUDING SUBSTITUTES)
340012	chewing tobacco
340028	herbs for smoking*
340033	snuff
340003	tobacco
	• • CIGARETTES, CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND OTHER READY-FOR-USE SMOKING ARTICLES
340019	cigarettes containing tobacco substitutes, not for medical purposes
340020	cigarettes
340025	cigarillos
340013	cigars
	• • LOOSE, ROLLING AND PIPE TOBACCO
	• • FLAVOURINGS FOR TOBACCO
340042	flavourings , other than essential oils, for tobacco / flavorings , other than essential oils, for tobacco
	• ARTICLES FOR USE WITH TOBACCO
340011	absorbent paper for tobacco pipes
340036	ashtrays for smokers
340010	books of cigarette papers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

340014	cigar cutters
340017	cigar holders
340005	cigarette tips
340006	cigarette filters
340022	cigarette holders
340024	cigarette paper
340007	lighters for smokers
340023	mouthpieces for cigarette holders
340026	pipe cleaners for tobacco pipes
340030	pipe racks for tobacco pipes
340021	pocket machines for rolling cigarettes
340037	spittoons for tobacco users
340002	tips of yellow amber for cigar and cigarette holders
340004	tobacco pouches
340009	tobacco pipes
	• • ASHTRAYS
	• • TOBACCO CONTAINERS AND HUMIDORS
340015	cigar cases
340016	cigarette cases
340038	humidors
340034	snuff boxes
340004	tobacco pouches
340032	tobacco jars
	• • LIGHTERS FOR SMOKERS
340027	firestones
340008	gas containers for cigar lighters
	• PERSONAL VAPORISERS AND ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES, AND FLAVOURINGS AND SOLUTIONS THEREFOR
340039	electronic cigarettes
340043	flavourings , other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes / flavorings , other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

340040	liquid solutions for use in electronic cigarettes
340041	oral vaporizers for smokers
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
340001	matches

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 35

Advertising; business management; business administration; office functions.

Explanatory Note

Class 35 includes mainly services rendered by persons or organizations principally with the object of:

1. help in the working or management of a commercial undertaking, or
2. help in the management of the business affairs or commercial functions of an industrial or commercial enterprise,

as well as services rendered by advertising establishments primarily undertaking communications to the public, declarations or announcements by all means of diffusion and concerning all kinds of goods or services.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the bringing together, for the benefit of others, of a variety of goods (excluding the transport thereof), enabling customers to conveniently view and purchase those goods; such services may be provided by retail stores, wholesale outlets, through vending machines, mail order catalogues or by means of electronic media, for example, through web sites or television shopping programmes;
- services consisting of the registration, transcription, composition, compilation or systematization of written communications and registrations, and also the compilation of mathematical or statistical data;
- services of advertising agencies and services such as the distribution of prospectuses, directly or through the post, or the distribution of samples. This Class may refer to advertising in connection with other services, such as those concerning bank loans or advertising by radio.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services such as evaluations and reports of engineers which do not directly refer to the working or management of affairs in a commercial or industrial enterprise (consult the Alphabetical List of Services).

Basic No.	Indication
	• ADVERTISING, MARKETING AND PROMOTIONAL SERVICES
350039	advertising / publicity
350047	advertising agency services / publicity agency services
350104	production of advertising films
350003	bill-posting
350121	design of advertising materials
350101	layout services for advertising purposes
350106	marketing
350155	marketing in the framework of software publishing
350049	modelling for advertising or sales promotion

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

350084	on-line advertising on a computer network
350152	outdoor advertising
350113	pay per click advertising
350141	promotion of goods and services through sponsorship of sports events
350042	public relations
350038	publication of publicity texts
350035	publicity material rental
350040	radio advertising
350071	sales promotion for others
350109	rental of sales stands
350132	scriptwriting for advertising purposes
350111	search engine optimization for sales promotion / search engine optimisation for sales promotion
350102	sponsorship search
350150	targeted marketing
350107	telemarketing services
350137	production of teleshopping programmes / production of teleshopping programs
350044	television advertising
350027	updating of advertising material
350112	web site traffic optimization / web site traffic optimisation
350127	web indexing for commercial or advertising purposes
350099	writing of publicity texts
	• • PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICES
350138	consultancy regarding public relations communication strategies
	• • PRODUCT DEMONSTRATIONS AND PRODUCT DISPLAY SERVICES
350023	demonstration of goods
350092	presentation of goods on communication media, for retail purposes
350046	shop window dressing
	• • TRADE SHOW AND COMMERCIAL EXHIBITION SERVICES
350064	organization of exhibitions for commercial or advertising purposes
350082	organization of trade fairs for commercial or advertising purposes
350103	organization of fashion shows for promotional purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • LOYALTY, INCENTIVE AND BONUS PROGRAM SERVICES
350128	administration of frequent flyer programs
350131	administration of consumer loyalty programs
	• • PROVISION OF ADVERTISING SPACE, TIME AND MEDIA
350070	rental of advertising space
350087	rental of advertising time on communication media
350125	rental of billboards [advertising boards]
	• • DISTRIBUTION OF ADVERTISING, MARKETING AND PROMOTIONAL MATERIAL
350077	advertising by mail order
350024	direct mail advertising
350008	dissemination of advertising matter
350028	distribution of samples
	• • ADVERTISING, MARKETING AND PROMOTIONAL CONSULTANCY, ADVISORY AND ASSISTANCE SERVICES
350139	consultancy regarding advertising communication strategies
	• COMMERCIAL TRADING AND CONSUMER INFORMATION SERVICES
350095	administrative processing of purchase orders
350030	auctioneering
350136	business intermediary services relating to the matching of potential private investors with entrepreneurs needing funding
350093	commercial information and advice for consumers in the choice of products and services
350096	commercial administration of the licensing of the goods and services of others
350005	import-export agency services
350116	negotiation and conclusion of commercial transactions for third parties
350076	arranging newspaper subscriptions for others
350120	provision of an on-line marketplace for buyers and sellers of goods and services
350091	price comparison services
350085	procurement services for others [purchasing goods and services for other businesses]
350094	arranging subscriptions to telecommunication services for others
350107	telemarketing services
350137	production of teleshopping programmes / production of teleshopping programs

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

350089	rental of vending machines
	• • RETAIL AND WHOLESALE SERVICES
350145	online retail services for downloadable digital music
350146	online retail services for downloadable ring tones
350147	online retail services for downloadable and pre-recorded music and movies
350108	retail services for pharmaceutical, veterinary and sanitary preparations and medical supplies
350153	retail services for works of art provided by art galleries
350109	rental of sales stands
350148	wholesale services for pharmaceutical, veterinary and sanitary preparations and medical supplies
	• • AUCTIONEERING SERVICES
	• • RENTAL OF VENDING MACHINES
	• BUSINESS ASSISTANCE, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
350154	administrative assistance in responding to calls for tenders / administrative assistance in responding to requests for proposals [RFPs]
350001	business management assistance
350002	business inquiries
350029	business efficiency expert services
350078	business management of hotels
350079	business management of performing artists
350105	business management of sports people
350115	business management for freelance service providers
350118	business project management services for construction projects
350124	business management of reimbursement programmes for others / business management of reimbursement programs for others
350025	commercial or industrial management assistance
350096	commercial administration of the licensing of the goods and services of others
350110	provision of commercial and business contact information
350114	commercial intermediation services
350142	competitive intelligence services
350151	interim business management
350143	market intelligence services
350140	negotiation of business contracts for others

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

350122	outsourced administrative management for companies
350097	outsourcing services [business assistance]
350133	registration of written communications and data
350069	relocation services for businesses
350074	telephone answering for unavailable subscribers
350134	updating and maintenance of information in registries
	• • ACCOUNTANCY, BOOK KEEPING AND AUDITING
350015	book-keeping / accounting
350017	business auditing
350016	drawing up of statements of accounts
350144	financial auditing
350073	tax preparation
350123	tax filing services
	• • ADMINISTRATIVE DATA PROCESSING
350080	compilation of information into computer databases
350100	compilation of statistics
350061	computerized file management
350086	data search in computer files for others
350081	systemization of information into computer databases
	• • HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT AND RECRUITMENT SERVICES
350012	employment agency services
350049	modelling for advertising or sales promotion
350019	personnel management consultancy
350068	personnel recruitment
350090	psychological testing for the selection of personnel
350126	writing of curriculum vitae for others / writing of résumés for others
	• • CLERICAL SERVICES
350129	appointment scheduling services [office functions]
350130	appointment reminder services [office functions]
350026	document reproduction

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

350149	gift registry services
350098	invoicing
350067	payroll preparation
350009	photocopying services
350072	secretarial services
350043	shorthand
350045	transcription of communications [office functions]
350022	typing
350117	updating and maintenance of data in computer databases
350075	word processing
	• • BUSINESS CONSULTANCY AND ADVISORY SERVICES
350018	business management and organization consultancy
350020	business management consultancy
350036	business organization consultancy
350048	advisory services for business management
350062	professional business consultancy
	• • RENTAL OF OFFICE MACHINES
350013	office machines and equipment rental*
350083	rental of photocopying machines
	• BUSINESS ANALYSIS, RESEARCH AND INFORMATION SERVICES
350032	business appraisals
350033	business investigations
350041	business research
350065	business information
350119	providing business information via a web site
350006	commercial information agency services
350007	cost price analysis
350063	economic forecasting
350031	market studies
350051	marketing research
350088	news clipping services

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • MARKET RESEARCH
350051	marketing research
350066	opinion polling
	• • COLLECTION AND SYSTEMATIZATION OF BUSINESS DATA
350135	compiling indexes of information for commercial or advertising purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 36

Insurance; financial affairs; monetary affairs; real estate affairs.

Explanatory Note

Class 36 includes mainly services rendered in financial and monetary affairs and services rendered in relation to insurance contracts of all kinds.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to financial or monetary affairs comprise the following:
 1. services of all the banking establishments, or institutions connected with them such as exchange brokers or clearing services;
 2. services of credit institutions other than banks such as co-operative credit associations, individual financial companies, lenders, etc.;
 3. services of "investment trusts," of holding companies;
 4. services of brokers dealing in shares and property;
 5. services connected with monetary affairs vouched for by trustees;
 6. services rendered in connection with the issue of travellers' cheques and letters of credit;
- hire- or lease-purchase financing;
- services of realty administrators of buildings, i.e., services of letting or valuation, or financing;
- services dealing with insurance such as services rendered by agents or brokers engaged in insurance, services rendered to insured, and insurance underwriting services.

Basic No.	Indication
	• INSURANCE SERVICES
360003	actuarial services
360118	bail-bonding
360005	brokerage *
360010	insurance brokerage
360055	insurance consultancy
360060	insurance information
360018	surety services
	• • INSURANCE UNDERWRITING AND APPRAISALS AND ASSESSMENT FOR INSURANCE PURPOSES
360001	accident insurance underwriting
360034	fire insurance underwriting
360038	health insurance underwriting
360044	life insurance underwriting

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

360039	marine insurance underwriting
	• • WARRANTY SERVICES
	• REAL ESTATE SERVICES
360045	accommodation bureau services [apartments]
360033	apartment house management
360035	rental of apartments
360036	rental of farms
360069	rental of offices [real estate]
360119	rental of offices for co-working
360004	rental of real estate
360007	real estate agency services
360008	real estate brokerage
360032	real estate management
360063	rent collection
	• • RENT COLLECTION
	• PAWNBROKERAGE
360031	pawnbrokerage
	• PROVISION OF PREPAID CARDS AND TOKENS
360065	issuance of tokens of value
360020	issuance of travellers' cheques / issuance of travelers' checks
	• SAFE DEPOSIT SERVICES
360066	deposits of valuables
	• FINANCIAL AND MONETARY SERVICES, AND BANKING
360003	actuarial services
360013	banking
360005	brokerage *
360104	brokerage of carbon credits
360073	business liquidation services, financial
360030	financial management
360114	financial management of reimbursement payments for others

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

360029	financing services
360072	online banking
360117	providing rebates at participating establishments of others through use of a membership card
360041	savings bank services
360028	trusteeship / fiduciary
	• • CURRENCY TRADING AND EXCHANGE SERVICES
360019	exchanging money
360020	issuance of travellers' cheques / issuance of travelers' checks
	• • SECURITIES AND COMMODITIES TRADING SERVICES
360021	clearing , financial / clearing-houses , financial
360043	securities brokerage
360067	stock exchange quotations
360110	stock brokerage services
360116	stocks and bonds brokerage
	• • LOAN AND CREDIT, AND LEASE-FINANCE SERVICES
360006	credit bureau services
360068	issuance of credit cards
360112	arranging finance for construction projects
360042	hire-purchase financing / lease-purchase financing
360002	instalment loans
360108	lending against security
360024	loans [financing]
360040	mortgage banking
360031	pawnbrokerage
	• • DEBT RECOVERY AND FACTORING SERVICES
360009	debt collection agency services
360027	factoring
	• • INVESTMENT SERVICES
360017	capital investment
360115	investment of funds

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

360016	mutual funds
	• • • FUND INVESTMENT SERVICES
360016	mutual funds
360109	provident fund services
	• • • FINANCIAL UNDERWRITING AND SECURITIES ISSUANCE (INVESTMENT BANKING)
	• • FINANCIAL TRANSFERS AND TRANSACTIONS, AND PAYMENT SERVICES
360058	electronic funds transfer
360056	processing of credit card payments
360070	retirement payment services
	• • • CASH, CHECK (CHEQUE) AND MONEY ORDER SERVICES
	• • • CARD SERVICES
360068	issuance of credit cards
360057	processing of debit card payments
	• • • TAX AND DUTY PAYMENT SERVICES
360011	financial customs brokerage services
	• • FINANCIAL INFORMATION, DATA, ADVICE AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES
360053	cheque verification / check verification
360111	debt advisory services
360046	financial analysis
360054	financial consultancy
360059	financial information
360113	providing financial information via a web site
360120	financial appraisals in responding to calls for tenders / financial appraisals in responding to requests for proposals [RFPs]
360103	repair costs evaluation [financial appraisal]
	• • • FINANCIAL RATING AND PROVISION OF CREDIT REPORTS
360006	credit bureau services
	• • • FINANCIAL APPRAISAL SERVICES
360026	financial evaluation [insurance, banking, real estate]
360025	fiscal valuation
	• • • FINANCIAL PLANNING SERVICES

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • • • PENSION PLANNING SERVICES
	• • FINANCING AND FUNDING SERVICES
	• • • VENTURE CAPITAL SERVICES
	• FUNDRAISING AND FINANCIAL SPONSORSHIP
360015	charitable fund raising
360071	financial sponsorship
360023	organization of collections
	• VALUATION SERVICES
360051	antique appraisal
360052	art appraisal
360105	financial evaluation of standing timber / financial valuation of standing timber
360107	financial evaluation of wool / financial valuation of wool
360061	jewellery appraisal / jewelry appraisal
360062	numismatic appraisal
360014	real estate appraisal
360064	stamp appraisal
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
360012	insurance underwriting
360022	safe deposit services

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 37

Building construction; repair; installation services.

Explanatory Note

Class 37 includes mainly services rendered by contractors or subcontractors in the construction or making of permanent buildings, as well as services rendered by persons or organizations engaged in the restoration of objects to their original condition or in their preservation without altering their physical or chemical properties.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to the construction of buildings, roads, bridges, dams or transmission lines and services of undertakings specializing in the field of construction such as those of painters, plumbers, heating installers or roofers;
- services auxiliary to construction services like inspections of construction plans;
- services of shipbuilding;
- services consisting of hiring of tools or building materials;
- repair services, i.e., services which undertake to put any object into good condition after wear, damage, deterioration or partial destruction (restoration of an existing building or another object that has become imperfect and is to be restored to its original condition);
- various repair services such as those in the fields of electricity, furniture, instruments, tools, etc.;
- services of maintenance for preserving an object in its original condition without changing any of its properties (for the difference between this Class and Cl. 40 see the Explanatory Note of Cl. 40).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services consisting of storage of goods such as clothes or vehicles (Cl. 39);
- services connected with dyeing of cloth or clothes (Cl. 40).

Basic No.	Indication
	• BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
370005	asphalting
370101	bricklaying
370031	building construction supervision
370042	building sealing / damp-proofing [building]
370054	building insulating
370115	building of fair stalls and shops
370132	carpentry services
370029	construction *
370104	construction information
370131	construction consultancy
370036	demolition of buildings

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

370114	drilling of wells
370052	factory construction
370074	harbour construction
370140	laying of cable
370059	masonry
370068	painting , interior and exterior
370061	pier breakwater building
370070	plastering
370071	plumbing
370069	pumicing
370109	road paving
370122	roofing services
370110	sanding
370021	shipbuilding
370030	underwater construction
370041	warehouse construction and repair
	• • SHIPBUILDING
	• RENTAL OF TOOLS, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION
370013	rental of bulldozers
370020	rental of construction equipment
370120	rental of cranes [construction equipment]
370134	rental of drainage pumps
370044	rental of excavators
	• EXTRACTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
370114	drilling of wells
370133	drilling of deep oil or gas wells
370142	hydraulic fracturing services / fracking services
370107	mining extraction
370108	quarrying services
	• INSTALLATION, CLEANING, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

370123	artificial snow-making services
370011	boiler cleaning and repair
370012	burner maintenance and repair
370132	carpentry services
370026	chimney sweeping
370051	clock and watch repair
370003	electric appliance installation and repair
370046	film projector repair and maintenance
370078	freezing equipment installation and repair
370047	furnace installation and repair
370128	installation of doors and windows
370117	interference suppression in electrical apparatus
370053	irrigation devices installation and repair
370035	kitchen equipment installation
370106	knife sharpening
370140	laying of cable
370058	machinery installation, maintenance and repair
370014	office machines and equipment installation, maintenance and repair
370040	painting or repair of signs
370068	painting , interior and exterior
370064	paper hanging / wallpapering
370066	parasol repair
370002	photographic apparatus repair
370063	pipeline construction and maintenance
370073	pump repair
370118	rebuilding engines that have been worn or partially destroyed
370119	rebuilding machines that have been worn or partially destroyed
370130	refilling of toner cartridges
370105	repair information
370136	repair of power lines
370126	restoration of works of art

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

370127	restoration of musical instruments
370080	re-tinning
370081	riveting
370037	rustproofing
370093	scaffolding
370141	sterilization of medical instruments / sterilisation of medical instruments
370124	street cleaning
370129	swimming-pool maintenance
370139	tuning of musical instruments
370065	umbrella repair
370111	underwater repair
370086	varnishing
	• • ALARM, LOCK AND SAFE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
370016	burglar alarm installation and repair
370015	fire alarm installation and repair
370125	repair of security locks
370027	safe maintenance and repair
370018	strong-room maintenance and repair
	• • CLOCK AND WATCH REPAIR
	• • COMPUTER HARDWARE AND TELECOMMUNICATION APPARATUS INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
370116	installation , maintenance and repair of computer hardware
370084	telephone installation and repair
	• • HVAC (HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING) INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
370024	heating equipment installation and repair
370028	installation and repair of air-conditioning apparatus
	• • RE-INKING AND REFILLING OF TONER CARTRIDGES
	• • TYRE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
370077	retreading of tyres / retreading of tires
370138	tyre balancing / tire balancing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

370113	vulcanization of tyres [repair] / vulcanization of tires [repair]
	• • BUILDING MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
370042	building sealing / damp-proofing [building]
370054	building insulating
370041	warehouse construction and repair
	• • • INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR CLEANING OF BUILDINGS
370009	cleaning of buildings [interior]
370112	cleaning of buildings [exterior surface]
	• • RENTAL OF CLEANING AND WASHING AND DRYING MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT
370090	rental of cleaning machines
370145	rental of dish drying machines
370144	rental of dishwashing machines
370135	rental of laundry washing machines
370121	rental of road sweeping machines
	• • VEHICLE REPAIR, MAINTENANCE AND REFUELLING
370008	airplane maintenance and repair
370082	anti-rust treatment for vehicles
370006	motor vehicle maintenance and repair
370138	tyre balancing / tire balancing
370049	vehicle greasing / vehicle lubrication
370055	vehicle washing
370072	vehicle polishing
370083	vehicle service stations [refuelling and maintenance]
370085	vehicle maintenance
370087	vehicle cleaning
370089	vehicle breakdown repair services
370137	vehicle battery charging
	• • GLAZING, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF GLASS, WINDOWS AND BLINDS
370045	window cleaning
	• • PLUMBING INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

370071	plumbing
	• • FURNITURE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
370001	furniture maintenance
370060	furniture restoration
370067	upholstering
370017	upholstery repair
	• • LIFT AND ELEVATOR INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
370004	elevator installation and repair / lift installation and repair
	• • CLEANING AND CARE OF FABRIC, TEXTILE, LEATHER, FUR AND GOODS MADE THEREOF
370050	cleaning of clothing
370032	clothing repair
370102	diaper cleaning
370103	dry cleaning
370048	fur care, cleaning and repair
370010	laundrying
370034	leather care, cleaning and repair
370079	linen ironing
370062	pressing of clothing
370022	renovation of clothing
370025	shoe repair
370056	washing of linen
370057	washing
	• EXTERMINATION, DISINFECTION AND PEST CONTROL
370038	disinfecting
370143	pest control services, other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry
370076	rat exterminating
370091	vermin exterminating, other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 38

Telecommunications.

Explanatory Note

Class 38 includes mainly services allowing at least one person to communicate with another by a sensory means. Such services include those which:

1. allow one person to talk to another,
2. transmit messages from one person to another, and
3. place a person in oral or visual communication with another (radio and television).

This Class includes, in particular:

- services which consist essentially of the diffusion of radio or television programmes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- radio advertising services (Cl. 35);
- telephone marketing (telemarketing) services (Cl. 35).

Basic No.	Indication
	• TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
380008	communications by telegrams
380010	communications by telephone
380027	information about telecommunication
380004	message sending
380012	news agency services
380052	radio communications
380035	satellite transmission
380038	telecommunications routing and junction services
380007	telegraph services
380009	telephone services
380011	telex services
380006	transmission of telegrams
380049	videoconferencing services
	• • BROADCASTING SERVICES

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

380021	cable television broadcasting
380003	radio broadcasting
380042	providing telecommunication channels for teleshopping services
380005	television broadcasting
380053	video-on-demand transmission
380048	wireless broadcasting
	• • TELEPHONE AND MOBILE TELEPHONE SERVICES
380022	communications by cellular phones
380026	facsimile transmission
380028	paging services [radio, telephone or other means of electronic communication]
380039	teleconferencing services
380045	voice mail services
	• • COMPUTER COMMUNICATION AND INTERNET ACCESS
380041	rental of access time to global computer networks
380023	communications by computer terminals
380030	communications by fibre optic networks / communications by fiber optic networks
380024	computer aided transmission of messages and images
380036	electronic bulletin board services [telecommunications services]
380043	providing internet chatrooms
380050	providing online forums
380051	streaming of data
380037	providing telecommunications connections to a global computer network
380025	transmission of electronic mail
380046	transmission of greeting cards online
380047	transmission of digital files
380040	providing user access to global computer networks
	• • • PROVISION OF ACCESS TO CONTENT, WEBSITES AND PORTALS
380044	providing access to databases
	• • PROVISION AND RENTAL OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT
380031	rental of facsimile apparatus

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

380029	rental of message sending apparatus
380032	rental of modems
380033	rental of telecommunication equipment
380034	rental of telephones

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 39

Transport; packaging and storage of goods; travel arrangement.

Explanatory Note

Class 39 includes mainly services for the transport of people, animals or goods from one place to another (by rail, road, water, air or pipeline) and services necessarily connected with such transport, as well as services relating to the storing of goods in a warehouse or other building for their preservation or guarding.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by companies exploiting stations, bridges, rail-road ferries, etc., used by the transporter;
- services connected with the hiring of transport vehicles;
- services connected with maritime tugs, unloading, the functioning of ports and docks and the salvaging of wrecked ships and their cargoes;
- services connected with the packaging and parcelling of goods before dispatch;
- services consisting of information about journeys or the transport of goods by brokers and tourist agencies, information relating to tariffs, timetables and methods of transport;
- services relating to the inspection of vehicles or goods before transport.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services relating to advertising transport undertakings such as the distribution of prospectuses or advertising on the radio (Cl. 35);
- services relating to the issuing of travellers' cheques or letters of credit by brokers or travel agents (Cl. 36);
- services relating to insurances (commercial, fire or life) during the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 36);
- services rendered by the maintenance and repair of vehicles, nor the maintenance or repair of objects connected with the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 37);
- services relating to reservation of rooms in a hotel by travel agents or brokers (Cl. 43).

Basic No.	Indication
	• DISTRIBUTION BY PIPELINE AND CABLE
390090	distribution of energy
390031	electricity distribution
390041	transport by pipeline
390003	water supplying
390030	water distribution
	• TRANSPORT
390004	air transport
390105	rental of aircraft engines
390006	ambulance transport

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

390062	armoured-car transport / armored-car transport
390049	boat transport
390009	car transport
390036	ferry-boat transport
390013	ice-breaking
390061	marine transport
390032	operating canal locks
390051	passenger transport
390052	piloting
390018	railway transport
390037	river transport
390023	shipbrokerage
390098	traffic information
390063	transport of travellers
390064	transport and storage of waste / transport and storage of trash
390073	transport brokerage
390083	transport reservation
390077	transportation information
390101	transportation logistics
	• • NAVIGATION (POSITIONING, AND ROUTE AND COURSE PLOTTING)
390108	providing driving directions for travel purposes
390107	rental of navigational systems
	• • TRANSPORTATION AND DELIVERY OF GOODS
390103	barge transport
390017	carting
390027	delivery of goods
390088	delivery of newspapers / newspaper delivery
390089	delivery of goods by mail order
390096	flower delivery
390106	guarded transport of valuables
390014	hauling

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

390021	portage
390093	stevedoring
	• • • FREIGHT AND CARGO TRANSPORTATION AND REMOVAL SERVICES
390009	car transport
390111	collection of recyclable goods [transport]
390038	freight [shipping of goods]
390060	freight forwarding
390072	freight brokerage [forwarding (Am.)] / freight brokerage
390039	freighting
390095	launching of satellites for others
390016	lighterage services
390065	removal services
390047	transporting furniture
	• • • MAIL DELIVERY AND COURIER SERVICES
390075	courier services [messages or merchandise]
390097	franking of mail
390087	message delivery
390020	parcel delivery
	• • RENTAL OF MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION
390102	aircraft rental
390012	boat rental
390008	car rental
390019	horse rental
390091	rental of motor racing cars
390104	motor coach rental
390045	railway coach rental
390046	railway truck rental
390110	rental of tractors
390044	vehicle rental
390081	rental of vehicle roof racks
390092	rental of wheelchairs

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • TRAVEL AND PASSENGER TRANSPORTATION
390056	booking of seats for travel
390010	bus transport
390114	car sharing services
390074	chauffeur services
390024	arranging of cruises
390002	escorting of travellers
390011	pleasure boat transport
390058	taxi transport
390059	tram transport / streetcar transport
390084	travel reservation
	• • • SIGHTSEEING, TOUR GUIDE AND EXCURSION SERVICES
390025	transport services for sightseeing tours
390050	arranging of transportation for travel tours
	• • RESCUE, RECOVERY, TOWING AND SALVAGE SERVICES
390078	rental of diving bells
390079	rental of diving suits
390055	refloating of ships
390082	rescue operations [transport]
390015	salvage of ships
390057	salvaging
390054	towing
390085	underwater salvage
390007	vehicle breakdown towing services
	• PACKAGING AND STORAGE OF GOODS
390100	bottling services
390112	rental of electric wine cellars
390099	rental of freezers
390109	gift wrapping
390022	packaging of goods

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

390094	physical storage of electronically stored data or documents
390043	refrigerator rental / frozen-food locker rental
390028	storage of goods
390034	storage / warehousing
390076	storage information
390080	rental of storage containers
390035	rental of warehouses
390086	wrapping of goods
	• • FILLING OF MACHINES AND CONTAINERS
390113	cash replenishment of automated teller machines
	• • LOADING AND UNLOADING OF VEHICLES
390026	unloading cargo
	• VEHICLE PARKING AND STORAGE
390071	boat storage
390033	car parking
390040	garage rental
390042	parking place rental
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
390048	transport

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 40

Treatment of materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 40 includes mainly services not included in other classes, rendered by the mechanical or chemical processing, transformation or production of objects or inorganic or organic substances, including custom manufacturing services. For the purposes of classification, the production or manufacturing of goods is considered a service only in cases where it is effected for the account of another person to their order and specification. If the production or manufacturing is not being performed to fulfil an order for goods which meet the customer's particular needs, requirements, or specifications, then it is generally ancillary to the maker's primary commercial activity or goods in trade. If the substance or object is marketed to third parties by the person who processed, transformed or produced it, then this would generally not be considered a service.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to transformation of an object or substance and any process involving a change in its essential properties (for example, dyeing a garment); consequently, a maintenance service, although usually in Cl. 37, is included in Class 40 if it entails such a change (for example, the chroming of motor vehicle bumpers);
- services of material treatment which may be present during the production of any substance or object other than a building; for example, services which involve cutting, shaping, polishing by abrasion or metal coating;
- the custom manufacturing of goods to the order and specification of others (bearing in mind that certain offices require that the goods produced be indicated), for example, custom manufacturing of automobiles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- repair services (Cl. 37);
- certain customization services, for example, the custom painting of automobiles (Cl. 37).

Basic No.	Indication
	• CUSTOM MANUFACTURE AND ASSEMBLY SERVICES
400029	blacksmithing
400099	boilermaking
400010	cloth edging
400021	cloth cutting
400098	clothing alteration
400028	custom fashioning of fur
400053	custom tailoring
400083	custom assembling of materials for others
400102	services of a dental technician
400012	dressmaking
400063	embroidering

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

400084	framing of works of art
400062	glass-blowing
400108	key cutting
400112	knitting machine rental
400086	laser scribing
400055	taxidermy
	• ENERGY PRODUCTION
400123	rental of boilers
400104	rental of generators
	• TREATMENT AND TRANSFORMATION OF MATERIALS
400001	abrasion
400029	blacksmithing
400048	burnishing by abrasion
400013	cadmium plating
400017	chromium plating
400121	cryopreservation services
400109	decontamination of hazardous materials
400026	electroplating
400035	engraving
400044	flour milling
400034	galvanization
400024	gilding
400062	glass-blowing
400085	gold plating
400041	grinding
400040	laminating
400086	laser scribing
400004	magnetization
400018	metal plating
400042	metal treating
400043	metal tempering

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

400100	metal casting
400031	millworking
400045	nickel plating
400088	optical glass grinding
400006	paper finishing
400061	paper treating
400050	planing of materials
400015	pottery firing / firing pottery
400091	processing of oil
400093	refining services
400051	saddlery working
400122	sandblasting services
400052	sawing of materials
400007	silver plating
400011	soldering
400095	stripping finishes
400067	timber felling and processing
400027	tin plating
400126	tinting of car windows
400087	material treatment information
400101	vulcanization [material treatment]
400046	warping [looms]
400125	welding services
400065	window tinting treatment, being surface coating
400009	woodworking
400039	wool treating
	• • TEXTILE, LEATHER AND FUR TREATMENT
400005	applying finishes to textiles
400036	cloth waterproofing / fabric waterproofing
400037	cloth fireproofing / fabric fireproofing / textile fireproofing
400060	cloth dyeing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

400069	cloth pre-shrinking
400038	crease-resistant treatment for clothing
400012	dressmaking
400056	dyeing services
400008	fabric bleaching
400120	fulling of cloth
400020	fur conditioning
400030	fur mothproofing
400070	fur glossing
400071	fur satining
400072	fur dyeing
400019	leather staining
400064	leather working
400022	pattern printing
400014	permanent-press treatment of fabrics
400092	quilting
400016	shoe staining
400054	tanning
400057	textile dyeing
400058	textile treating / cloth treating
400059	textile mothproofing
	• • RECYCLING AND WASTE TREATMENT
400105	destruction of waste and trash
400106	incineration of waste and trash
400068	recycling of waste and trash
400116	sorting of waste and recyclable material [transformation]
400124	upcycling [waste recycling]
400097	waste treatment [transformation]
	• PRINTING, AND PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CINEMATOGRAPHIC DEVELOPMENT
400049	bookbinding
400107	colour separation services

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

400110	lithographic printing
400113	offset printing
400022	pattern printing
400114	photocomposing services
400023	photographic film development
400089	photographic printing
400090	photogravure
400111	printing
400002	processing of cinematographic films
400115	silkscreen printing
	• DUPLICATION OF AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS
	• AIR AND WATER CONDITIONING AND PURIFICATION
400003	air purification
400081	air deodorizing / air deodorising
400082	air freshening
400118	rental of air-conditioning apparatus
400119	rental of space heating apparatus
400025	water treating
	• SLAUGHTERING
400047	skin dressing
	• FOOD AND BEVERAGE TREATMENT
400044	flour milling
400033	food smoking
400066	food and drink preservation
400117	freezing of foods
400032	fruit crushing
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
400103	production of energy
400094	slaughtering of animals

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 41

Education; providing of training; entertainment; sporting and cultural activities.

Explanatory Note

Class 41 covers mainly services rendered by persons or institutions in the development of the mental faculties of persons or animals, as well as services intended to entertain or to engage the attention.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services consisting of all forms of education of persons or training of animals;
- services having the basic aim of the entertainment, amusement or recreation of people;
- presentation of works of visual art or literature to the public for cultural or educational purposes.

Basic No.	Indication
	• PUBLISHING AND REPORTING
410186	calligraphy services
410092	electronic desktop publishing
410187	layout services, other than for advertising purposes
410103	news reporters services
410091	on-line publication of electronic books and journals
410099	providing on-line electronic publications, not downloadable
410016	publication of texts, other than publicity texts
410024	publication of books
410089	scriptwriting , other than for advertising purposes
410184	writing of texts*
	• EDUCATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND SPORT SERVICES
410003	amusement park services
410084	providing amusement arcade services
410212	rental of artwork
410085	rental of audio equipment
410077	arranging of beauty contests
410078	booking of seats for shows
410057	cinema presentations / movie theatre presentations

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

410043	club services [entertainment or education]
410185	arranging and conducting of concerts
410191	disc jockey services
410047	discotheque services
410199	educational services provided by schools
410007	entertainer services
410004	entertainment services
410050	entertainment information
410208	providing films , not downloadable, via video-on-demand services
410052	gambling services
410094	game services provided on-line from a computer network
410198	games equipment rental
410206	conducting guided tours
410214	conducting guided climbing tours
410055	holiday camp services [entertainment]
410213	rental of indoor aquaria
410095	karaoke services
410023	lending library services
410086	rental of lighting apparatus for theatrical sets or television studios
410019	rental of motion pictures
410008	movie studio services
410097	music composition services
410098	nightclub services [entertainment]
410058	nursery schools
410200	providing on-line music, not downloadable
410028	orchestra services
410082	organization of balls
410083	organization of shows [impresario services]
410215	organization of cosplay entertainment events
410060	party planning [entertainment]
410100	photographic reporting

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

410009	presentation of circus performances
410027	presentation of variety shows
410056	presentation of live performances
410015	radio entertainment
410025	rental of radio and television sets
410026	production of radio and television programmes
410014	providing recreation facilities
410064	recreation information
410205	screenplay writing
410013	rental of show scenery
410030	production of shows
410204	songwriting
410018	rental of sound recordings
410032	rental of stage scenery
410093	subtitling
410031	television entertainment
410209	providing television programmes, not downloadable, via video-on-demand services / providing television programs, not downloadable, via video-on-demand services
410029	theatre productions
410183	ticket agency services [entertainment]
410197	toy rental
410202	tutoring
410069	rental of videotapes
410033	zoological garden services
	• • ORGANISATION OF CONFERENCES, EXHIBITIONS AND COMPETITIONS
410045	arranging and conducting of conferences
410046	arranging and conducting of congresses
410216	cultural , educational or entertainment services provided by art galleries
410062	providing museum facilities [presentation, exhibitions]
410010	organization of competitions [education or entertainment]
410051	organization of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

410188	organization of fashion shows for entertainment purposes
410070	arranging and conducting of seminars
410072	arranging and conducting of symposiums
	• • GAMBLING SERVICES
410042	providing casino facilities [gambling]
410081	organization of lotteries
	• • AUDIO, VIDEO AND MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION, AND PHOTOGRAPHY
410006	rental of cinematographic apparatus
410079	dubbing
410020	film production, other than advertising films
410182	microfilming
410196	production of music
410101	photography
410025	rental of radio and television sets
410063	recording studio services
410068	rental of video cassette recorders
410088	rental of video cameras / rental of camcorders
410090	videotape editing
410106	videotaping
	• • SPORTS AND FITNESS SERVICES
410189	coaching [training]
410194	conducting fitness classes
410053	providing golf facilities
410021	gymnastic instruction
410054	health club services [health and fitness training]
410059	organization of sports competitions
410193	personal trainer services [fitness training]
410012	physical education
410065	rental of skin diving equipment
410071	sport camp services
410035	providing sports facilities

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

410066	rental of sports equipment, except vehicles
410190	rental of sports grounds
410067	rental of stadium facilities
410087	rental of tennis courts
410073	timing of sports events
	• • LIBRARY SERVICES
410041	mobile library services / bookmobile services
	• • EDUCATION AND INSTRUCTION SERVICES
410002	academies [education]
410211	aikido instruction
410005	animal training
410075	boarding school education
410189	coaching [training]
410044	arranging and conducting of colloquiums
410011	correspondence courses
410048	education information
410049	educational examination
410021	gymnastic instruction
410203	arranging and conducting of in-person educational forums
410036	modelling for artists
410058	nursery schools
410201	providing on-line videos, not downloadable
410012	physical education
410061	practical training [demonstration]
410080	religious education
410210	sado instruction [tea ceremony instruction]
410070	arranging and conducting of seminars
410072	arranging and conducting of symposiums
410017	teaching / educational services / instruction services
410207	training services provided via simulators
410102	vocational guidance [education or training advice]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

410195	vocational retraining
410076	arranging and conducting of workshops [training]
	• TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION
410192	language interpreter services
410105	sign language interpretation
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
410104	translation

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 42

Scientific and technological services and research and design relating thereto; industrial analysis and research services; design and development of computer hardware and software.

Explanatory Note

Class 42 includes mainly services provided by persons, individually or collectively, in relation to the theoretical and practical aspects of complex fields of activities; such services are provided by members of professions such as chemists, physicists, engineers, computer programmers, etc.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the services of engineers and scientists who undertake evaluations, estimates, research and reports in the scientific and technological fields (including technological consultancy);
- computer and technology services for securing computer data and personal and financial information and for the detection of unauthorized access to data and information;
- scientific research services for medical purposes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- business research and evaluations (Cl. 35);
- word processing and computer file management services (Cl. 35);
- financial and fiscal evaluations (Cl. 36);
- mining and oil extraction (Cl. 37);
- computer (hardware) installation and repair services (Cl. 37);
- services provided by the members of professions such as medical doctors, veterinary surgeons, psychoanalysts (Cl. 44);
- medical treatment services (Cl. 44);
- garden design (Cl. 44);
- legal services (Cl. 45).

Basic No.	Indication
	• IT SERVICES
420177	computer system analysis
420242	data security consultancy
420241	internet security consultancy
420215	monitoring of computer systems by remote access
420230	outsource service providers in the field of information technology
420236	technical writing
	• • SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT, PROGRAMMING AND IMPLEMENTATION
420090	computer programming
420139	computer software design

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

420199	creating and maintaining web sites for others
420240	creating and designing website-based indexes of information for others [information technology services]
420201	installation of computer software
420176	maintenance of computer software
420247	software development in the framework of software publishing
420140	updating of computer software
	• • COMPUTER HARDWARE DEVELOPMENT
420141	consultancy in the design and development of computer hardware
	• • HOSTING SERVICES AND SOFTWARE AS A SERVICE AND RENTAL OF SOFTWARE
420229	cloud computing
420159	rental of computer software
420226	electronic data storage
420200	hosting computer sites [web sites]
420225	off-site data backup
420248	platform as a service [PaaS]
420209	providing search engines for the internet
420223	server hosting
420220	software as a service [SaaS]
420205	rental of web servers
	• • RENTAL OF COMPUTER HARDWARE AND FACILITIES
420083	computer rental
420205	rental of web servers
	• • IT CONSULTANCY, ADVISORY AND INFORMATION SERVICES
420204	computer software consultancy
420235	computer security consultancy
420221	information technology [IT] consultancy
420227	providing information on computer technology and programming via a web site
	• • IT SECURITY, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION
420206	computer virus protection services
420245	electronic monitoring of personally identifying information to detect identity theft via the internet

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

420246	electronic monitoring of credit card activity to detect fraud via the internet
420239	monitoring of computer systems to detect breakdowns
420244	monitoring of computer systems for detecting unauthorized access or data breach
420175	recovery of computer data
420238	unlocking of mobile phones
	• • DATA DUPLICATION AND CONVERSION SERVICES, DATA CODING SERVICES
420198	conversion of data or documents from physical to electronic media
420203	conversion of computer programs and data, other than physical conversion
420243	data encryption services
420210	digitization of documents [scanning]
420197	duplication of computer programs
	• SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES
420136	calibration [measuring]
420228	cartography services
420232	computer technology consultancy
420038	construction drafting
420207	consultancy in the field of energy-saving
420045	cosmetic research
420218	energy auditing
420064	engineering
420211	handwriting analysis [graphology]
420101	mechanical research
420213	quality evaluation of standing timber
420214	quality evaluation of wool
420161	research and development of new products for others
420217	scientific laboratory services
420222	scientific research
420040	technical research
420061	conducting technical project studies
420236	technical writing
420231	technological consultancy

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

420233	telecommunications technology consultancy
420216	water analysis
	• • MEDICAL AND PHARMACOLOGICAL RESEARCH SERVICES
420224	clinical trials
	• • ENGINEERING SERVICES
	• • SURVEYING AND EXPLORATION SERVICES
420008	analysis for oil-field exploitation
420062	geological surveys
420118	geological prospecting
420119	geological research
420079	land surveying
420095	oil prospecting
420063	oil-field surveys
420042	oil-well testing
420193	surveying
420167	underwater exploration
	• • ARCHITECTURAL AND URBAN PLANNING SERVICES
420011	architectural services
420036	architectural consultancy
420192	urban planning
	• • NATURAL SCIENCE SERVICES
420017	bacteriological research
420190	biological research
420007	chemical analysis
420031	chemical research
420030	chemistry services
420096	physics [research]
	• • • EARTH SCIENCE SERVICES
420202	cloud seeding
420076	meteorological information

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

420208	research in the field of environmental protection
420212	provision of scientific information, advice and consultancy in relation to carbon offsetting
420234	weather forecasting
	• TESTING, AUTHENTICATION AND QUALITY CONTROL
420132	authenticating works of art
420157	quality control
420058	material testing
420109	textile testing
420195	vehicle roadworthiness testing
420216	water analysis
	• DESIGN SERVICES
420194	computer system design
420038	construction drafting
420199	creating and maintaining web sites for others
420240	creating and designing website-based indexes of information for others [information technology services]
420048	design of interior decor
420237	interior design
420142	dress designing
420144	graphic arts design
420049	industrial design
420050	packaging design
420165	styling [industrial design]
420219	web site design consultancy

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 43

Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodation.

Explanatory Note

Class 43 includes mainly services provided by persons or establishments whose aim is to prepare food and drink for consumption and services provided to obtain bed and board in hotels, boarding houses or other establishments providing temporary accommodation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- reservation services for travellers' accommodation, particularly through travel agencies or brokers;
- boarding for animals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- rental services for real estate such as houses, flats, etc., for permanent use (Cl. 36);
- arranging travel by tourist agencies (Cl. 39);
- preservation services for food and drink (Cl. 40);
- discotheque services (Cl. 41);
- boarding schools (Cl. 41);
- rest and convalescent homes (Cl. 44).

Basic No.	Indication
	• TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATION
430194	reception services for temporary accommodation [management of arrivals and departures]
430028	rental of temporary accommodation
430162	temporary accommodation reservations
430189	rental of tents
430160	rental of transportable buildings*
	• • HOTELS, HOSTELS AND BOARDING HOUSES, HOLIDAY AND TOURIST ACCOMMODATION
430004	accommodation bureau services [hotels, boarding houses]
430066	boarding house services
430104	boarding house bookings
430026	providing campground facilities
430145	holiday camp services [lodging]
430073	hotel services
430105	hotel reservations
430183	motel services

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

430071	tourist home services
	• • NURSERIES, DAY-CARE AND ELDERLY CARE FACILITIES
430098	day-nursery [crèche] services
430013	retirement home services
	• • EVENT FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY OFFICE AND MEETING FACILITIES
430187	rental of meeting rooms
	• BOARDING FOR ANIMALS
	• RENTAL OF FURNITURE, LINENS AND TABLE SETTINGS
430186	rental of chairs , tables, table linen, glassware
430192	rental of lighting apparatus*
	• PROVISION OF FOOD AND DRINK
430138	bar services
430024	café services
430025	cafeteria services
430027	canteen services
430190	rental of cooking apparatus
430191	rental of drinking water dispensers
430010	food and drink catering
430193	food sculpting
430102	restaurant services
430107	self-service restaurant services
430108	snack-bar services
430195	washoku restaurant services
	• • FOOD AND DRINK CATERING
430196	udon and soba restaurant services
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
430134	boarding for animals

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 44

Medical services; veterinary services; hygienic and beauty care for human beings or animals; agriculture, horticulture and forestry services.

Explanatory Note

Class 44 includes mainly medical care, hygienic and beauty care given by persons or establishments to human beings and animals; it also includes services relating to the fields of agriculture, horticulture and forestry.

This Class includes, in particular:

- medical analysis services relating to the treatment of persons (such as x-ray examinations and taking of blood samples);
- artificial insemination services;
- pharmacy advice;
- animal breeding;
- services relating to the growing of plants such as gardening;
- services relating to floral art such as floral compositions as well as garden design.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- vermin exterminating (other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry) (Cl. 37);
- installation and repair services for irrigation systems (Cl. 37);
- ambulance transport (Cl. 39);
- animal slaughtering services and taxidermy (Cl. 40);
- timber felling and processing (Cl. 40);
- animal training services (Cl. 41);
- health clubs for physical exercise (Cl. 41);
- scientific research services for medical purposes (Cl. 42);
- boarding for animals (Cl. 43);
- retirement homes (Cl. 43).

Basic No.	Indication
	• AGRICULTURE, AQUACULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND FORESTRY SERVICES
440115	aerial and surface spreading of fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals / aerial and surface spreading of fertilisers and other agricultural chemicals
440009	animal breeding
440207	aquaculture services
440084	farming equipment rental
440220	pest control services for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry
440217	reforestation services
440166	tree surgery
440206	tree planting for carbon offsetting purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

440168	vermin exterminating for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry
	• • FARMING (ANIMALS)
	• • FARMING (CROPS)
	• • HORTICULTURE, GARDENING AND LANDSCAPING
440143	flower arranging
440077	gardening
440072	horticulture
440012	landscape gardening
440199	landscape design
440148	lawn care
440094	plant nursery services
440171	weed killing
	• • • LANDSCAPE DESIGN
	• • • FLORAL DESIGN SERVICES
440037	wreath making
	• ANIMAL HEALTHCARE SERVICES
440194	artificial insemination services
	• ANIMAL GROOMING SERVICES
	• HUMAN HEALTHCARE SERVICES
440193	aromatherapy services
440032	chiropractic
440043	convalescent home services
440113	dentistry services
440060	health care
440202	health spa services
440209	health centre services / health center services
440212	health counselling / health counseling
440147	hospice services
440221	human tissue bank services
440086	massage

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

440152	midwife services
440114	nursing home services
440092	opticians' services
440097	physiotherapy / physical therapy
440195	rehabilitation for substance abuse patients
440219	rest home services
440106	sanatorium services
440211	speech therapy
440205	therapy services
	• • MEDICAL SERVICES
440210	alternative medicine services
440133	blood bank services
440196	in vitro fertilization services / in vitro fertilisation services
440180	hair implantation
440059	hospital services
440021	medical clinic services
440087	medical assistance
440208	medical equipment rental
440215	medical advice for individuals with disabilities
440153	nursing , medical
440218	palliative care
440156	plastic surgery
440198	telemedicine services
	• • DENTISTRY
440214	orthodontic services
	• • PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES
440154	pharmacy advice
440204	preparation of prescriptions by pharmacists
	• • OPTICIANS' SERVICES
	• • MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

440185	services of a psychologist
	• HUMAN HYGIENE AND BEAUTY CARE
440020	beauty salon services
440213	depilatory waxing
440034	hairstressing
440151	manicuring
440018	public bath services for hygiene purposes
440188	rental of sanitation facilities
440200	sauna services
440201	solarium services
440019	Turkish bath services
440203	visagists' services
	• • BODY ART SERVICES
440216	body piercing
440197	tattooing
	• GOODS OR SERVICES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A HIERARCHY GROUP
440131	animal grooming
440173	pet grooming
440111	veterinary assistance

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

Class 45

Legal services; security services for the physical protection of tangible property and individuals; personal and social services rendered by others to meet the needs of individuals.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by lawyers, legal assistants, and personal advocates, to individuals, groups of individuals, organizations and enterprises;
- investigation and surveillance services relating to the physical safety of persons and security of tangible property;
- services provided to individuals in relation with social events, such as social escort services, matrimonial agencies, funeral services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- professional services giving direct aid in the operations or functions of a commercial undertaking (Cl. 35);
- services relating to financial or monetary affairs and services dealing with insurance (Cl. 36);
- escorting of travellers (Cl. 39);
- security transport (Cl. 39);
- services consisting of all forms of education of persons (Cl. 41);
- performances of singers or dancers (Cl. 41);
- computer programming services for the protection of software (Cl. 42);
- computer and internet security consultancy and data encryption services (Cl. 42);
- services provided by others to give medical, hygienic or beauty care for human beings or animals (Cl. 44);
- certain rental services (consult the Alphabetical List of Services and General Remark (b) relating to the classification of services).

Basic No.	Indication
	• SAFETY, RESCUE, SECURITY AND ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
450203	rental of fire alarms
450204	rental of fire extinguishers
450179	fire-fighting
450099	guard services
450202	inspection of factories for safety purposes
450194	monitoring of burglar and security alarms
450006	night guard services
450033	opening of security locks
450001	personal body guarding
450199	personal background investigations
450117	physical security consultancy

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

450215	rental of safes
450196	security screening of baggage
450222	tracking of stolen property
	• PERSONAL AND SOCIAL SERVICES
450193	adoption agency services
450195	babysitting
450056	burial services
450002	chaperoning / escorting in society [chaperoning]
450081	clothing rental
450005	dating services
450003	detective agency services
450232	dog walking services
450057	funerary undertaking
450216	genealogical research
450197	house sitting
450234	kimono dressing assistance
450200	lost property return
450218	on-line social networking services
450227	personal wardrobe styling consultancy
450228	personal letter writing
450198	pet sitting
450217	planning and arranging of wedding ceremonies
450219	releasing doves for special occasions
	• • ASTROLOGICAL AND SPIRITUAL SERVICES
450224	astrology consultancy
450226	cartomancy services
450146	horoscope casting
450225	spiritual consultancy
	• • RENTAL OF CLOTHING
450046	evening dress rental

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

	• • DETECTIVE SERVICES
450053	missing person investigations
450199	personal background investigations
	• • DATING SERVICES
450112	marriage agency services
	• • FUNERARY SERVICES
450047	crematorium services
450220	embalming services
450229	conducting funeral ceremonies
	• • RELIGIOUS SERVICES
450184	organization of religious meetings
450231	conducting religious ceremonies
	• LEGAL SERVICES
450193	adoption agency services
450214	alternative dispute resolution services
450205	arbitration services
450207	copyright management
450206	intellectual property consultancy
450233	leasing of internet domain names
450210	legal research
450221	legal document preparation services
450223	legal administration of licences
450230	legal services in relation to the negotiation of contracts for others
450235	legal advice in responding to calls for tenders / legal advice in responding to requests for proposals [RFPs]
450237	legal watching services
450208	licensing of intellectual property
450212	licensing of computer software [legal services]
450236	licensing [legal services] in the framework of software publishing
450211	litigation services
450201	mediation

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018

450209	monitoring intellectual property rights for legal advisory purposes
450213	registration of domain names [legal services]